

NOTES
1851

White
175

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

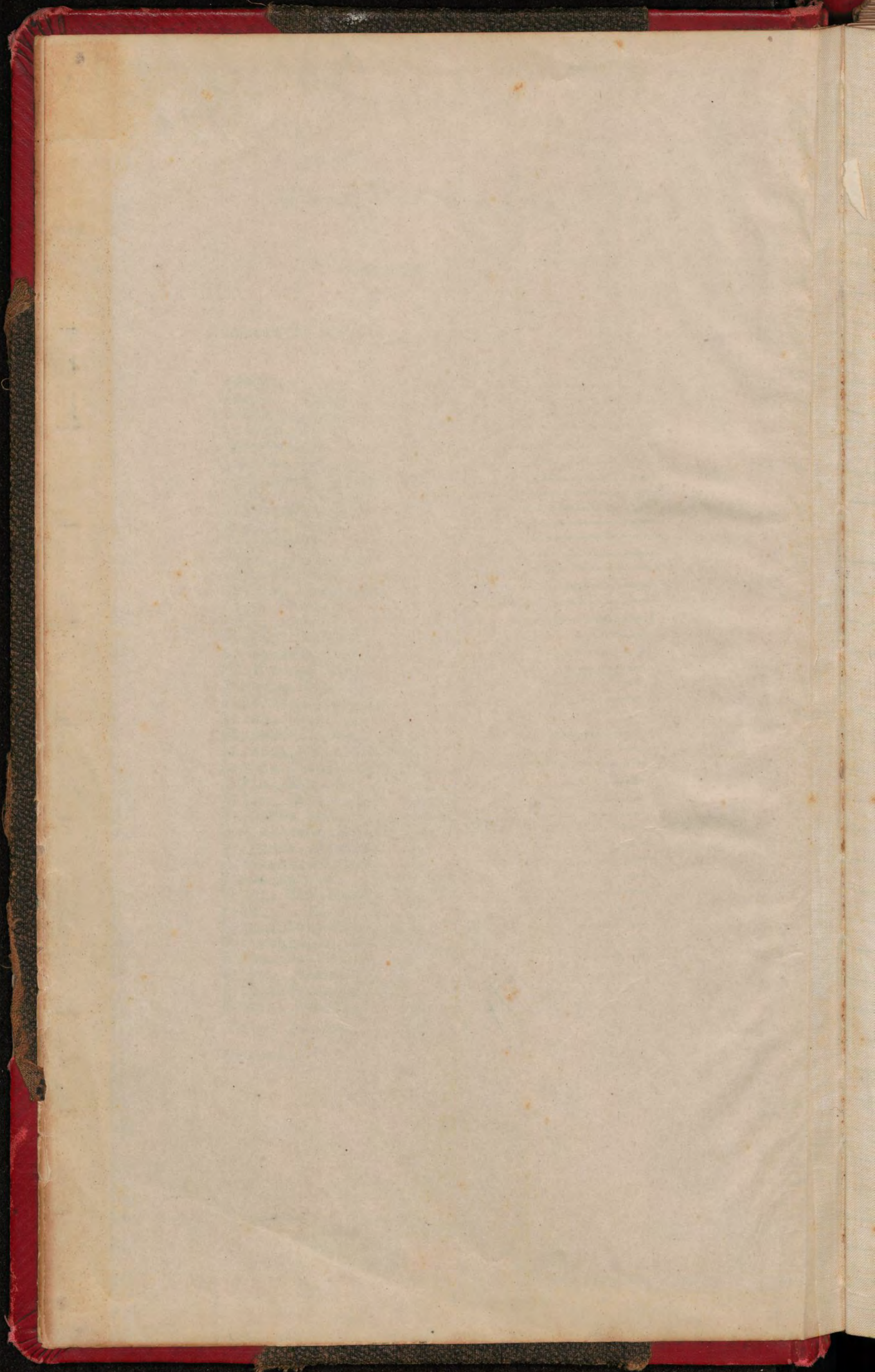
T

U

V

W

Y



Addresses (public & professional)

Dr. North

p 29

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

U

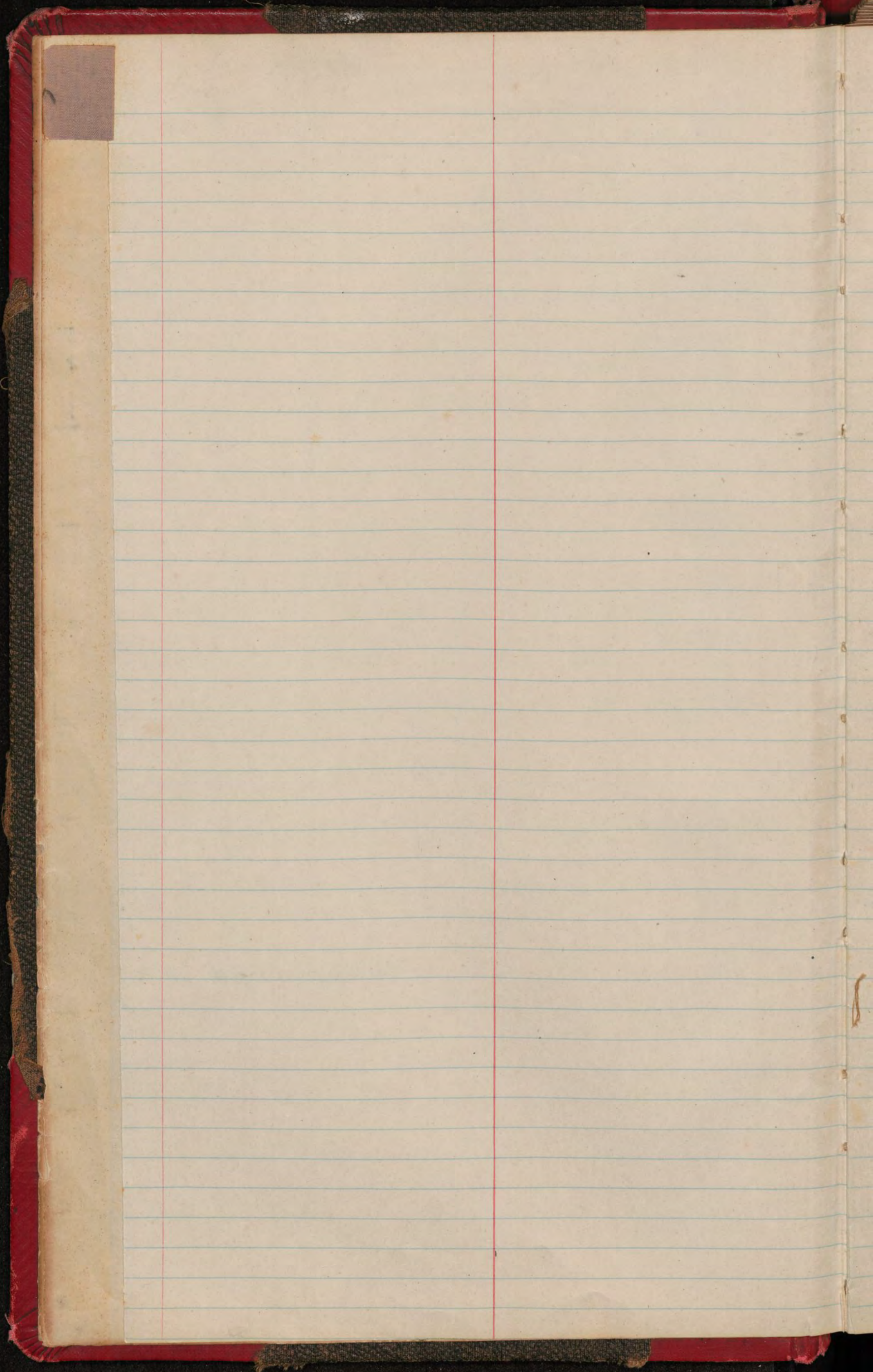
V

W

X

Y

Miss Urna Britt's request p 71



GEORGE PEABODY COLLEGE FOR TEACHERS
NASHVILLE TENNESSEE

September 23, 1930

Faculty Meeting

President Robert H. Wright
State Teachers College
Greenville, N. C.

My dear Friend:

I salute you at the opening of your school year and offer the sincere hope that this may be the happiest and most constructive year yet of your educational experience.

Yours very sincerely,

A. L. Crabb

ALC:vk

We, the mother, sisters + brothers
of Agnes Louisa Whiteside, desire to
express to the President, the board
of trustees, the faculty, and friends
of East Carolina Teachers College,
our grateful and heartfelt ap-
preciation, of the wonderful testi-
monials of her life, and influence,
in the College, and of the many
beautiful expressions of sympa-
thy for us.

W^{ms} Agnes L. Whiteside + family.

Classification of Students. p 30

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

U

V

W

Y



E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

U

V

W

Y



G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

U

V

W

Y



Joyner School.

Announcement of
Opening (10-15-17)

p 28
29

I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
Y



Latin.

Discontinued

p 27

Literary Societies.

Com. on Faculty Membership in. p 27
Report of Com. 29

K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
Y



Music.
Students to submit. Piano for H.G. p 31

M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
Y

President's Notes.

Nature of Work & attitude to Students p 28

O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
Y

A blank ledger page with a grid of horizontal blue lines and two vertical red lines, one on the left and one on the right, creating three columns. The page is otherwise empty of text.

A small, rectangular piece of light brown paper or tape, partially covering the left margin of the page.

A vertical strip of light brown paper or tape running down the left margin of the page, extending from below the small piece of tape to the bottom edge.

Q

R

S

T

U

V

W

Y

S
T
U
V
W
Y

U

V

W

Y

W
Y

Y

L
d

C
u
st
d

1917

Faculty Meeting

Oct. 2, 1917

The meeting was called to order by Pres. Wright with all members of the Faculty present.

Minutes of the meeting of June 4th read and approved. At the request of the Pres. the minutes of the Summer Term were read for the information of the Faculty of the regular session.

Pres. Wright on behalf of the School and Faculty extended a cordial welcome to the new members of the Faculty: namely, Misses Wilson in the Department of Science, Wooten in the Department of English and Meade in the Music Department. He also announced the resignations of Miss Sherman, and Miss Waitt, ^{Miss Shrum} and stated that Miss Fahrenstock is absent at present on account of ill health and Mr. Meadows is at the Officers Reserve Training Camp at Fort Oglethorpe having volunteered for service in the army.

Latin
discontinued

Pres. Wright announced that on account of the resignation of Miss Waitt the Executive Committee had voted to cut out Latin for the present. Those students who had Latin last year or only one year must be given credit for the one year in Latin.

Com. on Faculty membership in Lit Societies.

The Chair called for the report of the Committee appointed last Spring to report at the first regular Faculty meeting this fall on the relation of Faculty members to the Literary Societies. The Com. reported progress and asked that the time be extended until next Tuesday night, which was granted.

Pres. Wright asked that the Faculty take under consideration this year the advisability of eliminating from our Courses of Study the "F" or One Year Course for Rural School Teachers in so far as that course applies to the work of the regular session, fall, winter & spring terms.

The President asked that the Faculty report next Tuesday night on any students who may not be properly classified.

Miss Davis called attention to the records of Miss

Sadie Speight and Pres. Wright asked the Departments of English, History and Mathematics give him a written report on her work of last year early tomorrow.

Pres. Wright spoke to the Faculty from the following notes:

President's
notes.

"Let your work reach down into touch with the educational advancement of each of these students. Each student here is very precious to some one, and sacrificing parents are anxious - you have no idea, how anxious - for the best possible advancement of each one.

We must give to each of these students the best there is in us. The nation, the state and the school need now as never before united action. There is no place in America for the slacker, for the citizen who is not willing and anxious to give to his daily task the best there is in him. I have a right to expect this of you this year and I know I shall have it.

Joyner
School

The new thing in our life this year is the Joyner School, a three-teacher country school which we hope to make a model of its type, and expect to use for observation and practice purposes. I shall need your help in the development of this school."

There being no further business the Faculty adjourned to meet next Tuesday night at 7:45.

Robt H. Wright, Pres.

G. W. Wilson, Secy.

Addenda:

Pres. Wright appointed Mr. Wilson as Faculty Secretary.

Minutes approved Oct. 9th

Oct. 9, 1917

Faculty Meeting.

Meeting called to order by Pres. Wright with all members present except Miss Whiteside and Mr. Underwood, excused. Minutes of last meeting read and approved.

The Chair asked the members of the Faculty who have Miss Nannie Turnage of the F Class to give him a report on her work by the last of this week.

Pres. Wright requested each member of the Faculty to make out and hand in the class rolls on next Thursday and, beginning then, to hand to Miss Ross daily reports of attendance.

The Chair announced that Dr. North, State High School Inspector of Maryland will speak in the school auditorium next Monday night. The Chair announced also that the Joyner School will open next Monday.

The President called for the report of the Committee to report on Faculty Membership in the Literary Societies. The report was read as follows:

The Committee to determine the relationship of the Faculty members to the Literary Societies has the following recommendations to offer:

1. That society membership of faculty and officers be honorary and optional.
2. That the membership when once determined be permanent.
3. That this membership be determined as student membership is now determined:

Except that if any of the present faculty have marked preference for one society or the other they may be given their choice in this first division

4. That members of the faculty and officers desiring society membership give their names to this committee and the details of arranging the membership be referred to this committee and the intersociety committee working in cooperation.

The above recommendations are made after taking into consideration recommendations from members of the faculty, and in co-operation with the inter-society committee.

Report of
Com. on
Faculty Mem-
bership in
Lit. Societies

The committee finds that the societies wish to have faculty advisory committees, but prefer to work out the details themselves.

(Signed) Mamie E. Jenkins, Chairman
Kate W. Lewis
Herbert E. Austin.

Moved by Mr. Austin and seconded by Miss Lewis that the report as read be adopted. After discussion the motion to adopt the report was unanimously carried.

The question of classification of students was then taken up.

Classification
of Students

Miss Myrtle Moore was transferred from A class to B.

" Lina B. Simmons of A class to stay in A.

" Sadie Speight of C² class transferred to B.

" Audrey Hoggard of B class stay in B.

" Pauline Newell " B " " " B.

" Hildah Woodley " B " " " B.

" Gladys Baum " B " " " B.

" Lucy Harris " A " " " A.

" Sallie Williamson " F " transferred to C²

" Mary Marshall. The Departments of Eng. and Mathematics were asked to give Mr. Wright a report on her work before chapel period tomorrow.

Miss Effie Fuller. Action same as in the case of Miss Mary Marshall.

Miss Sarah Sumner of F class transferred to B.

Miss Bettie Cooper and Miss Katherine Allen both of F class. Their teachers were asked to report on their work before chapel tomorrow.

Miss Lora Truxner of F class transferred to B.

" Minnie Griffin. Departments of Eng. & Math. asked to report on her tomorrow before chapel.

Miss Lucy Moore of F class to stay in F.

" Bessie Mae Jordan^{of F class}. Teachers asked to report on her tomorrow before chapel.

Miss Annie Venters of F class. Teachers asked to report on her tomorrow before chapel.

Miss Lula Ballance of D class is permitted to substitute Voice for Piano during the fall term because she cannot use the Piano on account of a broken arm, which injury was received during vacation.

The Music Department reported that the following Seniors may be permitted to substitute Piano for Home Economics: Bettie Allen, Dallis Best, Louise Croom, Ruth Fenton, Agnes Hunt, Elizabeth Hutchins, Cora Lancaster, Helen Lyon, Ellen Remprow, Ethel Smith, Lizzie Smith, Violet Stillely, Bess Tillett, Irene Wiggins, Viola Williams, Neta White.

Music Students in Dr. class to substitute for H.E.

It was moved by Miss Hill and seconded by Miss MacFadgen that this substitution be approved. Carried.

The Chair named Miss Jenkins, Miss Lewis and Mr. Austin as a Faculty committee to work with the Inter-Society Committee to divide the role of new students for membership in the Literary Societies.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned subject to call.

Robt. H. Wright Pres.

C. W. Wilson Secy.

Nov. 13, 1917

Faculty Meeting.

Meeting called to order by Pres. Wright with all members present except Miss Hill who is out of town and excused.

Pres. Wright announced that on next Saturday the Pitt County Teachers Association will hold its first general meeting for the year in the High School Auditorium. He also announced that on Dec. 5 to 10 ^{N.C.} The Methodist Conference will be in session in our town and that he has asked that they send a preacher over each day to conduct the Chapel exercises for us. Pres. Wright further announced that on Dec. 15th the Boys' and Girls' ^{Agricultural} Clubs of Pitt County will hold a meeting in Greenville and that they will be given a Dinner in the school dining-room on that day at which time they will be addressed by Gov. F. W. Bicket.

Pres. Wright submitted to the faculty the correspondence of Miss Urna Britt of Enfield N.C. who is asking on what conditions she may secure the school's diploma. The Pres. appointed a committee consisting of Mr. Austin, Miss Graham and Miss Lewis to take Miss Britt's re-

Miss Urna Britt's request.

quest under consideration and report some course of action that will be just to both Miss Britt and the school.

The Chair announced that Dr. Abbie Virginia Holmes will be here Nov. 18 to 20 under the management of the National Y. W. C. A. and deliver three lectures to the students.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned subject to call.

Robt. H. Wright, Pres.

C. W. Wilson Secy.

Approved, 1-22-18

Jan. 22, 1918

Faculty Meeting 8:45 p.m.

The Faculty was called to order by Pres. Wright with all members present except Mr. Underwood and Miss Muffly (sick) both excused. Minutes of last meeting read and approved.

The Com. to report on Miss Urena Britt's request reported progress and asked for further time which was granted.

Geometry ✓

The question of C class students taking Geometry was taken up. It was moved by Miss Lewis and seconded that the students now taking Geometry be acted upon individually by the Faculty to determine whether they shall be allowed to continue Geometry or not. Carried.

After an investigation of each student's record and discussions of same the following named students were permitted to continue the study of Geometry this year.

Misses Lucy Barrow, Fannie Mae Finch, Daisy Fugua, Mattie McArthur, Mildred McArthur, Vivian Sawyer, Annie Gray Stokes, Lida Tyson, Effie Fuller, Marie Worsley.

Pres. Wright requested that each Department of Instruction furnish the office, by March 1st 1918, the requirements for admission to the work of each year, i.e. "A" class, "B" class, "C" class, and "D" class.

No further business; the meeting was adjourned.

Robt. H. Wright, Pres.

C. W. Wilson, Secy.

Feb. 5, 1918
Faculty meeting.

Faculty called to order by Pres. Wright with all members present except Miss Muffly who is sick and excused.

President Wright announced the resignation of Miss Martha Armstrong in charge of Domestic Science and stated that the school had secured the services of Mrs. R. L. Carr of Greenville for the remainder of this school year.

Pres. Wright presented the case of Miss Alice Blake who was conditioned in her Latin work last year. It was moved by Miss Davis and seconded by Miss Graham that Miss Blake's conditions in Latin be removed, since the school is not giving Latin this year. The motion carried.

By request of the Senior Class the coming Commencement has been changed to a schedule covering only two days. The usual religious and spiritual side of the Commencement has not been curtailed but every other feature has been reduced to the minimum. The request of the class grew out of the present world war situation and our part in it.

Pres. Wright announced that Mr. Underwood, County Supt. of Pitt, has offered to pay the Rail Road fare of any of our Faculty who will visit any of the Pitt County schools in which any of our graduates or former students are teaching. He then called on Mr. Underwood to explain why he makes the offer: viz. to help the county schools and to enable this school to follow up the work of our graduates.

The Committee to report on the request of Miss Urna Britt of Enfield submitted the following report which was adopted by vote of the faculty:

With reference to Miss Urna Britt who wishes to secure the diploma of this school and desires to know what will be required of her to obtain it, — the committee to whom this matter was referred

finds that she can satisfy the requirements by taking the work indicated below:

Courses	Junior	Senior
English		2 terms
Mathematics		2 terms
History		2 terms
Science	Seasonal Lab. & Agriculture 1 term	2 terms
Pedagogy		2 terms
Drawing	1 term	3 terms
Home Econom.	Cooking 1 term	Sewing 2 terms

In our judgment she ought to be able to do this in three terms — the Senior year of 1918-1919.

Respectfully submitted

H. E. Austin, Chm.

Maria D. Graham

Kate W. Lewis

President Wright spoke to the Faculty from the following notes:

Today the world sees the necessity for preparation and for the willingness to conform cheerfully and rigidly to the letter as well as the spirit of the law. I wish to ask if any member of our Faculty is requiring of his classes more work at any time than the students can do in forty-five minutes, i. e. forty-five minutes of preparation per recitation? If so you are doing a positive sin. The law of the school limits the amount of time you can demand. It is not a question of whether you can reach your mentally preconceived standard of efficiency. There is only so much time allotted to you for a given subject, and you, the Faculty, did the allotting. If you feel that you must have more time get your reasons together for next year. But first sit down and have a thorough self-examining. See if the trouble is not with you instead of with the Faculty regulations. It may be that you are not willing to drop some of those non-essentials. If so you are still fondling some of the dead bones of educational tradition when you should be feeding the growing bones of educational life. In every subject there are only a few really im-

portant things. The others are interesting episodes, and I will admit they are pleasant to know. Do not forget we are trying to make school teachers not scholars.

Are you looking at the open periods the students have and are longing and thirsting to appropriate some of this time to your subject? Do you see how very much better they could spend this time under your direction than they do spend it as free time? This too is against the law that you made. "I missed my classes and so and so." Well were they to blame or were you the cause? Why should they have to make up your deficiencies?

Again, was your last recitation a model so the students could take it as an example to copy? If they are told how to conduct a recitation but do not constantly see recitations conducted correctly the theory is useless. Each recitation should be a laboratory exercise. Remember we are a faculty of experts. If you are not then you and I are deceived as to your ability; for we want only experts in our school. Do you ever let a recitation fail to be a model? If so it would have been better had you turned that period over to study. Let every lesson be so conducted that the students may take it as a pattern. As we do so will many of them do and not as we say do.

May we keep constantly in mind this one thing: Every thing we do in this school should help these students to become efficient teachers. Even the acquisition of new facts, i. e. learning the content matter should be done with the student's teaching it in view. The subject may be new to the student but let her master the facts so well that she can be teacher of these facts. This means let her master them not as student but as teacher. It does not mean getting them from the view-point only of reciting them. It means much more than that. In fact it is a different thing. It is more and better.

It is the best kind of teaching. It is the best kind of study. It is the finest type of school work, but it takes the master hand in its execution. There is more thinking, less reading, less clatter and show, less dead learning and more live knowledge. It will reduce the facts of any subject to the minimum and we would be surprised how small the minimum is. It gives us the working tools and they are few. It makes a teacher if not a scholar and the Teacher is our product.

There being no other business the Faculty was adjourned subject to call.

Robt. H. Wright, Pres.
C. A. Wilson, Secy.

Faculty Meeting
Mar. 12, 1918

Faculty called to order. All members present except Miss Muffly who is sick and excused. Minutes of last meeting read and approved.

The faculty passed upon the members of the Senior Class with reference to taking part in the Senior play, and the class adviser may select for the parts in the play any member of the class except those named below who are excepted on account of conditions in their work:

Blanche Atwater, Daphnia Cooper, Flora Barnes, Lelah Parker, Nellie Ray, Violet Stilly, Mattie White, Viola Williams.

Note: Miss Atwater is allowed to take a minor part by consent of the members of the faculty who objected.

The following communication was read:

Mr. Wright and Members of Faculty:

We would like for you to advise us in regard to the following case: A student who has been in the Training School for almost two years desires to

join the Poe Literary Society. In drawing the names by lot she was put into the Lanier Society and she refused to go into the Lanier Society. Again she is asking for Society membership and, by lot, she would become a member of the Poe Society as the other Society had the last member. Please advise us if we have a right to receive this student into the Poe Society.

Lucy R. Buffaloe }
 Evelyn Williford } Com.

Moved and seconded that the student in question be denied the privilege of joining the Poe Society.
 Carried unanimously.

President Wright stated that the Teachers in the Joyner School are asking for help from the faculty of this school and he offered to take as many as his car would carry out there next Thursday afternoon.

The President also stated that in compliance with a request of the State Board of Examiners and Institute Conductors this school is this year going to give a series of four Teachers Institutes of two weeks duration each in connection with our regular Summer Term.

Pres. Wright read the Departmental Requirements for admission to the several classes in the Training School as prepared by the Departments:

"A" Class or First Year Academic.

English - Completion of the first year of a four-year State High School, or work equivalent thereto.

Mathematics - The satisfactory completion of a year's work in a High School of Class A, B or C, or its equivalent.

History - The completion of the first year's work in an accredited High School or its equivalent.

Science - No requirements.

Drawing - " "

Instrumental Music - No requirements

Public School Music - No data.

"B" Class or Second Year Academic

English— Completion of the second year of a four-year State High School, or work equivalent thereto.

Mathematics— The satisfactory completion of "Algebra to Quadratics"

History— The completion of our "A" class work, or the completion of two years' work in an accredited high school or its equivalent.

Science— No requirements

Drawing— " "

Instrumental Music— No requirements

Public School Music— No data.

"C" Class or First Year Professional.

English— Completion of a four-year State High School, or work equivalent thereto.

Mathematics— Completion of a four-year State High School or work equivalent thereto: Algebra through Quadratics: Two Books of Plane Geometry.

History— The completion of our A & B class work, or the completion of a four-year accredited high school work or its equivalent.

Pedagogy— Completion of the Academic course offered by this school, or of a four-year State High School course or its equivalent, not including foreign languages.

Science— No requirements

Drawing— " "

Instrumental Music— No requirements

Public School Music— No data.

"D" Class or Second Year Professional

English— Completion of our junior year or work equivalent thereto.

Mathematics— Completion of the work of a four-year State High School plus the work offered during the junior year at this school, or work equivalent thereto.

History— The completion of our "C" Class work or its equivalent.

Pedagogy— Completion of courses 1, 2, 3, 4, & 7.

Science— No requirements.

Drawing - Completion of our junior year or work equivalent thereto, viz: to have studied the subject matter of grades 1-5 inclusive, and method of Teaching same.

Instrumental Music - Completion of one year's work in this school or its equivalent.

Public School Music - no data.

Note: "No data" on Public School Music is due to the fact that Miss Muffly was sick and absent at the time this information was asked for.

After a discussion of needed changes in our catalogue it was moved and seconded that our present "F" Course or the One Year Course for Rural School Teachers be offered only during the Summer Term, and that the course be printed in the catalogue as it was originally planned and is now printed in the 1918 Summer Term Bulletin. Motion carried.

The faculty was adjourned subject to call.

Robt. H. Wright, Pres.

C. W. Wilson, Secy

Faculty Meeting

Mar. 26, 1918

Faculty called to order and all members present except Mr. Austin who did not get a notice of the meeting and Miss Comfort who was sick. Minutes of last meeting read and approved.

The question was raised as to which members of the Senior Class may purchase the School Seal whereupon it was moved by Mrs. Carr and seconded by Miss Lewis that for this and subsequent years the Faculty Adviser of the Senior Class, after the grades for the Winter Term have been posted, is to examine the grades of the class and advise any who may have conditions or failures that such student or students are not permitted to buy and wear the School Seal. Carried.

Moved by Miss Jenkins and seconded that any student who fails in any subject during her last term

shall forfeit the seal. Motion carried.

The question of adjusting the school schedule to the revised time (running the clocks up one hour as authorized by Congress):

It was moved by Mr. Wilson and seconded by Miss Graham that the schedule remain as it is (first period beginning at 8:35 by the new time) and try it out.

Motion carried.

There being no further business the faculty was adjourned subject to call.

Robt. H. Wright Pres.

C. W. Wilson, Secy.

Faculty Meeting, May 15, 1918

Faculty called to order with all members present except Mr. Underwood who was out of town and Mrs. Carr, excused. Miss Davis came in a few minutes late.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved.

Pres. Wright named as Faculty Committee to arrange the Commencement Program Miss Jenkins, Chew. Mr. Austin and Mr. Meadows.

The election of Faculty Editor of the Quarterly was declared in order whereupon Miss Manie E. Jenkins was nominated by Mr. Meadows ^{the nomination} and duly seconded. Miss Jenkins was elected by unanimous vote of the faculty.

The faculty was adjourned to meet at 7:45 Thursday May 30, to pass upon the grades of the Seniors and the One Year Class.

Robt. H. Wright, Pres.

C. W. Wilson Secy.

Faculty Meeting, May 30, 1918

Faculty called to order with all members present except Miss J. Davis, excused, and Mr. Underwood. Miss McFadyen came in a few minutes late.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved.

The faculty then took up the Senior class roll and passed upon their records, finding that all had made passing grades on the full Professional course except Miss Sophia Cooper who was sick during a part of her junior year and had not finished all the work. She expects however to complete the work of the course during the Summer Term.

Moved by Miss Jenkins & seconded by Miss Lewis that we recommend the following young ladies to the Board of Trustees for graduation. The motion was carried by unanimous vote.

Roll of the Senior Class:

Alexa Alford, Bernice Allen, Bettie Allen, Blanche Atwater, Lula Ballance, Huldah Barnes, Flora Barnes, Dallis Best, Fannie Bishop, Annie Bridgman, Una Brogden, Thelma Bryan, Lucy Buffalo, Vera Bunch, Nannie Clapp, Ruth Cooke, Louise Crook, Saddle Dew, India Elliott, Elizabeth Evans, Pattie Farmer, Ruth Fenton, Ocellie Ferrell, Irene Fleming, Roberta Floyd, Lena Griffin, Lola Gurley, Elizabeth Hathaway, Jessie Howard, Agnes Hunt, Elizabeth Hutchins, Willie Jackson, Sophia Jarman, Lucye Jenkins, Estelle Jones, Cora Lancaster, Olive Lang, Helen Lyon, Ethel McElkhan, Louise Newborn, Estelle O'B. Moore, Arley V. Moore, Elsie Morgan, Gladys Nelson, Alice Outland, Lelah Parker, Durwell Patterson, Mattie Paul, Rebecca Peques, Eula Peterson, Mattie Poudexter, Nellie Ray, Ellen Renfrow, May Renfrow, Camille Robinson, Lillian Shoulars, Ethel Smith, Elizabeth Smith, Ethel Stanfield, Violet Stille, Minnie Exum Sugg, Sadie Thompson, Bess Tillett, Sallie Tyler, Ida Watters, Thelma White, Mattie White, Irene Wiggins, Sarah Williams, Sallie Williams, Viola Williams, Willie Wilson, Gladys Yates.

Moved and seconded that the following young ladies be recommended to the Board of Trustees to receive the School's certificate. Motion Carried.

Catherine Allen, Bettie Cooper, Ruth Lee Harris, Bessie May Jordan, Mary Marshal, Sarah Sumner, Annie Venters. (These finished satisfactorily the One Year Course.)

President Wright called for the report of the Social Activities Committee. The report was read as follows:

Social Activities Report 1917-1918

The Committee met and elected Miss Lewis, Chairman and Miss Armstrong, Secretary, and agreed to meet weekly on Saturday the fourth period.

The Committee approved the plans of class organization drafted by the Com. of 1914-15 with corrections of Com. of 1916-17.

It was decided that the policy already in use relating to other organizations should be adhered to.

As there were so few requests for dates the Com., at a later meeting, decided to have call meetings as needed.

The Com. had the misfortune to lose the Secretary, Miss Armstrong, the first of February. As no one was appointed to take her place, Miss Maupin became Secretary for the remainder of the term.

The following dates were granted: Dec-10 for Annual Christmas Musical. This date was recalled later. A request came from "F" class for Saturday evening Feb. 16 for an entertainment. The Com. explained to them that this evening belonged to the classes and did not come under the jurisdiction of the Social Activities Committee.

Mar. 4, was given to the Sidney Lanier Society to present a play to the Por Society and Faculty. April 22 was given to the Senior Class to present the play "As You Like It," also the use of Auditorium for practice during study hour April 6-22, and for dress rehearsal on the evening of April 20th.

May 20, Annual Musical.

May 25, Annual Junior-Senior Reception.

Respectfully submitted,

Kate W. Lewis, Chm.

Nellie Maupin, Secy.

On motion the report was accepted and filed. Pres. Wright declared nominations for Social Activities Committee for 1918-19 in order.

The following nominations were made:

Misses Lewis, Maupin and Wilson.

The nominees were elected by unanimous vote of the faculty.

Pres. Wright read to the faculty a communication from the Secretary of the N.E.A. in regard to the membership campaign that was on at that time. The importance of the movement was explained and the interest of the faculty solicited.

Pres. Wright expressed to the faculty his appreciation of the splendid work and spirit of each member throughout the year of varied experiences. The year has been a little unusual for us but very satisfactory.

There being no further business the faculty adjourned.

Robt. H. Wright, Pres.

C. W. Wilson, Secy.

Faculty Meeting, June 12, 1915.

The first faculty meeting of the summer term was called to order by C. W. Wilson, Director of the Summer School.

The following members of the faculty were present, - Misses Graham, Jenkins, Lewis, Wilson, and Bertolet and Mrs. Austin from the regular faculty of the school; Miss Elizabeth Bogle of Levee City, Tenn., Domestic Science, Mr. Homer Dick, Supt. Levee City Schools, ^{en.c.} History; Mr. M. B. Dry, principal Cary Farm High School, Mathematics and Pedagogy; Mr. W. B. Smith, Supt. New Bern City Schools, Pedagogy ~~and History~~; Mr. W. R. Mills, Supt. Louisville City Schools, Pedagogy; Mr. W. J. Taylor, Supt. Greenville City Schools English;

Mr. Wilson stated that Miss Adeline White of Tyler, Texas, and Miss Eva Minor, supervisor of music in Durham City Schools, who will have charge of the Primary Methods work and Public School Music respectively would be with us the latter part of the week. Mr. D. B. Underwood of our regular faculty was also not present.

The primary object of the meeting was to get together. Mr. Wilson emphasized the importance of urging the summer school pupils to prepare themselves for the problems of the world. He also explained the character of the work expected in the institutes that are to be conducted during the summer term at the request of the State Board of Examiners and Institute Conductors.

After explaining some of the details of teaching and the workings of the school of pedagogy - the meeting adjourned.

C. W. Wilson, Director
H. E. Austin Secy.

Faculty Meeting - July 2, 1918 - 3:30 P.M.

The faculty meeting was called to order with the following members present, - Messrs Dry, Smith, Mills, Taylor, Rich, Austin, Wilson, and Misses Boyle, White, Nelson, Jenkins, Graham.

The Director stated that this meeting was called for the purpose of hearing a report from a Committee on Resolutions relative to the recent death of Supt. L. L. Mathews of Sampson Co., a former member of the Summer School faculty.

Mr. Austin read the following resolutions for the Committee, -

In memory of L. L. Mathews, - for many years Supt. of schools of Sampson Co., member of the Summer School faculty of the East Carolina Teachers Training School 1916, 1917, who died Sunday June 25, 1918 at his home in Clinton, N.C.

These words mark the "going West" of a dear friend and former associate; of a man who loved humanity and the cause of childhood and education; of a man who spent his time and energy in the service of his people.

Stricken down in the midst of life, duty, and usefulness, we mourn his loss from among the educational and social workers of the State, but rejoice in and gladly bear testimony to the consecrated and efficient life he lived while among us.

Wishes that this minute in memory of our friend be spread upon the permanent records of the faculty and a copy be sent to his wife and children.

Signed.

Summer School 1918.

Robert C. Austin
D. B. Underwood
W. R. Mills.

Comm. of Faculty.

On motion of Mr. Dry, duly recorded these resolutions were adopted.

L. W. Wilson Director
R. C. Austin, Secy

Tuesday, July 23, 1918

The Faculty meeting was called to order by Director E. N. Nelson. All members were present, with the exception of Mr. D. B. Underwood.

1. A communication was read from Mrs. L. L. Matthews stating the appreciation of herself and family for the floral offering and resolutions expressing the sympathy of the faculty for their former associate.
2. All expressed their willingness to teach Monday July 29, so as to push the school exams one day forward.
3. The faculty were requested to hand in their reports for written exams. in their respective subjects by close of school Wednesday, July 24, 1918.
4. The faculty were requested to hand in their grades before leaving Greenville for the summer.

Meeting adjourned -

E. N. Nelson - Director

H. E. Austin Secy.

Thursday Aug 1, 1918.

The Faculty meeting was called to order by Director E. N. Nelson at 3:30 P.M. The following were present: - Miss Bogle, Minor, White, Jenkins, Graham, Nelson and Lewis, and Messrs. Mills, Smith, Dry, and Austin.

The minutes of the three previous meetings were read and approved.

The grades of the following students were passed upon for the completion of "the all year course".

- 1 Amy Arthur - record reported clear.
- 2 Maude Barber - " " "
- 3 Timmie Clark " " "
- 4 Julia Cobb " " "
- 5 Millie Everett " " "
- 6 Neve Harper " " " subject to
- 7 Nina Harper report on a grade in math. by Miss Confort.
- 7 Myrtle Tucker - record reported not clear.
- 8 Alice Tucker " " clear - with math to be reported later by Miss Graham

Moved and seconded that the all year Certificate of the School be given to Misses Arthur, Bardue, Clark, Cobb, ~~and Everett~~, ^{and Misses Harper} also to Misses Misses Harper and Alena Vickers of Miss Confort and Miss Graham reports about their records to be done in their respective subjects. Motion carried.

Moved and seconded and carried that inasmuch as Miss Sophia Rogers of the Class of 1918 had met the requirements for the Diploma of the School, that said diploma be given to her.

After words of appreciation by Director Wilson of the Summer School faculty regarding the work of the faculty in this Summer School - The meeting adjourned.

E. W. Wilson Director
H. E. Austin Secy.

Faculty Meeting, Oct. 1, 1918

The faculty was called to order with all members present. Minutes of the meeting of May 30, 1918, read and approved. Minutes of the 1918 Summer Term read.

President Wright again calls attention of the faculty to the N. E. A. membership campaign for new members and expressed the wish that the Training School Faculty may be 100% strong in the N. E. A. membership.

Pres. Wright announced that since the last faculty meeting the Board had accepted the resignation of Miss Mylitta M. Morris who for four years had been critic teacher in the second grade of the Model School. Miss Morris resigned her work here to accept work in the State Normal School at Mount Pleasant, Mich.

The President introduced the following new teachers and declared the faculty "at ease" for a few minutes so that all might become acquainted.

New members of the faculty: Misses Lida Taylor, Nellie Wyman, Louise Goggin and Mrs. Virgie Lee Anniller ⁱⁿ the Model School; Miss S. Elizabeth Davis for Mr. Meadows' work in English; Miss Carrie G. Scobry in Domestic Science, Miss Hannah H. Fahnestock back after a years absence,

and Mr. H. G. Swanson Superintendent of Greenville Public Schools who is a regular member of this faculty by virtue of special arrangement between the Greenville City School Board and the Training School Board.

After a few minutes of social intercourse the faculty was called to order for the transaction of business.

President Wright spoke to the faculty from the following notes:

The stress of the awful times in which we live is making itself felt upon us and makes it almost impossible to foretell what to expect. It is impossible to plan accurately for the school work before hand but the necessary adjustments will be made as rapidly as possible.

We owe it to ourselves and to others to help keep the ship on even keel this year. Already I see magnificent evidences that you are working along those lines.

Our Model School is so we can use it to its fullest capacity. I would like for the Model School faculty and the Training School faculty — those who work together here as a separate unit in our faculty — would work out the very best student-teacher training scheme and present it to me, and later to be presented to the faculty. We are now in position for the development of the best possible type of student-teacher training in America. With a town graded school as our Model School, and the town Superintendent as a member of our faculty, and a rural school as our Model School and the County Superintendent as a member of our faculty — all well trained people in these two schools and exceptionally strong and well trained Superintendents filled with the spirit of cooperation — if we do not turn out the job it is our own fault. At least I have brought together the type and the organization to do the work.

That is our biggest job for this year. To do it means that we, in this faculty, must get into vital touch with the town and the county school systems and must keep in vital touch with

them. I want all who can to work some with the town schools through Mr. Swanson and with the Joyner School and other county schools through Mr. Underwood.

County Supt. Underwood stated that he should be glad to have any members of the faculty follow up the work of the graduates of this school in any of the county schools and he proposed to carry as many as his automobile will accommodate at any time that he may be visiting the schools. He stated that it would probably be especially helpful to the faculty of this school to visit the Arthur school which is a consolidated township school.

City Supt. Swanson extended to the faculty a most cordial invitation to visit the city schools at any time they may have opportunity.

There being no further business the faculty was adjourned subject to call.

Robt. H. Wright, Pres.

C. W. Wilson, Secy.

Called Meeting, Oct. 4, 1918, 3:40 p.m.

The meeting called to order. All members present except Messrs Austin, Underwood, & Swanson, all excused, two last named were not notified of the meeting.

The Chair named Misses Graham, Lewis, S. J. Davis and Jenkins as the faculty committee to cooperate with the Inter-society committee in determining the Literary Society membership of the new students.

The chief business of this meeting was to determine which members of the Senior Class may take instrumental music and receive credits therefor and to determine what subjects they may drop for music.

Moved by Miss Lewis and seconded by Miss Comfort that President Wright and the Music Department be authorized to determine which members of the Senior Class may take Piano this year, and that those selected in this way may substitute Music (Piano) for Household Economics.

Motion carried.

The following young ladies were recommended

by the Music Department: Misses Lucy Barrow, Lois Daniels, Norma Dupree, Susie Faulkner, Fannie Mae Finch, Lola Finch, Mary Lee Gallup, Lillian Gardner, Mary Hart, Vivian Jenkins, Feral Little, Ina Mc Glohou, Ivy Modlin, Pattie Nixon, Sara Nixon, Elizabeth Speir, Lyda Tyson, Manie Walker, Ruby Worthington.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Robt. H. Wright, Pres.

C. W. Wilson, Secy.

Faculty meeting, Oct. 22, 1918

Faculty called to order. All members present except Miss Muffly, Miss Farnestock + Mr. Underwood all of whom were excused.

Minutes of last two meetings read and approved.

President Wright stated that the epidemic of La Grippe is about over and said "I wish to thank you individually and collectively for the splendid services you rendered during the two weeks while we were going through this terrible epidemic of La Grippe. We have had about 150 cases and so far there have been no serious complications. This splendid record has been made in part, at least, by your willing, cheerful and untiring efforts in feeding and nursing the sick ones."

This was said by the President apropos of the fact that when the epidemic of La Grippe demanded their services the ^{the lady members} faculty organized by forming groups, each with a chairman, and so divided the work so that half were on duty by day and half by night caring for the patients in a most efficient way for two weeks. As many of the well students as were called upon most cheerfully rendered every possible service.

Pres. Wright further stated: "This epidemic has, of necessity very seriously broken into the work of the fall term and we must make the necessary revisions and adjustments of our work. We will

hardly be able to do as much work this fall as we would have accomplished had we not had the epidemic of La Grippe."

The President requested that the following communication be spread upon the minutes:

To The Faculty:

We the well and ^{the} convalescent patients wish to thank each member of the faculty for their kind attention and the many things you did for us while we were battling with the "Flu". We know it is impossible to thank you. We consider ourselves very fortunate in having you for our nurses, and we just want you to know that we do appreciate your faithfulness, and remember we are always ready and willing to help you in any thing. It was very unfortunate that the beginning of our school had to be broken up in this way but we are going to make this the very best school year we have ever had at the Training School.

Yours respectfully,

The Student Body.

Oct. 15, 1918

President Wright asked if the faculty was ready to pass upon the final classification of students. It seemed best to defer this until Friday night.

The Chair asked Mr. Swanson and the Model School and Method's teachers to work out a scheme whereby we may give that section of the Senior class which has lost so much time from the Model School work the greatest amount of practice teaching during the remainder of this term.

Adjourned.

Robt. H. Wright, Pres.

C. W. Wilson, Secy.

Faculty Meeting, Feb. 11, 1919

Faculty called to order with all members present except Miss S. Elizabeth Davis, excused on account of illness, and Mr. Underwood.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved.

Pres. Wright presented to the faculty the case of Miss Estelle Godley who is charged with stealing.

In this connection the following note was read:

Greenville N.C. Dec. 19th 1918

Dear Mr. Wright,

I have taken a ring, some stationery, and some powders. I took the ring from Martha Ratcliffe, and the stationery from Mildred Frye.
Estelle Godley.

Pres. Wright stated that it is also known by the officers of the school that Miss Godley took a gown that had the name of another girl on it. She wrote her own name on the gown.

It was moved by Miss Maupin and seconded by Miss Comfort that Miss Estelle Godley be expelled from the school.

Motion unanimously carried.

Pres. Wright asked that a meeting of the Model School and Methods teachers be held at an early date to discuss the problems of the Model School.

Moved by Mr. Underwood that those students of the C Class who have Geometry to make and have recommended by the Department of Mathematics be permitted to take Geometry this term.

Motion carried

The following young ladies are those provided for in the motion above: Misses Caroline Fitzgerald, Aurea Hollowell, Irva Fugua, Callie Ruffin and Mildred Thompson.

The Chair announced that Miss Maurie E. Jenkins has been asked to get out the catalogue this year, and if any of the departments wish any changes made in the catalogue this year it will be necessary to hand in the recommendations at an early date.

The Faculty was adjourned.

Robt. H. Wright, Pres
C. W. Wilson, Secy.

Geometry

Faculty Meeting.

3:40 P.M. Mar. 7, 1919

All members of the faculty were present except Mr. Swanson, excused.

The Chair read a communication from Mrs. Pearle Brown Tyson in which she stated that she had lost her diploma, and asked the school to grant her another.

On motion made and seconded Mrs. Pearle Brown Tyson was ^{granted, by} unanimous vote, another diploma.

The case of Miss Gladys Howell was presented to the faculty. Miss Howell was a member of the Sidney Lanier Literary Society. Anonymous letters were written to the Pres. & Secretary of the Society asking for the resignation of the Secretary of the Society. An investigating committee was appointed by the Society and the committee, after a thorough investigation ^{and comparison} of the handwriting of all the students in school and all other available information, reported that all the available evidence implicated Miss Howell and that it was their belief and judgment that Miss Gladys Howell wrote the anonymous letters.

Acting upon this report the Sidney Lanier Society by a large majority vote expelled Miss Howell from membership in the Society.

This matter was brought to the attention of the Faculty. After a full and thorough discussion from various viewpoints it was moved by Miss Comfort and seconded by Miss Lewis that Miss Howell be asked to withdraw from the school until she is cleared from suspicion.

Further discussion of this motion followed. It was the consensus of opinion of the faculty that to pass this motion was about equivalent to expulsion. This view of it together with the fact that two other anonymous letters, one to Miss Howell and the other to President Wright, written after the action of the Society expelling Miss Howell and written in an effort to exonerate Miss Howell, and, in the judgment of Pres. Wright and the members of the faculty who examined them, were not written by the same party who wrote the anonymous letters to the officers of the Society: This view of the question caused Miss Lewis to withdraw her second to the motion, whereupon the motion

was seconded by Miss Muffly.

The motion was put and lost by a large majority.

It was then moved by Mr. Wilson and seconded by Mr. Underwood that the faculty approve the action of the Sidney Lanier Literary Society in the expulsion of Miss Gladys Howell.

Motion unanimously carried.

3:45 p.m. April 5, 1919

Faculty called to order with all members present except Mr. Underwood who was out of town and excused.

Mr. Austin, advisor of the Senior Class stated that the following students have been selected as the cast of characters in the Senior play and asked for faculty approval. Blanche Kilpatrick, Lona Patterson, Ruby Giles, Helen McLawhorn, Edith Bertatti, Reba Everett, Lyda Tyson, Elizabeth Speir, Annie Wilkinson, Rosa VanHook, Marie Worsley, Martha Mercer, Catherine Boney, Eva Stegall, Mary McLean, Fannie Mae Finch, Vera Bennett, Sara Nixon, Nell Blanchard, Virginia Spencer, Ruth Hayle, Ina McElkhon, Catherine Lister, Mattie McArthur, Lois Daniels, Ivy Modlin, Marie Winslow. Stage & Property Managers: Alla May Jordan, Pattie Nixon, Ruth Hooks, Zelata Cobb, Rena Harrison, Thelma Mumford.

On motion the cast of characters and participants in the play were approved by vote of faculty.

Pres. Wright read to the faculty a special schedule of work for the Piano students and asked the faculty to conform to same for the remainder of the term.

The meeting was adjourned.

Robt. H. Wright, Pres.

C. W. Wilson, Secy.

Faculty Meeting. 3:45 Apr. 22, 1919.

Faculty called to order with all members present except Miss Bertolat (who came in later) Mr. Underwood & Mr. Swanson, excused. Minutes of the three previous meetings were read and approved.

Shall the students attend the dress rehearsal of the senior play on Thursday night?

On motion of Miss Graham and seconded by Miss McFadyen the study hour on Thursday was changed to the afternoon in order to permit the students to attend the dress rehearsal Thursday night Apr 24th.

Pres. Wright then spoke to the faculty in regard to the condition and attitude of the junior class. He stated that the class feels that the faculty "have it in for them" and as a result the class is very much discouraged. He asked the faculty to look into the situation and do every thing in the power of each one to correct and relieve the distressed condition of the class.

The faculty was adjourned.

Robt. H. Wright, Pres.

C. W. Wilson, Secy.

Faculty Meeting, 7:30 May 6, 1919

All the faculty present except Miss Fahnestock, Mr. Underwood and Mr. Swanson all of whom were excused.

Pres. Wright read the following communication:

April 30, 1919

Dear Faculty Members:

The Senior Class wishes to thank every member of the faculty for the hearty cooperation which you gave us during the time we were putting forth every effort to make the play a success. We fear that our play could not have been a success without the faithful cooperation you gave us.

Reba Everett, Secy.

Mr. Austin, Miss Maupin and Miss Jenkins were named as the faculty committee to arrange the details for Commencement.

Pres. Wright reported that the situation with reference to the Junior Class was very much improved and was fairly satisfactory.

The choir expressed his appreciation of the splendid work done by the entire faculty under very hard and difficult conditions of the war, Influenza epidemic etc. He made special mention of the fact that the work of all the new members of the faculty has been very satisfactory.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned,

Robt. H. Wright, Pres.

W. W. Wilson, Secy.

Faculty Meeting, 3:45 p.m. 5-29-19

Meeting called to order. The following members were absent: Miss Mac Fadyen, excused, Misses Mc Cowan, Goggin and Weyman out of town and excused, Miss Muffly and Mr. Swanson excused.

Minutes of last two meetings read and approved.

The faculty took up the records of the Senior Class and found the following members with clear records:

Misses Blanche Mae Alligood, Lucy Vivian Barrow, Alice Berlean Blake, Nellie Rawls Blanchard, Vera Evangeline Bennett, Edith Emily Bertotti, Katherine Southerland Boney, Lydia Mae Cartwright, Zelota Elizabeth Cobb, Lillian Jane Cole, Lois Martha Daniel, Norma Beatrice Dupree, Ida Ethridge, Reba Mason Everett, Fannie Mae Finch, Lola Val Finch, Rosa Marie Forbes, Mildred Lucile Frye, Lottie Ethel Futrell, Mary Lee Gallup, Lillian Gardner, Ruby Emma Giles, Annie Lorena Harrison, Mary Curtis Hart, Lois Benjamin Hester, Rhoda Lillie Moore Hewitt, Elsie Lueritia Heines, Ruth Hoaks, Bonnie Clyde Howard, Bettie Starr Howell, Ruth Isabelle Hoyle, Letha Mae Jarman, Vivian Bryant Jenkins, Dorothy Lee Johnson, Mary Spencer Johnson, Alla Mae Jordan, Margaret Blanche Kilpatrick, Sarah Catharine Lister, Mattie May McArthur, Ina Inez McElhoun, Helen McLowhorn, Katie Lee McLean, Mary Cole McLean, Martha Elizabeth Mercer, Joy Ruth Modlin, Marian

Morrison, Thelma Cyrena Mumford, Susan Adelaide New-
son, Laura Wise Newton, Pattie Elizabeth Nixon, Sara
Louise Nixon, Mary Evelyn Outland, Eva Belle Outlaw,
Isabelle Paddison, Mary Leona Patterson, Roberta Harris
Patterson, Patty Burges Perry, Vivian Ola Sawyer, Eliz-
abeth Speir, Anna Virginia Spencer, Eva Cameron Stegall,
Annie Gray Stokes, Mary Louise Tucker, Delphia Leona
Tyson, Lydia Eliza Tyson, Rosa Mae VanHook, Elizabeth
Wagstaff, Mamie Frances Walker, Mary Eliza Whitehurst,
Ruth Cheatham Whitfield, Annie Margaret Wilkinson,
Marie Riddick Winslow, Ruby Captolia Worthington,
Lula Marie Worsley.

Moved by Miss Lewis and seconded that the Faculty
recommend that the Board of Trustees award the school's
diploma to the above named young ladies.

Carried by unanimous vote of the faculty.

The President called for the report of the Social
Activities Committee. The report was read as follows by
Miss Maupin, Secretary of the Committee:

The Report of The Social Activities Committee for
the session of 1918-1919.

Oct. 30, 1918 the Social Activities Committee met,
Miss Lewis was elected Chairman and Miss Maupin, Secy.
Regulations governing the duties of this Com. were
read and also those relating to class and other
organizations. It was decided that when necessary
meetings should be held on Saturday during the
fourth period.

The following requests were received and granted:
Oct. 30, 1918 - A note was received from Miss Graham
asking that Nov. 11 be reserved for a speaker to help
the United War Work Drive.

Nov. 9, 1918 - The Edgar Allan Poe Literary Society
requested the evening of Nov. 21, for a patriotic ad-
dress to be given by Dr. Hugh Birchhead on The
Challenge of The Present Crisis.

Nov. 14, 1918 - The Sidney Lanier Literary Society
desired the evening of Nov. 30, to give a recital by
Dr. Hubert Patrat for the purpose of raising war funds.

The Piano Department asked for Monday evening
Dec. 9, 1918 to give their annual musical.

Jan. 11, 1919 - An entertainment given by the Edgar Allan Poe Literary Society, was scheduled for Feb. 22. A Colonial Evening was given to the school and the public, and a small amount was charged for admission.

Feb. 7, 1919 - The Senior Class requested that April 28 be reserved for them. (The program was not stated)

Mar. 8, 1919 - The two Literary Societies and the Y. W. C. A. asked to be allowed to exchange dates. The Societies desired the first Saturday night in April for the joint debate (not used)

Mar. 15, 1919 - The Y. W. C. A. wanted April 2 reserved for Miss Hefner, an Armenian Y. worker.

Mar. 29, 1919 - The Junior Class asked for the evening of April 7 to give the play, The Romancers by Edward Rostand. They requested that the public be allowed to attend. This play was given by the juniors in honor of the Seniors.

May 6, 1919 - The Junior Class asked that May 19 be given them for the Junior-Senior Reception. The Com. investigated and found that May 17 would be better, so this latter date was granted.

May 10, 1919 - The B Class desired the use of the auditorium on the evening of May 19 from 7 to 8 o'clock in order to entertain the Seniors.

Kate W. Lewis Chm.

Alice V. Wilson

Nellie Maupin Secy.

On motion the report was received and adopted.

Nominations for a member of the Social Activities Committee to succeed Miss Lewis were declared in order. Misses Meade and Scobey were nominated. The ballot resulted in the election of Miss Meade by a vote of 13 to 4.

The Faculty was adjourned.

Robt. H. Wright Pres.

C. W. Wilson Secy.

Faculty Meeting 3:45 p.m.

June 2, 1919

The Faculty called to order with all members present except Misses Goggie, ^{Jenkins + Ann Miller} Wynan, Comfort and Mr. Swanson.

Pres. Wright called the attention of the Faculty to the fact that Mildred Frye, a member of the Senior Class, had had indecent Kodak pictures made of herself with a member of the Junior Class. The following communication stating the action of the Senior Class was read to the faculty and also a letter from Miss Frye herself:

Greenville N.C. June 2, 1919

Pres. Robt. H. Wright.

Dear Mr. Wright:

1. A certain number of immodest pictures were taken on a recent Sunday morning on one of the upper porches of a dormitory in this school.
2. These pictures were sent to a public Photographer in Washington N.C. to be developed and prints made.
3. These pictures have been circulated among and are now in the collections of various girls of this school being exhibited as souvenirs.
4. These pictures have been seen by and shown to various young men of Greenville.
5. We learn with regret and deep mortification that a member of the present Senior Class was one of those who posed in these pictures.

The Senior Class of 1919, this morning, June 2, voted that Mildred Frye receive her diploma privately and not be allowed to take part in the Senior exercises.

This step was taken because we feel it will have a wholesome effect on the Senior Class, the School and the individual girl.

Reba Everette, Secy. of Senior Class.

(The letter of Mildred Frye)

Monday noon

My dear Mr. Wright:

I want you and all the Teachers

to know just how sorry I am that such a thing has happened. It was a careless and thoughtless act on my part and such a thing as the consequences that have followed never crossed my mind, and really down in the bottom of my heart I had no evil intentions.

But I must take my medicine and I am going to try my best to be brave and take it as I should, although it will be hard. I have already learned a great lesson and one that I will never forget as long as I live.

I fully understand that the standard of my class and of this institution must be upheld and I want every one to know that in the future I will do all I can to uphold these standards. I have learned to love this school and all connected with it since I have been here and in the future I will always think of it as a place that has meant much to me.

Very sincerely

Mildred Frye.

Moved by Mr. Austin that the faculty endorse the recommendations of the Senior Class and make their action the faculty action.

Motion unanimously carried.

It was moved by Miss S. J. Davis and seconded by Miss Muffy that Misses Zelma Lester and Georgia Barnes who participated with Miss Frye in the picture taking be talked to by the Pres. and notified that they may return to the school next year on conditions of good behavior and their conduct will be watched.

Unanimously carried.

The faculty was adjourned.

Robt. H. Wright Chm.

C. W. Wilson Secy.

Miss
for
Pr

- Faculty meeting -

July 1-19

Mrs. W. B. Caraway

Annie Lee Harper -

Having completed all the work for
Ct. of 7 class, it was noted
+ recorded that they be given their
Certificates.

Mattie Harrell } completed the
Glenis Howard }
Fred Little }

work needed to secure
School diploma - recommended
that it be granted them.

June 18 - 19. Faculty Meeting -

Miss Mumpkin - Parry - Lewis - Miller - Hammett.
Whitcomb - McFague - Ray - McKim - Jenkins -
Maggly. Wilson - Boyle -
Woods - Proctor - Underwood - Kessner - Austin
Miss [unclear] presiding. Smith. - Allen

What ought our Summer School to do
in helping to prepare those who have
been working - but who have had no U.S. diploma
prep. training, to do better work in the future

Since the teachers' specific needs -
Give what you find that they need, irrespective
of what the course of study calls for.

What to do for the young who have
never taught, -

use our influence personally to
induce them to feel that they need
more academic training and more
practical training to prepare them
for teaching

Letter from Dr. Brooks - State Dept. Public Instruction
asking [unclear] School to encourage [unclear]

Recommendations Looking
to the beginning of practical teaching
at the Joyner School.

I. That practical teaching at the
Joyner School be restricted for the
present to members of the D' Class.

II. Who of the D' section shall undertake
this practical teaching?

Students for this work shall be
selected by ^{a committee} ~~the~~ faculty, taking
into consideration the wishes of
the individual girls for this
particular kind of work.

III. How often shall they be required
to go?

I suggested that they follow
the present practice at the Model
School - daily with exception of
Monday - until completion of a
year's study.

IV. Shall practice at the Junior
School be considered ^{by rights} equivalent
to practice at model school? Yes.

V. What supervision shall they
have? Recommend that the
President of the school designate
some member of the faculty as
Supervisor.

~~VI. That some provision should
be made for conference
periods between City teachers
and pupil teachers.~~

Sign'd C W W

Chairman

Faculty Meeting

7⁴⁵ p.m. Oct. 7, 1919

President Wright called the Faculty to order. All members were present except Miss Ray who was excused on account of illness.

The minutes of May 29, 1919, and June 2, 1919, also the minutes of the summer term of 1919 were read and approved.

A cordial welcome was given by Pres. Wright to all the members of the Faculty.

Pres. Wright stressed the importance of the early proper classification of all students.

Miss Mead recommended that the following seniors be permitted to take piano: Misses Ella McEwen, Margaret Hensley, Gladys Bond, Bonnie Muse, Vera Woster, Pauline Newell, Virginia Pigford, Blanche Farabow, and Myrtle Moore. Her recommendation was approved.

Pres. Wright urged promptness on the part of faculty members in opening and in dismissing classes.

The Faculty voted that Misses Mead and Bertolet be given the use of rooms 2 and 13 every Tuesday afternoon from 3⁴⁵ to 4³⁰ for the classes in Theory and History of Music.

Tuesday evening, Oct. 14, was set as the time for determining what course to pursue in the revision of the course of study. Pres. Wright stated that any constructive criticism from those connected with the school, or from any others, would be helpful in the revision.

Pres. Wright stated that the Model School was being equipped with everything

Music rooms
for theory and
practice

necessary for carrying on the work at that place, the school having been given sufficient funds for that purpose. Supt. Swanson stated that he hoped to have the model school course of study published by the close of this school year.

Mr. Underwood recommended that every member of the Senior Class be given an opportunity to do some practice teaching in the Joyner School this year. Pres. Wright urged the members of the Faculty to make use of this school, and further stated that unless the Joyner School were used by the Training School that the Training School could not continue its experiment with this rural school. He asked Mr. Wilson to be prepared on Oct. 14, to offer plans for the proper use of the Joyner School.

The following committee was appointed to work with a student committee in dividing new students for the two literary societies:

From the Poe Society Miss Graham
Mr. Meadows
From the Lanier Society Miss Jenkins
Miss Wilson.

There being no further business the Faculty adjourned to meet at 7⁴⁵ p.m. Oct. 14, 1919.

Robt. H. Wright Pres.
Frank Meadows Secy.

Approved Oct. 21, 1919

Committee for the
division of students for
the two societies
1919-20

Stu
for

Faculty Meeting

7:45 pm. Oct. 25, 1919

The Faculty was called to order by President Wright. All members were present. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Pres. Wright announced that the High School Principals would meet at the Framing School Oct. 31 - Nov. 1, and asked the members of the Faculty to do everything possible to make the meeting pleasant and successful.

The following report was read from the Model School and Methods Teachers:

"Recommendations looking to the beginning of Practice Teaching at the Joyner School

I. That practice teaching at the Joyner School be restricted for the present to members of the D' Class.

II. Who of the D' section shall undertake this practice teaching? Students for this work shall be selected by a committee of the Faculty taking into consideration the wishes of the individual girls for this particular kind of work.

III. How often shall they be required to go? Suggest that they follow the present practice at the Model School - daily with the exception of Monday - until completion of a lesson unit.

IV. Shall practice at the Joyner School be considered equivalent in credits to practice at Model School? Yes.

V. What supervision shall they have? Recommended that the President of the School designate some members of

Student teachers
for Joyner School
1919-20

the faculty as supervisor
C. W. Wilson
Chairman "

After a full discussion the above report was adopted.

Pres. Wright asked the same teachers to select the girls who should go to the Joyner School and report not later than Oct. 22.

Pres. Wright, in his remarks on the course of study, suggested that it might be wise to offer an advanced course in the teaching of domestic science to those girls who have had domestic science before entering the Training School.

He further suggested that it might be helpful to the school as well as to the teachers in the public schools if we would offer a correspondence course to teachers who desire to continue their study but who are unable to come to the Training School. The Faculty expressed itself as being unanimously in favor of the President's ideas along this line. Pres. Wright asked the teachers interested in such a course to come into his office and give suggestions.

There being no further business the Faculty adjourned subject to call.

Robt. H. Wright Pres.
Fronk Bradshaw Secy.

Approved Nov. 4, 1919

Com
stud
on

Faculty Meeting

7⁴⁵ p.m. Nov. 4, 1919

Pres. Wright called the faculty to order. All members were present except Mr. Underwood. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Mr. Wilson, chairman of the committee to select seniors to do practice teaching at the Joyner School, stated that the committee recommended the following students, the list being subject to change: Misses Maguerite Hensley, Helen Stewart, ^{James Johnson} Leticia Dale, Nonie Johnson, Harriet Thomason, Virginia Piggford, and Ruby Daystridge.

Pres. Wright asked that all teachers interested in the proposed correspondence course, see him at once with reference to the work of this course.

Miss Muffly read a letter from the Rotary Club of Raleigh inviting the faculty and students of the Training School to visit Raleigh and hear a number of noted singers which were being brought to Raleigh during the winter by the Rotary Club.

Mr. Wilson made the following suggestions with reference to the proposed revision of the course of study: (1) That the course of study for the summer term be made out by the same committee elected to make out the course of study for the catalogue. (2) - That the course of study for the summer term be completed by Jan. 1, 1920. (3) - That the "F" course be revised and (4)

Course of
study
suggestions

that a special course be offered for principals and supervisors. Pres. Wright added the further suggestion that a course suitable for our graduates be offered.

Pres. Wright asked for further suggestions for the course of study. A full discussion of subject matter and professional work followed, but no definite suggestion was adopted by the Faculty.

Miss Graham, Mr. Wilson, and Mr. Swanson were elected by the Faculty as a committee on the revision of the course of study.

There being no further business the Faculty adjourned subject to call.

Robt. H. Wright Pres.
Fron Blodgett Secy.

Approved Nov. 18, 1919

Faculty Meeting

7⁴⁵ pm. Nov 18, 1919

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order. All members were present. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Correspondence
course offered

After a full discussion of the correspondence course the Faculty voted to offer the regular Reading Circle course as a correspondence course, beginning Jan. 1, 1920. Messrs Underwood, Swanson, and Meadows each volunteered to offer one book from the Reading Circle. Pres. Wright stated that the course would be announced to the teachers as soon as possible.

Pres. Wright announced that he had asked Misses ~~Davis~~ Graham and Mae Fayden to supervise the work of the Seniors at the Joyner

School. He also stated that the critic teachers of the Joyner School would meet the seniors for discussions two afternoons of each week.

Mr. Wilson, Secy of the Course of Study Committee, read the general policy of the committee in its work for the revision of the course of study. After a full discussion the Faculty by a unanimous vote, approved the policy.

There being no further business the Faculty adjourned subject to call.

Robt. H. Wright Pres.
Fron Bllsadows Secy.

Approved Dec. 2, 1919

Faculty Meeting

7⁴⁵ pm. Dec 3, 1919

Pres Wright called the Faculty to order. All members were present except Mr. Underwood who was out of town. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

class advisers
Pres. Wright asked the faculty to think over the question of class advisers and suggest to him some course to pursue at the next faculty meeting. He stated that he had had some difficulty in securing class advisers.

Announcement was made that Pres. Kirk of the Missouri State Normal would visit our school on Dec. 5, 1919.

Pres. Wright asked the teachers to hand to him a list of classes for which examinations were wanted, not later than Dec. 5.

On account of the absence of Mr Underwood the correspondence course was not taken up for discussion.

Mr. Wilson, Secy. of the Course of Study Committee, made the following recommendation for the committee: "That the 'F' course be changed so as to drop one hour per week from ^{Primary methods} and that an extra hour be given to the study of grammar." The recommendation was unanimously adopted.

The committee's report on the course for principals was also read and discussed fully. This course was referred back to the committee to confer with Pres. Wright and with Miss Swan principal of the Joyner School.

The committee had no report to make on the course for supervisors. The committee was granted more time in which to work out this course.

Pres. Wright thanked the Faculty for the good work and heart co-operation during the fall term which he said had been one of the best terms in the history of the school. He wished each teacher a merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

The Faculty adjourned subject to call.

Robt. H. Wright Pres
Frank B. Adams Secy.

Approved Jan. 6, 1920

Faculty meeting

7⁴⁷ pm Jan 6, 1920

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order. All members were present except Misses McKinney and Lancaster both of whom were excused, ^{the minutes of last meeting read} and approved. Pres. Wright announced that the A. & E. College brass band would give a concert at the Training School on Monday Jan. 12.

Choosing
class
advisers

After a full discussion of the method of choosing class advisers, it was decided by the Faculty that the method in use for the past ten years should be continued.

Pres. Wright asked Mr. Meadows to get out the catalogue and that the catalogue be ready for distribution not later than May 1.

The course of study committee reported progress.

Pres. Wright asked that the fall term grades be posted on the cards not later than Jan. 7.

Critic
teachers

In a talk to the Faculty on the subject of Critic Teachers Pres. Wright stated that the critic teachers are on the same basis as the other teachers of the Training School - that all are equal. The critic teacher should give the lesson plans since she is in closer touch with the classes that are being taught than are any other teachers. Teachers in the Administration Building should not criticise lesson plans to the student teachers. Criticism of lesson plans to student teachers should come from the critic teachers. When non-critic teachers have criticisms to offer, these criticisms should be

offered to the critic teachers. There should be informal conferences between the critic teachers and the non-critic teachers. Non-critic teachers should visit the class rooms of the Model School often, and teachers at the Model School should visit the classes of the non-critic teachers equally as often. In this way teachers can be mutually helpful to one another. It is unwise to correct a student teacher while she is teaching unless it is found to be absolutely necessary. Such criticism often does more harm than good.

After a free discussion of the above suggestions the Faculty adjourned subject to call.

Robt. H. Wright Pres.
Frank Allred Secy.

Approved Jan. 20, 1920

Faculty Meeting

7⁴⁵ pm. Jan 20, 1920

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order. All members were present except Mr. Austin and Miss Graham, both of whom were excused.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Pres. Wright welcomed Miss Ricker to our Faculty.

The Faculty voted to permit the following students of the "C" class to take Geometry during the Winter (and Spring) terms:

Misses Gladys Arnold, Robbie Clouse, Vera Lee Henderson, Mattie Hunt, Shelma Linton, Geneva Lancaster, Ethel Pittman, Helen Watson, Rosalie Woodlief, Ethel Clement, Audrey Bonner, Lula Jones, and Inez Perry.

Class Advisers
not chosen by 1921 class

The 1921 class requested, by letter, that the class be permitted to spend the year 1919-20 without a class adviser. The request was unanimously adopted.

The 1920 class requested permission to use the drawing room, and the pianos at night. The request was referred to the course of study committee.

Student
self gov
request

The students of the school requested that they be given the privilege of self-government. The request was referred to a committee composed of the President of the school, the Faculty Principal, and the Social Activities Committee.

Correspondence
Council

Pres. Wright asked that the teachers who had promised to give the correspondence courses have the first outlines of these courses ready not later than Jan. 31.

Nominations for
marshals to be
approved by Pres.

Pres. Wright stated that the two literary societies should hand to him, for approval, the names of all nominees for marshals. He asked that class and other advisers of the students let the students know this fact; also to let the students know what other names should be submitted to him for approval.

The course of study committee reported progress.

System of
grading for
student-teachers

Mr. Swanson, Miss Muffly, Miss Lewis, and the critic teachers were appointed as a committee to work out a system of grading for the student-teachers in their work of teaching.

Pres. Wright announced that

Pitt County
Survey

the State Board had requested the Training School to make some tests in the public schools of Pitt County during the month of February. A number of teachers will be needed for this work. Pres. Wright asked that those, who would volunteer to do this work, would let him have their names as early as possible.

The Faculty adjourned to meet at 7⁴⁵ p.m. Jan 27.

Robt. H. Wright Pres.

Frank Blalock Secy.

Approved Jan. 27, 1920

Faculty Meeting

7⁴⁵ p.m. Jan 27, 1920

Pres Wright called the Faculty to order. All members were present except Mr. Swanson. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Pres. Wright asked the Faculty to meet at 7³⁰ p.m. Jan. 29, for instructions in regard to the Pitt County survey.

The Committee that assigned the student-teachers to the Joyner School was asked to make ^{a division} ~~recommendations~~ with reference to a change of students in the middle of the term. Misses Graham and MacFayden were added to this committee.

Miss Graham, chairman of the course of study committee read the following report:

"State Supt E. C. Brooks and his co-laborers are at work upon a new scheme for the certification of teachers which will be submitted to the special session of the General Assembly next summer. When this

Report of
Course of
Study Committee
1919-1920

is enacted into law our course of study will have to be revised to fit into the new scheme, but these revisions cannot be made in time for our new catalogue.

Therefore your course of study committee recommends that a full revision of our course of study be postponed until next year.

However, certain adjustments in our present course of study may have to be made, before the opening of the school in the fall, in order to conform to the requirements for grammar grade certificates, therefore the committee recommends further that this committee or another working with the President of the school be empowered to make these necessary adjustments.

Maria D. Graham

C. W. Wilson

H. G. Swanson

A motion was made by Mr. Meadows and seconded by Miss Sigobey that the report be adopted. The motion was unanimously carried.

A motion was made by Miss Jenkins and seconded by Miss Mc Cowen that the course of study committee act with the President of the school in making the "necessary adjustments" recommended by the course of study committee. The motion was unanimously carried.

A motion was made by Mr. Wilson and seconded by Mr. Austin that the class advisers of the senior class be permitted to give major or minor parts

in the senior play to any of the seniors provided there were no objections by members of the faculty. The motion was unanimously carried.

The Secy of the course of study committee read recommendations from the various departments with deference to changes in the present course of stud.

The Faculty adjourned, subject to call.
 Robt. H. Wright Pres.
 Fron Blledowa Secy.

Approved Feb. 10, 1920

Faculty meeting

7⁴⁵ pm. Feb. 10, 1920

Pres. Wright called the faculty to order. All members were present except Mr. Swanson. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Student
Self Government
Plan

Pres. Wright stated that the committee on student self government had a favorable opinion with reference to the plan submitted by the students. The committee hopes to have definite regulations to submit before the close of the year.

The following students were given permission to take major parts in the senior play:

Students
permitted to
take part in
senior play

Misses Irene Hollowell, Alice Whitehurst, Gertrude Chamberlain, Harriet Thomsson, Myrtle Moore, and Julia Rowe

The following were given permission to take minor parts:

Misses Annie Lou Alston, Mary Batts, Ruth Brown, Gladys Baum, Madge Blackley, Grace Cloninger, Agnes Ellis, ^{Harriet} Phelma Elliott, Fila Faircloth, Blanche Farabow, Caroline Fitzgerald,

Irma Ingna, Ruby Garris, Marie
 Gatling, Marguerite Hensley, Minnie
 Hollowell, Fannie Jackson, Nonie
 Johnson, Kathleen Kennedy,
 Glenmore Koonce, Ruth Loy,
 Roland Martin, Edith Matthews,
 Mildred Maupin, Mildred McCallister,
 Ruby Mercer, Mildred McSowan,
 Fannie Newell, Alma Odum,
 Martha Patchiffe, Callie Ruffin,
 Minnie Love Stephens, Helen Stewart,
 Eloise Tarkenton, Mildred Thompson,
 Janie Tyson, Kathleen Vaughn, Fula
 Wade, Frances Walker, Zelmer
 Wester, Henrietta Zahniser, Vera
 Wooster, Ellen McJee, Marion
 Butler, Virginia Pigford, Elizabeth
 Bass, Mabel Womack, Elinora
 Womack, Geraldine Moore,
 Ollie Moore, and Fessie Dale + Ethel Southerland

Pres. Wright asked that all
 suggested changes for the catalogue
 be handed to Mr. Meadows not
 later than Feb. 14.

Mr. Wilson read the proposed
 scheme of the State Board of Examiners
 and Institute Conductors for the
 certification of teachers in North
 Carolina.

Faculty adjourned subject to call
 Robt H. Wright Pres.
 Frank Meadows Secy.

Approved Mch 23, 1920

Faculty Meeting

11⁴⁵ a.m. March 20, 1920

Pres. Wright called the faculty to order. All members were
 present except Messrs Underwood and Swanson and Miss Muffy.

Pres. Wright appointed Mr. Wilson, Miss Graham and Miss
 Maupin as a committee to work with the seniors in
 scoring the survey papers of the Pitt county
 public schools. Pres. Wright stated that

Catalogue
 changes

Scoring survey
 papers

Dr. Haggerty would be at the Training School on Monday, March 22, for the purpose of giving instructions in scoring. ^{at next meeting}
 Pres. Wright asked the Faculty to be ready to vote on April 16 as the date for the senior opera. He also asked the Faculty to make note of the effect of the opera on the school, and, after the play shall have been given, to report on the advisability of ^{continuing} repeating the senior play in the future.

Robt. H. Wright, Pres.
 Approved Mch. 23, 1920 Frank B. Ladd, Secy.

Faculty Meeting

7⁴⁵ pm Mch. 23, 1920

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order. All members were present except Mr. Underwood, Miss Muffly and Miss McCowan. The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

A motion was made by Mr. Wilson and seconded by Miss Scobey that the President, Senior Class Adviser, and the Social Activities Committee be empowered to choose any night for the presentation of the Senior Play. The motion was unanimously carried.

It was voted by the Faculty that the seniors who dropped practice teaching on account of the influenza epidemic be required to take practice teaching or do observation work one hour per day during the spring term provided the quarantine is lifted at the Training School not later than March 29. The Pres., ^{Mr. Swanson} Miss Ray, and Miss MacFayden are to decide whether the students are to take practice teaching or do observation work.

Pres. Wright repeated his request

Time chosen
for senior play
1920

effe
sel
for.

ev
had

for the faculty to observe the Senior Play with reference to its continuance after 1921.

The Faculty adjourned subject to call.
 Robt. H. Wright, Pres.
 From Blodgett's Secy.

Approved April 6, 1920

Faculty Meeting
 April 1, 1920

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order. All members were present except Messrs Underwood and Swanson and Misses MacFayden and Lewis.

Pres. Wright read a request from the members of the "A", "B", and "C" classes in which they asked for April 3, and April 6 as an Easter holiday. A motion was made by Mr. Wilson and seconded by Miss Taylor that the request be granted provided the students who come in contact with influenza in their communities remain at home five days or until the school physician should give them permission to return to the Training School. The motion was carried.

The Faculty adjourned subject to call.
 Robt. H. Wright, Pres.
 From Blodgett's Secy.

Approved April 6, 1920

Faculty Meeting
 April 6, 1920

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order. All members were present except Messrs Underwood and Swanson and Misses Muffy and Bertollet.

Pres. Wright asked that the reports for the Winter Term be handed to Miss Ross at once so that the grades could be sent out.

Pres. Wright thanked the Faculty for

effect of
 Senior Play asked
 for. 1920

Easter
 holiday
 1920

hearty cooperation in making the Pitt County survey.

Mr. Wilson read a report from the Faculty scoring committee giving some data on the survey. He stated that there were over 5000 papers to be graded and that he would need some help in scoring. A number of faculty members volunteered their services for this work.

The Faculty adjourned subject to call.
 Robt. H. Wright Pres.
 Iron Bladrows Secy.

Approved May 11, 1920

Faculty Meeting 3³⁰ pm.

April 10, 1920

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order. All members were present except Messrs Underwood and Swanson.

Pres. Wright appointed the following committee with power to act on the record of Miss Gertrude Chamberlain, a member of the Senior Class; Messrs Graham and Ray and Messrs Austin, Wilson, and Meadows. The above committee was asked to notify Miss Chamberlain how much work she would be required to take before she would be recommended for the school's diploma.

Pres. Wright read a letter from the Senior Class in which the members asked for a holiday on April 15, 16, and 17. A motion was made by Mr. Austin and seconded by Mr. Wilson that the request be granted. The motion was carried.

The Faculty adjourned subject to call.

Robt. H. Wright Pres.

Iron Bladrows Secy

Approved May 11, 1920

Special
 Holiday to
 Senior Class
 1920

Refer
 Acti

Faculty Meeting

3³⁰ p.m. May 11, 1920

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order. All members were present except Messrs Underwood and Swanson.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Pres. Wright asked that requests for senior examinations be handed in on May 11, and that requests for examinations in other classes be handed in on May 12. He also asked that all teachers be prepared to pass on the seniors for graduation on May 25.

Pres. Wright asked that all standing committees be prepared to report on May 25.

A meeting of the Committee on student self-government was called for May 24 at 12 o'clock noon.

Pres. Wright appointed the following commencement committee: Miss Manpfer, Mr. Austin and Miss Muffly.

The Faculty adjourned to meet at 7⁴⁵ p.m. May 25.

Robt. H. Wright Pres.

Frank Bradshaw Secy

Approved May 25, 1920

Faculty Meeting

7⁴⁵ p.m. May 23, 1920

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order. All members were present.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Miss Wilson, Secy of the Social Activities Committee read the following report:

"Report of the Social Activities Committee 1919-1920"

At the last meeting of the faculty for the year 1918-'19 the faculty elected as new member of the Committee on Social Activities for 1919-'20 Miss Dora Mead.

Report of Social
Activities Com.
1919-'20

In October 1919 this Committee met for organization with Miss Maupin acting as Chairman. Miss Wilson was asked to serve as secretary for the year. It was decided to hold meetings at 11⁴⁵ Saturday morning whenever requests for dates were to be acted upon.

Saturday, October 4th Hon. F. C. Harding delivered an address celebrating the tenth anniversary of the opening of the Training School.

On the evening of October 6th Mr. George Howard Superintendent of Edgecombe County Schools gave an illustrated lecture on "Consolidated Schools". This lecture was repeated at the Conference of High School Teachers several weeks later.

Miss Mead asked that December 8th be reserved for a recital by the piano department. The request was granted.

Thursday November 27 was granted the Poe Literary Society for presenting a play: "Six Who Pass While the Sceptils Boil".

On Saturday November 29th Mr. E. H. Norman, President of the Baltimore Business College addressed the school. His subject was "The Teacher's Opportunity and Responsibility". The play "Six Who Pass While the Sceptils Boil" was repeated.

On January 12 and 13th the Band of the Cadet Corps of the State College of Agriculture and Engineering paid a visit to the school and gave a concert on the evening of January 12th.

On Monday evening, January 19th, Mr. Edgar C. Raine presided at the Training School a "Prologue of Alaska" illustrated by two hundred colored views.

The Senior Literary Society asked that February 16th be reserved for them to give a public entertainment - the nature of entertainment not stated. The request was granted but on account of the quarantine the entertainment was postponed.

On February 21st a request was made by the Athletic League for a regular date for monthly meetings. This request was referred to President Wright. It was found that all evenings were already taken by other organizations and the League was asked to hold its meetings at any convenient afternoon hour until a permanent time could be arranged.

The Senior Literary Society presented Dr. Hubert Poleat of Wake Forest College in a voice recital on May 1st.

On May 3rd the End of the Century Club with the Poe Literary Society presented Arnetta Ribikova, Soprano, and Miss Riggs, Harpist in a concert for the benefit of the Student Loan Fund.

Upon request the following dates were reserved:

May 8, President's Reception to the Class of 1920

May 10, Junior-Senior Reception

May 15, Carnival by the Junior Class for the benefit of the Y. W. C. A.

May 17, Pageant, play, and picnic given by the "B" class to the Seniors. This was postponed till May 18.

Nellie Manser

Dora E. Mead

Alice V. Wilson

A motion was made by Mr. Wilson and seconded by Mr. Meadows that the report be adopted. The motion was unanimously carried.

In connection with the above report Pres. Wright stated that he thought the functions given in the spring term should be limited. He asked that this suggestion be placed in the minutes so that a full discussion of the question might be had at the first regular meeting of the Faculty in the fall term.

A motion was made by Miss Manpin and seconded by Miss Taylor that we adopt some form of student-self-government. The motion was unanimously carried.

The following report was read by Miss Manpin secy. of the Committee to submit plans for student-self-government:

Draft of Proposed Self-Government Association of East Carolina Teachers Training School.

The purpose of the Association shall be to develop self-control; to direct matters concerning the school life, not reserved to the jurisdiction of the faculty; to encourage right ideals and to promote a sense of personal responsibility in the students of the school; to study and to advance the welfare of the school; to keep in sympathetic touch and cooperation with the student government movement.

The officers of the Association shall be:

President	from the in-coming "D" class
Vice President	" " " " " " " "
Secretary	" " " " " " " "
Treasurer	" " " " " " " "

There shall be a Students' Council composed of the four officers of the Association, the Chairman of each house

committee and one representative from each of the four classes.

Student
Self Govt.
Board

There shall be an Advisory Board composed of the President of the school, the Lady Principal, and three members of the faculty selected for a period of three years. From the beginning of this organization one member shall be selected for one year, one member for two years, and one member for three years. The President of the school shall be the chairman.

The Advisory Board with the Students Council shall constitute a School Council.

The School Council shall hold at least one meeting each term.

Robt. H. Wright
Kate R. Beckwith
Dora Mead
Alice Wilson
Nellie Manpin

A motion was made by Miss Graham and seconded by Mr. Wilson that the recommendations be adopted. The motion was unanimous carried. The election of the faculty members was deferred till the fall term.

A motion was made by Miss Jenkins and seconded by Mr. Austin that the President of the Training School and the Director of the summer term make arrangements each summer for the editor of the summer term Quarterly. The motion was carried.

member of
Social Activities
Committee
1920-23

Miss M. S. Kinney was unanimously elected as a member of the Social Activities Committee for the period 1920-23.

Miss Jenkins was unanimously elected as Faculty editor of the Quarterly for the year 1920-21.

A motion was made by Mr. Austin and seconded by Mr. Wilson

that the following students be granted
 diplomas at the 1900 Commencement exercises
 in June:

Esay Leighton Albritton
 Annie Low Alston
 Elizabeth Gray Bass
 Mary Alice Batts
 Gladys Mae Baum
 Margarette Blanche Blackley
 Lella Ruth Brown
 Marion Butler
 Grace Cloninger
 Jessie Dale
 Ruby Mantos Daughtbridge
 Catherine Helen Elliott
 Thelma Winslow Elliott
 Agnes Shipley Ellis
 Lila Dunn Faircloth
 Blanche Jones Farabow
 Caroline Fitzgerald
 Irma Maud Fuqua
 Ruby Glen Garris
 Ella Marie Gathing
 Frances Marguerette Hensley
 Minnie Ada Hollowell
 Irene Belle Hollowell
 Fannie Laura Jackson
 Nonie Shaw Johnson
 Ella Glenmore Koonce
 Ruth Alice Loy
 Roland Blanche Martin
 Edith Stephens Matthews
 Mildred Ruth Manpin
 Ethel May M^c Arthur
 Mildred Verna M^c Cotter
 Letha Mildred M^c Gowan
 Ellen Morrow M^c Iver
 Mary Ruby Mercer
 Geraldine Moore
 Myrtle Arvilla Moore
 Alice Julia Moore

Bonnie Heath Muse
 Pauline Newell
 Alma Elizabeth Odom
 Virginia Faison Pigford
 Martha Anderson Patchliffe
 Julia French Rowe
 Callie Lily Ruffin
 Ethel Southerland
 Minnie Love Stephens
 Helen Johnston Stewart
 Annie Eloise Tarkenton
 Mary Caroline Teer
 Harriette Partridge Thomasson
 Mildred Thompson
 Mary Jane Tyson
 Kathleen Marjorie Vaughn
 Lula Missouri Wade
 Frances Pritchett Walker
 Zelman Wester
 Alice Simm Whitehurst
 Jimmie Elmira Womack
 Mabel Lucy Womack
 Vera Catherine Wooten (Total 62)
 Henrietta Augusta Zanbiser

The motion that these students be granted diplomas was unanimously carried.

Pres. Wright thanked the members of the Faculty for the excellent year's work and for the splendid spirit of cooperation. He stated that we should be able to profit by any mistakes of the year. He further stated that he thought this school would be placed on a four year basis beginning in the fall of 1921. He asked the Faculty to be thinking of any suggestions which may be helpful to us as we plan our new course. He said the course of study should be completed by Jan. 1, 1921 in order to get the new course into the catalogue and before the people.

Adjourned subject to call.
 Approved Oct 15, 1920

Robt. H. Wright Pres.
 Frank W. Rodowsky Secy.

Summer Term
1920

Faculty Meeting

12¹⁵ pm. June 9, 1920

Mr. Wilson, Director of the Summer Term, called the Faculty to order. All members were present. The new members of the Faculty, Misses Gorrell, Umstead, Weaver, Spencer, Reeves, Haynes and Minor, and Messrs Smith, Mills, Williams, and Field were introduced to the regular members of the Faculty and to one another. Mr. Wilson extended a cordial welcome to each, after which he gave a full explanation of the work and the purpose of the work of the Summer Term. He stressed the need of trained teachers and commented on the teacher shortage in our state. He asked that we give students what they most need regardless of text books. He also urged that we encourage students to return to the Training School and complete the courses offered here.

Mr. Wilson suggested that the attitude of the teacher would have much to do with the success of the term's work. He asked that the teachers enter heartily into the spirit which has characterized our school—the spirit of helpful service to others. He suggested that it might be helpful if all teachers would attend chapel exercises when possible.

The work of the Model School was explained. All teachers are permitted to visit the Model School with their classes provided the Model School teachers have been notified as to the type of work the teachers desire to observe.

Teachers were asked to postpone their vacations until after July 31, the close of the Summer Term, and also to put their term grades on the record cards before leaving.

Mr. Wilson commented on the economic conditions of the day, and urged all the

Summer Term 1920

85

members of the faculty to cooperate with Miss Mae Fayden in the thrift movement.

There being no further business the Faculty adjourned subject to call.

C. W. Wilson Director Summer Term
Fron Billradows Secy.

Approved July 28, 1920

Faculty Meeting

12³⁰ pm. June 25, 1920

Mr. Wilson, Director of the Summer Term, called the faculty to order. He stated that the purpose of the meeting was to explain to the Faculty the purpose of the examinations which were to be held at the close of the Summer Term. Mr. Wilson explained that the state examinations would be given in connection with the school examinations, and that no time would be lost in making this combination. He asked the teachers to utilize their class time well and not to require too much work outside the class room as the schedule of the average student is pretty heavy. He advised short assignments so that the work could be done in a thorough manner.

Faculty adjourned subject to call.

C. W. Wilson Director
Fron Billradows Secy.

Approved July 28, 1920

Faculty Meeting

13³⁰ pm. July 28, 1920

Mr. Wilson called the faculty to order. All members were present.

Mr. Wilson went over the records of Misses Gertrude Chamberlain, Katie Lee Matthews, Janice Mizell, and Annie Belle Aimmerly, and found that they had completed the work leading to the school's diploma. A motion was made by Mr. Austin,

and seconded by Mr. Meadows that these young women be granted the school's Diploma. The motion was unanimously carried.

Mr. Wilson thanked the Faculty for the good work and hearty cooperation during the Summer Term. He stated that he thought this had been the best summer school we have ever had.

There being no further business the Faculty adjourned subject to call.

C. W. Wilson Director
From Rolladows, Sery.

Approved Oct. 5, 1920

Faculty Meeting

7⁴⁵ p.m. Oct 5, 1920

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order. All members were present. The minutes of the last Faculty meeting of the spring term and of the meetings of the Summer term were read and approved.

Pres. Wright welcomed Miss Whiteside back to our Faculty and introduced and welcomed the following new members to the Faculty; Miss McClelland 6th grade critic teacher, Miss Coble 5th grade critic teacher, Misses Gorrell and Bartholamew piano teachers, Miss Collins domestic science teacher and Mr. J. H. Rose Supt. of Greenville schools.

Pres. Wright stated that our success thus far had been due largely to cooperation, and he urged that we pull together this year even better than we have heretofore. If we are doubtful about others we need to examine ourselves: the one who looks for good in others gets the most out of life. We need the spirit of the Rotary Club - a Club that looks for the good in everything.

"It's right if it's done at the Training School" should be proved to the world by our actions. The group of competent teachers that we have

should be able to show to others that our actions are right. Failure means tragedy this year. This must be our best year, the eyes of the ^{state} world are upon us and we cannot afford to fail. The building of more normal schools in our state will depend largely upon the success of this school which is the only real normal school now in the state. Our school needs more publicity. People should know what we are actually doing.

The scheme of education in N.C. is now being pushed forward more rapidly than ever before in the history of the state. In this forward movement we must be the leaders. This means we must save to the profession every student we get. The teacher is to be the saviour of our civilization. This is the noblest task given to man during this critical period in the world's history. Money is insignificant in comparison with the work that is before us; we must save the people. Our specific task is with this student body. We must give these students the highest ideals that can be given. We must work with the students and save every one of them; their failure is our failure.

We must solve the problems of those students who come from non-accredited high schools.

A motion was made by Miss ~~Max~~ Fayden and seconded by Miss Mapkin that a committee of three, who are now teaching the "C's", be appointed to suggest a plan for the proper classification of students who are graduates of non-accredited high schools. The motion was carried. Pres. Wright appointed on this committee Mr. Wilson, Mr. Meadows, and Miss Davis.

A motion was made by Miss Wilson and seconded by Mr. Wilson that Pres. Wright

Com-on
Non-
Accredited
High Schools

appoint a committee of three from the Faculty as members of the advisory board for the Student Self-Government Association. ^{Carried} Pres. Wright appointed

Student Self-Govt. Com. 1920-'23

the following committee:
 For one year: Miss Alice V. Wilson
 For two years: Miss Sallie Joyner Davis
 For three years: Miss Birdie Mc Kinney

Piano students of senior class 1920-'21

Miss Mead asked that the following students from the senior class be passed upon for piano; Misses Thelma Spier, Miriam Barbagel, Blanche Cannon, Mary Sumner, Elfyne Holloway, Pattie Hunter, Ruth Dean, Belle Jones, Grace Strassburger, Alice Best, Helen Watson, Doris Tripp, Mabelle Rescham, Carrie Evans, Helen Bahuson, Irene Smith, Metta Mc Gowan, Audrey ~~Parker~~, Parker, Ethel Clements, Mabel Thomas, and Robbie Clouse. There being no objections all the students were permitted to take piano.

Joyner Teachers

Mr. Underwood stated that the following teachers were employed to teach the Joyner School for 1920-'21: Misses Angie Snow, Dorma Mc Bain, and Bessie Laughlin.

State Teachers Assembly

Pres. Wright asked the same committee that made plans for our seniors to visit the Joyner School last year to act for the year 1920-'21.

Mr. Underwood, Pres. of the State Teachers Assembly, explained the organization of units for the election of delegates to the Assembly. Pres. Wright stated that he hoped all the teachers would join both the State Teachers Assembly and the N. S. A.

Inter-Society Committee 1920-'21

Pres. Wright appointed the following committee to divide new students and teachers for the societies. Senior society Misses Mc Kinney & Davis, Por. Society Miss Graham, Mr. Meadows, Robt. H. Wright Pres. There being no further business Faculty adjourned. Approved Oct 18, 1920. Houbtlladown Secy.

Faculty Meeting
3⁴⁰ pm Oct. 12, 1920

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order. All members were present except Messrs. Wilson, Underwood, and Rose.

The secretary read the committees that had been appointed by the President since the last meeting of the Faculty.

Correspondence
course for
1920-21

Mr. Meadows and Mrs. Underwood volunteered to give the same texts that they gave last year in the correspondence course; Misses Manpin and Davis volunteered to give the courses that were given last year by Mr. Swanson and Miss Ray.

Pres. Wright stated that the activities of students for the spring term must be limited. He asked the Social Activities Committee to make a definite report and recommendation on this subject at the next Faculty meeting.

The Faculty voted to promote Misses Lillie Bell Shepherd and Mildred Brodie from the "A" to the "B" class. Pres.

Wright asked the Faculty to be prepared to vote on all cases of doubtful classification at the next regular meeting.

Std. Govt

A motion was made by Mr. Meadows and seconded by Miss Max Fayden that the plans, constitution and by-laws of the Student Self-Government Board be referred to the Faculty Committee with full power to act. The motion was carried.

Piano pupils
Senior class

The Faculty voted to permit piano pupils of the ^{Miss Whitehead & Miss Max Fayden} 3rd section to drop sewing for 1920-21. The teachers of the Model School were asked to report a plan for the 2^d piano pupils at the next Faculty meeting.

Pres. Wright stated that some of our classes are too large and that he would probably make some divisions soon.

Power to confer
degrees.
Four year
college
course
suggested.

Pres. Wright stated that the Special Session of the General Assembly in the summer of 1920 gave the trustees of the Training School power to grant degrees. He said that he thought it wise that we recommend to the Board of Trustees that our school be made a four instead of a two year institution and gave the reasons therefor. He asked that the teachers come to the next Faculty meeting prepared to discuss any changes that should be made in our course of study.

Faculty adjourned to meet at 7⁴⁵ p.m. Monday Oct. 18.

Robt. H. Wright Pres.
Leon B. L. L. Secy

Approved Oct. 18, 1920

Faculty Meeting
7⁴⁵ p.m. Oct. 18, 1920

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order. All members were present. The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Pres. Wright introduced and welcomed the teachers from the Joyner School.

Mr. Wilson, chairman of the committee on non-accredited high schools read the following report:

Students

from non-accredited high schools

"Our Committee recommends:

- 1- That all students entering the Training School from ^{and graduates of} non-accredited high schools enter our junior class conditionally.
- 2- That these conditions may be removed if an average grade of "3" is made on English, History, Science, and Mathematics for the year.
- 3- That a passing mark only be required for a student who is taking Geometry for the first time.
- 4- That these recommendations

apply to 1920-'21 only.

C. W. Wilson

S. J. Davis.

Frank B. Llewellyn

A motion was made by Miss Graham and seconded by Miss Mrs. Kinney that the report be adopted. The motion was carried.

A motion was made by Mr. Austin and seconded by Miss MacFadden that we go into the organization of a branch unit of the State Teachers Assembly. The motion was carried.

Unit of the
State Teachers
Assembly
organized

The following were elected as officers of this unit.

President: Pres. Wright

Vice Pres: Mr. Austin

Secy. Treas: Miss Graham

The following committee was appointed to recommend three delegates and three alternates to the next Teachers Assembly: Miss Lewis, Miss Jenkins, and Mr. Austin.

Miss Wilson, chairman of The Social Activities Committee, read the following report:

Recommendations

of Social
Activities
Committee

"The Committee on Social Activities presents the following plan for distributing the student activities thru out the year.

Fall term

Y.W.C.A. Reception to new students

Initiation of new members by Societies

Entertainment of each society by the other

Thanksgiving and Christmas

Assembly exercises by the "C" class

Assembly exercises by the "B" class

Group recital - Christmas

Y.W.C.A. play performance

Society play performance by students on alternate years

Winter term

Junior Senior Reception (Feb 14 or 22 suggested)
 Assembly exercises by "D" class
 Assembly exercises by "A" class
 All entertainments given by one class
 for another except those specially provided
 for in the spring term.
 Inter-society debate
 Class piano recitals
 (These may be given early in the
 spring term) Amended to strike out parenthesis
 Y.W.C.A. pay entertainment.

Spring term

Senior play
 Pres. and Mrs. Wright's reception
 Athletic tournaments
 Seniors entertained by B's } same
 Juniors entertained by A's } night
 Commencement exercises

It will be noticed that in the spring term seniors take part only in senior play, athletic tournaments, and commencement exercises.

It is suggested that this schedule of events after changes and amendments by the faculty shall be announced to all student organizations with the understanding that if any event is not given in the term for which it is scheduled it must be omitted altogether.

The committee also wishes to call attention to the faculty regulation as to student recreation. This regulation is as follows:

Because too much time that should be given to recreation is used in other ways the regular class room work of some of the students in this school suffers, while the physical strength of others is over-taxed. Therefore the

Social Activities Committee recommends that between the hours of 3⁴⁵ and 7³⁰ p.m. on school days and on Mondays except from 12 to 12⁵⁰ no teacher is to carry on work of any kind with a student except by special permission from the president of the school.

The above regulation applies to all interviews with students regarding school work, rehearsals and practices of all kinds where both teachers and students are involved.

A motion was made by Miss Maupin and seconded by Miss MacFadden that the report be amended as follows: That not more than two large pay performances be given in any one year. The motion was carried.

Alice V. Wilson

Dora Mead

Birdie M. S. Kimmey

A motion was made by Mr. Meadows and seconded by Mr. Wilson that the report as amended be adopted. The motion was unanimously carried.

Miss Whiteside reported that plans had been worked out whereby one group of seniors would work at the Model School from 9 to 10⁴⁰ and another from 10¹⁰ until 12⁰⁰ or until the work undertaken had been completed. This, she stated, would give the seniors more time for the preparation of their work. Her plans were adopted by the faculty.

A motion was made by Miss Jenkins and seconded by Mr. Underwood that the present system of class advisers be abolished. The motion was carried.

By consent of her teachers Miss Lucy Fleming was promoted from the "B" to the "C" class on condition that she do all back work.

classification of students "C" students meet Tuesday, those of "B" students meet Wednesday, and those of "A" students meet Thursday and make recommendations for promoting or demoting any of the members of these classes.

A motion was made by Miss Davis and seconded by Miss Graham that we go on a four year basis and offer graduate degrees. The motion was unanimously carried.

A motion was made by Miss Davis and seconded by Mr. Austin that a committee of ~~three~~^{five} be appointed to recommend a tentative course of study which should be reported to the Board of Trustees. The motion was carried. Pres. Wright appointed the following committee: Miss Davis, Mr. Meadows, Mr. Wilson, Mr. Austin and Miss Graham.

A motion was made by Miss Jenkins and seconded by Miss Graham that the name of our school be changed. The motion was carried.

A motion was made by Miss Davis and seconded by Mr. Austin that a committee of three be appointed to suggest a list of names for our school. The motion was carried. Pres. Wright appointed the following committee: Mr. Wilson, Miss Manpin, and Miss MacFayden.

The faculty adjourned subject to call.

Robt. H. Wright Pres
Frank Meadows Secy

Approved Nov. 7, 1920

Faculty Meeting

7:45 pm Nov. 2, 1920

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order. All members were present except Messrs Underwood and Rose.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Mr. Wilson Secy. of the course of study committee made the following report.

Four year basis

"We recommend to the Faculty that the Faculty recommend to the Board of Trustees that we go on a four year basis."

A motion was made by Miss Maupin and seconded by Miss Jewels that the report be adopted. The motion was unanimously carried.

Choice of name for school

The Faculty went into a meeting of the committee as a whole. After this committee meeting Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order, and as chairman of the committee, as a whole reported that the committee recommend to the Faculty that our name be changed from East Carolina Teachers Training School to North Carolina Teachers College. A motion was made by Mr. Wilson and seconded by Mr. Meadows that the report be adopted. The motion was carried.

Second choice of name for school

A motion was made by Mr. Wilson and seconded by Miss Mae Fayden that we recommend the name East Carolina Teachers College as second choice. The motion was carried.

The Faculty adjourned subject to call.

Robert H. Wright Pres.

Frank Meadows Secy.

Approved Dec. 14, 1920

Faculty Meeting

7:45 p.m. Nov. 14, 1920

Pres. Wright called the faculty to order. All members were present except Mr. Rose and Miss Collins. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Board
adopts
four-year
course

Pres. Wright stated that the Board of Trustees had adopted the recommendation that the school go on a four-year basis.

Pres. Wright stated that teachers might leave school after their last examinations and that they need not hand in their term reports before leaving. He asked that all be back in time for the opening after the Christmas holidays.

Basket Ball
Tournament
given in
Winter term
by special
request

The Athletic League, thru the Social Activities Committee, asked that the faculty give permission for the Basket Ball Tournament to be held in the Winter term rather than in the Spring term. A motion was made by Mr. MacFlower and seconded by Mr. Wilson that the request be granted. The motion was unanimously carried.

Conditioned
students in
Geometry

A motion was made by Miss Graham and seconded by Miss Davis that a committee be appointed to look up the records of ^{students} conditioned in Geometry and that recommendations regarding these students be made to the faculty at the first regular meeting after the Christmas holidays. The motion was unanimously carried. Pres. Wright appointed the following committee: Misses McKimmy, Wilson, and Lewis.

Conditioned
teacher-
pupils

Miss Whiteside asked if the five conditioned students who are to take practice teaching during the Winter term could not make up their conditions during some other term. Pres. Wright asked Misses Whiteside and MacFayden to take up

this question with the students concerned, and if possible, settle it without having the Faculty pass on it.

Teachers of Miss Beatrice Chauncey were asked to give the Pres. a written report on Miss Chauncey's work before Dec. 18.

Miss Chauncey
- poor work

Mr. Wilson, Secy. of the course of study committee, reported that the Committee recommended a two year course and a four year course. He then presented the general plan of the committee. The Faculty discussed this plan somewhat in detail. Pres. Wright asked the committee to have the report in definite shape as soon as possible.

Course of
study
discussion

Pres. Wright extended best wishes for a happy Christmas to all the members of the Faculty.

There being no further business the Faculty adjourned subject to call.

Robert H. Wright Pres.
Frou Blodgett Secy.

Approved Jan. 25, 1921

Special Faculty meeting

7⁴⁵ pm Dec 15, 1920

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order. All members except Miss Collins were present. Pres. Wright stated that the purpose of the meeting was to consider the case of Miss Mabel Gillman who had been found guilty of stealing by the Student Council.

Case of Miss
Mabel
Gillman

Miss Helen Bahuson, Pres. of the Student Council, stated to the Faculty how the Student Council had handled the case.

A motion was made by Mr. Underwood and seconded by Miss Marpin that the case be referred to the School Council. After a full discussion the motion was unanimously carried.

The Faculty adjourned subject to call. Robert H. Wright Pres.
Approved Jan. 25, 1921 Frou Blodgett Secy.

Faculty Meeting

7⁴⁵ pm Jan 25, 1921

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order. All members were present except Mr. Rose. The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Miss Cole
introduced

Pres. Wright introduced and welcomed Miss Lillian Cole to the Faculty.

Mabel
Tillman

Pres. Wright stated that Miss Mabel Tillman had been permitted to withdraw from school with the understanding that she would not be permitted to reenter the Training School.

Rosa
Williams
expelled

Pres. Wright stated that Miss Rosa Williams left the Training School and also left Greenville, without permission, on Sunday Jan. 23 and on Tuesday morning at 10 o'clock, Jan. 25 had not returned. A motion was made by Miss Manpin and seconded by Miss Lewis that Miss Rosa Williams be expelled from school. The motion was unanimously carried.

E.C.T.T.S
Club for
Wake Co.

Pres. Wright read a letter from Miss Janie Tyson in which she stated that a Training School Club had been organized in Wake County.

Alumnae
plans for
Commence-
ment.

Pres. Wright read a letter from Miss Louise Swan, Pres. of the Alumnae Association, in which she stated that the alumnae expected to bring to the Training School some noted artist during our next commencement week. She asked for advice as to whom to secure. Pres. Wright asked that those who cared to make suggestions, might forward them to Miss Swan at Lenoirburg, N.C.

Miss M. Kinney, Chairman of the committee to recommend students for Geometry recommended that the following students be permitted to take Geometry provided a

suitable schedule could be arranged:

21
 Geometry
 students

Miss Clona Minshew	Miss Fannie Johnson	Miss Majorie Waite
" Alithia Canady	" Lucy Fleming	" Ruth Swinney
" Julia Rose	" Katy Yates	
" Ruby Halland	" Bertha Lawrence	
" Eva Cooke	" Mary Bird Penny	
" Gladys Warren	" Anna O'Briant	
" Ruby Joyner	" Jodie O'Briant	

A motion was made by Mr. Wilson and seconded by Miss Mac Farden that the recommendation be adopted. The motion was carried.

Com-
 Marshals
 selected by
 Society of
 Advisory
 Com.

Pres. Wright stated that he preferred to have the society advisory committees pass on the marshals. A motion was made by Miss Manpin and seconded by Miss Taylor that the society ^{advisory} committees pass on all marshals thereby relieving the President of the school of this work. The motion was carried.

Four-year
 course of
 study

Pres. Wright stated that as we undertake our new four year course of study we should not get the idea that our work is not of college grade. In other words we should not underestimate what we are doing. Many of us have the idea that the work to be of college grade must be similar to that which we had in college; this is not necessarily true. But whether we do work of college grade or not we must first prepare good teachers; we can consider the degree to be offered later.

Pres. Wright turned the meeting over to Miss Graham, Chairman of the course of study committee. The faculty went to Miss Graham's classroom where the proposed course of study had been put on the board. After a lengthy discussion of this proposed course, the Faculty adjourned to meet for further discussion of the course at 7⁴⁵ pm Jan 28.
 Approved Feb. 13, 1921 R. H. Wright, Pres.
 Froubllredows Secy.

Faculty Meeting

7⁴⁵ p.m. Jan 28, 1921

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order. All members were present except Messrs Underwood and Rose and Miss Davis.

Pres. Wright asked Miss Graham, chairman of the Course of Study Committee, to take charge of the meeting. Miss Graham explained some suggested changes in the course previously submitted, and threw the meeting open for discussion. A motion was made by Mr. Austin and seconded by Miss MacFayden that the course of study submitted by the Committee be adopted. After a brief discussion of this motion a motion was made by Mr. Wilson and seconded by Pres. Wright that we adjourn to meet at 7²⁰ p.m. Jan. 29. The motion was carried.

Robt. N. Wright Pres.

Fron Blleadow Secy

Approved Feb. 15, 1921

Faculty Meeting

7⁴⁵ p.m. Jan. 29, 1921

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order. All members were present except Messrs Underwood and Rose and Misses Davis and Taylor. Pres. Wright turned the meeting over to Miss Graham, chairman of the Course of Study Committee.

Mr. Austin offered as a substitute to the original motion that a new course, proposed by the Course of Study Committee, be adopted in place of the one under discussion at the last Faculty meeting: the substitute was accepted by Miss MacFayden who seconded the original motion. After a full discussion the motion was unanimously carried. The course finally adopted is as follows:

Freshman Year

Fall

Eng 3 hrs 3 pts

Sci 4 " 3 "

Hist 3 " 3 "

Math 3 " 3 "

H.E. 2 " 1 "

Mus 2 " 1 "

Draws 2 " 1 "

Educ 3 " 3 "

Elective 2 " 2 "

20
21 17

Winter

Spring

Take two

Repeat schedule of Fall

Repeat schedule of Fall

Course of study for four year course

Fall

Eng 3 hrs 3 pts

Sci 4 " 3 "

Hist 3 " 3 "

Math 3 " 3 "

H.E. 2 " 1 "

Mus 2 " 1 "

Draws 2 " 1 "

Educ 3 " 3 "

Elective 3 " 3 "

19
20 17

Sophomore Year

Winter

Spring

Take two

Repeat schedule of Fall

Repeat schedule of Fall

Junior Year

Fall

Hist 3 hrs 3 pts

Math 3 " 3 "

Geog 3 " 3 "

Citizenship 3 " 3 "

Mus 2 " 1 "

Draws 2 " 1 "

H.E. 2 " 1 "

Elective 3 " 3 "

19
17

Winter

Hist 3 hrs 3 pts

Math 3 " 3 "

Geog 3 " 3 "

Eng 3 " 3 "

Mus 2 " 1 "

Draws 2 " 1 "

H.E. 2 " 1 "

Elec. 3 " 3 "

19
17

Spring

Eng 3 hrs 3 pts

Sci 3 " 3 "

Ped 3 " 3 "

Mus 2 " 1 "

Draws 2 " 1 "

H.E. 2 " 1 "

Elec. 6 " 6 "

19
17

Take two

Take two

Take two

Senior Year

Fall	Winter	Spring
Teaching 4 hrs 4 pts	Teaching 4 hrs 4 pts	Science 4 hrs 3 pts
P. Method + Obs 5" 3"	Method + Obs 5" 3"	Class Management 3" 3"
Sci 4" 3"	Gen Prof. 3" 3"	School Laws 3" 3"
Gen Prof. 3" 3"	Elective 6" 6"	Gen Prof. 3" 3"
Elective 3" 3"		Elective 6" 6"
19" 16"	18" 16"	16" 15"

Requirements A motion was made by Mr. Wilson and for seconded by Miss Maupin that the minimum Graduation point hours for graduation be 196 and that from it be reduced to 192 if the State Supt. deemed Four year it wise. The motion was carried.

Course A motion was made by Mr. Wilson and seconded by Miss MacFayden that an 18 point course be the maximum for Maximum a student. The motion was carried.

unit hour The schedule for the two year course was put on the board. After a brief discussion of this schedule a motion was made by Miss MacFayden and seconded by Mr. Wilson that the faculty hand in any suggestions for the two year course to the Course of Study Committee not later than Feb. 7. The motion was carried.

The Faculty adjourned subject to call.

Robt. H. Wright Pres.

Fron B. Meadows Secy.

Approved Feb. 15, 1921

Faculty Meeting

7⁴⁵ pm. Feb 15, 1921

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order. All members were present except Mr. Rope.

The minutes of the last three meetings were read and approved.

Pres. Wright stated that the four year course ^{of study} had been approved by the Board of Trustees and by the State Supt.

Pres. asked Mr. Meadows to get out the catalogue.

He also asked the members of the faculty to hand in any suggested changes for the catalogue as soon as possible.

Easter
holiday

Pres. Wright read a letter from Miss Helen Bahuson, Chairman of the Student Self Govt. Board, asking on behalf of the students, for an Easter holiday. A motion was made by Miss Graham and seconded by Miss Whiteside that we lengthen the Winter term one week and thereby shorten the Spring term one week and grant an Easter holiday this year extending from and including Saturday March 26 to Tuesday March 29. ^{and that only one permit be granted to go home in Spring term.} The motion was carried. ^{ten week-end}

Pres. Wright turned the meeting over to Miss Graham, Chairman of the Course of Study Committee. The Faculty went to Miss Graham's class room where the proposed course of study had been placed on the board. A motion was made by Mr. Underwood and seconded by Miss Jenkins that it is the sense of the Faculty that we offer a number of subjects from which each student could select her course. The motion was carried.

The Faculty adjourned to meet at 7:45 pm. Feb. 16.

Robt. H. Wright Pres.

Frank Bradshaw Secy.

Approved Feb. 22, 1921

Faculty Meeting

7:45 pm. Feb 16, 1921

All members except Messrs Rose and Underwood were present.

Miss Graham, Chairman of the course of study committee, presented a proposed course of study for the two year normal course.

After a full discussion, Pres. Wright asked the members of the faculty to place on his desk by Feb. 18, an outline of the subjects offered in the first and second years of the two year normal course and of the subjects offered in the first

messrs Underwood and Rose entered later.

year of the four year course.

Adjourned to meet at 7⁴⁵ pm. Feb 22.

Robt. H. Wright, Pres.

From Bill Radbroe Secy

Approved Feb 22, 1921

Faculty meeting

7⁴⁵ pm. Feb 22, 1921

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Mr. Rose.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Miss Mabel Thomas

Pres. Wright asked that the teachers of the "C" and "D" classes meet and pass on the record of Miss Mabel Thomas and that recommendations in regard to Miss Thomas be placed on his desk. Mr. Wilson was asked to act as chairman of this committee.

The meeting was turned over to Miss Graham, chairman of the course of study committee.

A motion was made by Mr. Underwood and seconded by Miss Marpin that we adopt the following course. After a full discussion the motion was carried.

"C" Year

Fall		Winter		Spring	
Eng	3 3	Eng	3 3	Eng (grades)	3 3
Hist	3 3	Hist Grade	3 3	Geog	3 3
Personal Hygiene	3 3	Health Work	3 3	Arith (grades)	3 3
Home Stud	3 3	Arith	3 3	Gr. Study Methods	3 3
Child	1 3 3	Adol. Psy	3 3	Prim Ed	3 3
* Dr. or H.E.	2 1	Dr. or H.E.	2 1	Dr. or H.E.	2 1
Pub. Sch. Mus	2 1	Pub. Sch. Mus	2 1	Pub. Sch. Mus	2 1
Com. Singing	1 1/2	Com Sing	1 1/2	Com Singing	1 1/2
	<u>20 17 1/2</u>		<u>20 17 1/2</u>		<u>20 17 1/2</u>

*At least one year of drawing is required.

"D" Year

Fall		Spring	
Eng. Subj matter	3 3	Sch Management + Law	3 3
Geog	3 3	Eng.	2 2
N.C. Hist	3 3	Arith	3 3
G.G. Methods	1 1	Nature Study	2 2
Psy	3 3	Agriculture	3 3
P. Ed.	3 3	Rural Soc.	3 3
P.S. Mus. } Take	2 1	Dr. or H.E. } Take	2 1
Dr. or H.E. } One		Pub. 5 Mus. } One	
Com. Sing	1 1/2	Com. Singing	1 1/2
	<u>19 17 1/2</u>		<u>19 17 1/2</u>

Winter	
Model School	8 8
Psy	3 3
Citizenship	3 3
P.S. Music	2 1
Dr. or H.E. } Take	4 2
Season - Lab - } Two	
Com. Sing.	1 1/2
	<u>21 17 1/2</u>

Requirements for graduation from two year course

For graduation a student must complete 96 of the 105 units offered. No student can graduate without passing the course in practice teaching at the Model School.

A motion was made by Mr. Underwood and seconded by Miss McTayden that a vote of thanks be extended to the course by study committee for its valuable and unselfish work. The motion was carried.

The faculty adjourned subject to call.

Robt. H. Wright Pres.
Frank B. Lakowicz Secy.

Approved Mch 15, 1921

Faculty meeting

7⁴⁵ p.m. Mch 15, 1921

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Messrs Rose and Underwood and Miss MacFayden.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Miss Graham, Chairman of the Course of Study Committee, read the following report: "The committee recommends piano students be allowed to omit any 3 hour course with the exception of English, Primary Education, or Grammar Grade Education, with the understanding that continuity of subjects be observed as far as possible". A motion was made by Miss Maupin and seconded by Mr. Wilson that the report be adopted. The motion was carried.

Piano Schedule

A motion was made by Mr. Austin and seconded by Miss Maupin that students who expect to stay for the summer term be excused for commencement. The motion was carried.

Summer Term

Students

Excused from

Commencement

Pres. Wright appointed Misses Maupin, Mc Kimney, and Muffly as the commencement committee for 1921.

Commencement

committee for

1921

Pres. Wright gave a very interesting account of a speech made by Dean Russell at Atlantic City. He stated that Teachers College had gone on a professional basis. Pres. Wright explained clearly what Dean Russell meant by the "professional basis". Pres. Wright stated that the Training School seems to be working toward the same general ideal for which Teachers College is working.

The faculty adjourned subject to call.
Approved May 31, 1921
Robert H. Wright Pres.
Fron Blunderson Secy.

Faculty Meeting

7⁴⁵ pm April 3, 1921

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Messrs Meadows, Underwood, and Rose.

Miss Mabel R. Thomas
The President asked if any department could show reason why Miss Mabel R. Thomas should not graduate in June provided she completed the school's requirements for graduation. There were no objections.

The records of several students were discussed but no definite action was taken.

There being no further business the Faculty adjourned subject to call.

Robt. H. Wright Pres
C. W. Wilson Secy. Protem.

Approved May 31, 1921

Faculty Meeting

9⁰⁰ am June 4, 1921

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Messrs Underwood and Rose and Misses MacFayden, Taylor, Muffly, Tillet and Sorrell.

A motion was made by Miss Graham and seconded by Miss Lewis that the following be granted diplomas at the close of the 1921 Summer term provided they shall have completed the required work:

Shady's Ballance

Nannie Lee Elks

Daisy Everett

Aline Jones

Lila May Justice

Ruth Elizabeth Poindexter

Julia Etta Rowland

Sarah W. Smith

Margaret Chesson Van Landingham

The motion was carried.

It was agreed that Chesson Van Landingham, who withdrew at the close of her senior year on account of sickness in her family, could finish the course in four weeks. (See page 115)

Faculty Meeting

3³⁵ p.m. May 3, 1921

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Messrs Underwood and Rose and Misses Muffy and Maupin.

Nelle Rice
expelled

Pres. Wright presented the case of Miss Nelle Rice who was accused of stealing a ring from Miss Lila May Justice. Mrs. Beckwith came before the Faculty and stated that Miss Justice had lost a ring and that later the ring was found in the possession of Miss Rice who said the ring belonged to her friend, Miss Grace Butler. Later Miss Rice admitted she had told a falsehood in regard to the ring. Miss Rice came before the Faculty and stated that she found the ring near a trunk; that she had not advertised it properly and that she thought all along that the ring belonged to Miss Justice. She admitted she had done wrong in keeping the ring and in telling a falsehood about it. She asked to be forgiven by the Faculty and that she be permitted to remain in school and prove what she could do. Miss Rice then withdrew from the Faculty meeting. A motion was made by Miss Lewis and seconded by Miss Graham that Miss Rice be expelled. After a full discussion the motion was unanimously carried.

Pres. Wright read the following communication:

April 24, 1921

Dear Mr. Wright:

At a recent meeting of the student body, we decided to adopt the following plan - unanimously - and I am now submitting it to you for your approval.

If a student who was granted

Penalty for home leave, failed to return at the proper over-staying time, as stated by the authorities and home leave failed to render an adequate excuse to the president of the school, this same requested student must take an examination on Govt. Assn. each subject she had missed classes in and pay a fine of \$1.00 to her teachers for each examination. She must not attend any classes until she has taken the necessary examinations.

We understand that the consent of the School Board must be gained in order to impose fines in this school. Will you please take this up with the board at your next meeting?

We are heartily ashamed that so many girls came back late at the time of our Easter Holidays and trust that never again will such a thing happen. We believe that the ruling herein stated will obviate the trouble.

Very sincerely

Heben Bahuson president
Student Government Association"

The members of the Faculty were asked to be prepared to report on the above request at the next regular meeting.

Pres. Wright read the following communication:

E. C. T. T. S.

May 3, 1921

To the President and Faculty of E. C. T. T. S.:

We the presidents of all the organizations in this school do request that we be permitted to organize a presidents' club for the following reasons:

- 1- To bring about a better co-operative spirit among all the organizations.

2. To be so organized as to be able to unite in "putting over" large undertakings.

3. To be at a general understanding concerning duties and public functions.

Mary Daniel

Leona Johnson

Emily Langley

Anna O'Brient

Josie Dorsette

Maggie Dixon

Helen Watson

Carrie Lee Bell

Leah Cooke

Julia M. Taylor "

Marie Lowry

Helen Bahusson "

Pres. Wright asked that the Social Activities Committee make recommendations in regard to the above request at the next regular meeting of the Faculty.

Pres. Wright called over the seniors to ascertain the names of those who could not possibly graduate in June. He desired this information so that he might order the diplomas. He asked that those who had anything against the records of Misses Inez Perry and Allie Sampley report to him not later than May 5.

There being no further business, the Faculty adjourned subject to call.

Approved May 31, 1921

Robt. H. Wright Pres.
Fron Blodows Secy.

Faculty meeting

9²⁵ am. May 7, 1921

Mr. Wilson called the Faculty to order. He announced the death of Miss Graham's father. It was voted to send to Miss Graham a message of sympathy. Misses MacFayden, Davis, and Lewis were appointed to choose and send a suitable floral design. Miss Davis was appointed to represent the school at the funeral May 8.

Death of
Miss
Graham's
father

The Faculty adjourned

Approved May 31, 1921

C. W. Wilson Chm.
Fron Blodows Secy.

Faculty Meeting

3³⁰ pm. May 31, 1924

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Messrs Underwood and Rose and Misses MacFayden and Taylor.

The minutes of the last three meetings were read and approved.

A motion was made by Mr. Austin and seconded by Mr. Wilson that the request from the Student Government Association, dated April 24, and relating to examinations and fines for students who overstay week-end visits, be tabled. The motion was carried.

President's
Club
requested
by students

In regard to the request for a president's club dated May 3, and signed by the presidents of the various organizations of the school the Social Activities Committee recommended that "the presidents of the various student organizations be appointed as members of a committee whose purpose shall be in the words of their request:

1. To bring about a better cooperative spirit among all the organizations.
2. To be so organized as to be able to unite in "pulling over" large undertakings.
3. To bear a general understanding concerning dates and public functions."

A motion was made by Miss Jenkins and seconded by Miss Lewis that the report be adopted. The motion was carried.

A motion was made by Miss Graham and seconded by Miss McKimney that Miss Ruth Poindexter be required to take Child Study and Hygiene and Sanitation before she be granted a diploma. The motion was carried.

A motion was made by Miss Graham and seconded by Miss Lewis that Miss Metrice Woodlief be granted a

diploma when she completed her English. The motion was carried.

Graduates
in June
1921

A motion was made by Miss Davis and seconded by Miss Lewis that the following be granted diplomas in June provided all conditions shall have been removed by commencement.

Margaret Perkins Alston	Margaret Elizabeth Hayes
Gladys Mae Arnold	Marion Cox Hodges
Elizabeth Bahuson	Martha Eliza Holloway
Frances Helen Bahuson	Bessie Hollowman Hartop
Annie Laurie Bancorn	Mattie Inez Hunt
Maybelle Gardner Beacham	Pattie Ann Hunter
Nellie Benson	Annie Lucy James
Alice Rose Best	Katherine Grace Jenkins
Foia Odell Boone	Jennie Mae Dixon
Ethel Brothers	Annie Sanborne Jessup
Elizabeth Clarkson Brown	Agnes Jones
Fannie Elizabeth Brown	Bedie Jones
Miriam Pittlow Burbage	Ella Myrtle Lane
Helen Wilma Burgess	Emily Langley
Foia Alice Byrum	Alice Vivian Sampley
Blanche Elizabeth Cannon	Netta Jarvis Mc Goban
Nannie Lucile Carlton	Myrtie Vera Elizabeth Morse
Ethel Marie Clements	Sallie Belle Hoblin
Robbie Christell Clouse	Mary Perkins Norman
Mattie Mildred Connelly	Nell Bell Pappendick
Mary Elizabeth Corbett	Audrey Dummer Parker
Mary Andrews Crinkley	Sarah Elizabeth Pearson
Helen Croom	Inez Worthy Perry
Mary Virginia Daniel	Rosalie Phelps
Ruth Hays Dran	Camilla Dorsey Pittard
Foia Dallas Dorsette	Mae Belle Privatt
Nannie Lee Elks	Sydia Alma Purser
Virginia Caroline Evans	Mildred Winslow Reed
Millie Caroline Everett	Irene Elizabeth Smith
Bettie Bruce Gynn	Thelma Hayden Spier
Marie Effie Fuller	Grace Holloway Strassburger
Nannie B. Harrell	Pearl Elizabeth Stranghn
Emmie Mae Harrell	Mary Elizabeth Summer
Foia Catherine Haskins	Julia Mabel Taylor

sep 107*

Mabel Rose Thomas
Doris Tripp
Clara Mildred Todd
Irma Lee Vause
Norma Rebecca Ward
Linda Ruth Warren

Helen Thomas Watson
Mary Elizabeth Whitfield
Lucy Rosalie Woodlief
Nethice Woodlief
Frances Earle Wynne

The motion was carried.

Jenkins
Quarterly
Editor

Miss Jenkins was unanimously elected
Quarterly Editor for 1921-22.

Miss Mead, Secretary of the Social
Activities Committee, read the following
report:

Report of
Social
Activities
Committee

" Oct. 5 The Training School celebrated
its eleventh birthday Anniversary - Hon.
F. C. Harding addressed the school.

The committee decided to follow the plan
for social activities as suggested by the
Faculty on page 91 of the Faculty minutes.

Nov. 14 The Athletic League asked that
they be allowed to have their basket ball
tournament in the Winter term. Permission
was granted.

Nov 15 - Song Recital by Franceska
Kaspar Lawson - soprano - given by the
school to the public.

Oct. 27, An organization meeting was
held. Miss Wilson was elected chairman
and Miss Mead Secy.

Oct. 27, The Seniors asked permission to
celebrate Saturday night as Halloween. The
school to be entertained. The request was
granted.

Nov 25, The Poe Society, asked for the
hour from 7³⁰ to 8³⁰ Thanksgiving
evening for entertaining the Panier
Society. The request was granted.

The Panier Society asked that the
evening of Dec 13th be reserved for a
play "Stoddish or Standish".

Miss Mead asked that Mon. evening
Jan. 30, 1921 be reserved for Senior Class Recital.

Feb 14th Junior Senior Reception

Feb 17th + 18th Miss Dinwiddie - representative
of Dept. of Education of Washington D.C.
Talked in Chapel

Feb 19th was granted the Senior class
for the State College Band. After the
program a reception was given by the
seniors in west dormitory

Feb 25th was reserved by the Y.W.C.A.
for Dr. Spilman

Mar. 11 was reserved by Senior Society
for Raleigh Community Players. "Green &
Stockings" was given.

Mar 14 "Happy" the clown, brought
here by the Seniors

April 4, High School Minstrels

April 19, Inter-Society Debate

April 22, Senior Play "Monsieur
Beaucaire"

April 30, A's + B's entertain C's + D's

May 2 from 4⁰⁰ to 9³⁰ pm was given
to the "C" class for Field Day. Proceeds for
Blue Ridge fund.

April 26, Seniors asked for date for
next fall for a play performance. Request
granted.

May 30, The incoming Senior class
desires to have the Wake Forest Glee Club
during the Fall term of the coming school
year. Request granted.

Alice V. Wilson Chm.

Birdie Mc Kinney

Dora E. Mead Secy.

A motion was made by Mr. Austin and
seconded by Mr. Meadows that the report
be adopted. The motion was carried.

Social
Activities
Com. for
'21-'22

Miss Wilson was re-elected as member
of the Social Activities Committee for
1921-22

Pres. Wright asked that the grades be put on the
cards by June 8 if possible, and that no teacher

leave before posting his grades on the cards.

Pres. Wright asked that the papers of students from non-accredited high schools be graded by Saturday June 4 so the Faculty will be able to average the grades of these students for the year.

Pres. Wright asked the Faculty to be prepared to make recommendations in regard to the return of certain members of the "C" class. If any of the members of the present "C" class will not make good teachers we should advise those students not to return next year.

The Faculty adjourned to meet in Mr. Wilson's room at 9⁰⁰ am. Saturday June 4.

Robt. H. Wright Pres
Fron Blkadowe Secy.

Approved June 4, 1921

Faculty Meeting

June 4 1921 9⁰⁰ am

(See p 107 for beginning)

A motion was made by Miss Mc Kimey and seconded by Miss Graham that Miss Rachel Hewitt be advised not to return. The motion was carried.

Pres. Wright said he would notify Miss Louise Allsbrook that her conduct must change if she returns.

Mr. Wilson agreed to advise Miss Mae Osborne in regard to returning after the summer term.

Pres. Wright said he would look up the records and write to the following students: Geneva Eure, Blanche Flanagan, Elizabeth Phelps, Emma Sasser, Essie Jordan, Madie Oliver, and Kathryn Morris.

A motion was made by Mr. Wilson and seconded by Miss Graham that the present "C's" from our "B" class be permitted to graduate in

Unit credit one summer term in addition to the two for B's professional years. Carried.

A motion was made by Miss Graham and seconded by Mr. Wilson that those of our former B's who have an average of "3" be excused from summer term. Carried.

A motion was made by Mr. Wilson and seconded by Miss Graham that Miss Espie Lee be excused from the summer term's work because of an extra term she has already taken. Carried.

A motion was made by Miss Manpin and seconded by Miss McKinney that all high schools of four teachers with 8 months or more be accepted as accredited. Carried.

A motion was made by Mr. Austin and seconded by Miss Manpin that we accept as accredited high schools those which have four years with three teachers for 8 months or more - this to apply to 1920-'21 and 1921-'22 only. Carried.

A motion was made by Mr. Austin and seconded by Miss Manpin that Misses Ruth Joyner and Crethie Allen be permitted to make up back work at home and that they not be required to stay for the summer term. Carried.

A motion was made by Miss McKinney and seconded by Miss Manpin that Miss Katie Yates be advised to come to the 1922 summer term and not to the 1921 summer term - this on account of her health. Carried.

A motion was made by Miss Graham and seconded by Miss Lewis that Miss Ruth Swinney be advised to come to the summer term and take C' work and make up her back mathematics. Carried.

A motion was made by Miss Manpin and seconded by Mr. Wilson that Miss Virginia Rhea be excused from summer term as she lacked only $\frac{1}{2}$ point of averaging "3". Carried.

A motion was made by Mr. Austin and
 Stephenson & seconded by Miss Manpin that Misses
 Sewter
 Eloise Stephenson and Elsie Sewter be
 excused from summer term work if they
 be found to have the required 15 units
 for admission to our school. Carried.

Pres. Wright stated that in many respects
 this had been our best year. He thanked the
 faculty for hearty cooperation and wished
 for each member a pleasant vacation.
 Faculty adjourned.

Robt. W. Wright Pres.
 Fron Bill Bradshaw Secy.

Approved Oct. 4, 1921

Summer
 Term 1921

Faculty Meeting

3³⁰ pm June 15, 1921

Teachers in
 summer '21

Mr. Wilson, Director of the summer term,
 called the Faculty to order. All members were
 present except Mr. Austin. Mr. Wilson
 introduced and welcomed to the Faculty
 the following new members: Messrs
 Holiman, Bayne, Ashley and Proctor and
 Misses Winburn, Brodley, Reeves, Pritchett,
 and Tillery.

Mr. Wilson explained the count and
 the state summer school work. He also
 explained the general nature of the work of
 the Training School. He stated that it is our
 purpose to meet the needs of the pupils
 rather than to cover a given number of pages.

Mr. Wilson asked all teachers to keep
 an accurate record of the attendance
 of students on classes and that a report
 be handed to Miss Ross at the close of
 each day.

Teachers were asked to encourage all
 students to make thorough preparation
 for teaching. The teachers should inspire
 the pupils to want better training.

Mr. Wilson explained the school's
 system of grading.

Mr. Wilson stated that the Training School stands for hard work and not for the so-called "house parties" that exist in some institutions during the summer.

There being no further business the Faculty adjourned subject to call.

C. W. Wilson Director
 Frank Meadows Secy.

Approved Aug. 4, 1921

Faculty meeting

3⁴⁵ pm Aug. 4, 1921

Mr. Wilson called the Faculty to order. All members were present. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A motion was made by Mr. Meadows and seconded by Mr. Austin that the following students be recommended for the school's diploma:

Graduates
 of 1921
 Summer
 term

- | | |
|-----------------|------------------------|
| Gladys Ballance | Ruth Poindexter |
| Nannie Lee Elks | Etta Rowland |
| Daisy Everett | Sarah Smith |
| Emmie Hoover | Chesson Van Sandingham |
| Aileen Jones | |

The motion was unanimously carried.

Teachers were asked to hand in their reports before leaving.

Mr. Wilson expressed his appreciation to the members of the Faculty for their excellent work and hearty cooperation during the summer term.

There being no further business the Faculty adjourned

C. W. Wilson Director
 Frank Meadows Secy.

Approved Oct. 4 21

Faculty Meeting
7⁴⁵ pm Oct. 4, 1921

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

New
Faculty
Members

Pres. Wright introduced and welcomed to our faculty the Misses Scoville, Misses Sherpe and Daly and Supt. Fitzgerald. He also welcomed back to the Faculty those who had been away on leave.

Our
Problem

Pres. Wright stated that this is a vital a critical year in the history of the Training School - a year when a number of adjustments will have to be made. Our material is good and we must make the best of our opportunities with it. Our college course must be made a very strong one for those who want to teach. To do this we must have the hearty cooperation of all the members of the Faculty. Only by team work can we succeed.

High
School
Course

Pres. Wright stated that the courts and the State Supt. of Public Instruction had ruled that the high school is a part of the public school system. This being the case, we shall have to prepare teachers for the high schools. This can be done without any radical change in our present four year college course. The departments were asked to give their attention to this course so that a tentative schedule may be submitted by the middle of November.

Pres. Wright urged that we adjust our work in such a way as to make it most beneficial to the students but at the same time to conserve teaching energy.

A Class to
take Home
Economics

A motion was made by Miss [unclear] and seconded by Mr. Austin that the "A" class be required to substitute Home

Economics for Drawing. Carried.

History
and
Math-
for "D"

A motion was made by Mr. Austin and seconded by Miss McKimney that the History Dept teach the D's during the fall and winter terms and that the Math. Dept. teach the D's during the same time. The motion was carried.

"D" Piano

A motion was made by Mr. Wilson and seconded by Miss MacFayden that Pianos for the D Class be given under the old catalogue. Carried.

Students
to take
Pianos
from "D"

The following members of the D class were given permission to take Pianos; Attie Bray, Lillian Edwards, Bertha Godwin, Jodie O'Brian, Alma Walker, Marie Lowry, Lillie Mae Dawson, and Mary Brock.

"D" Alternative
courses

A motion was made by Mr. Austin and seconded by Miss MacFayden that the D's be required to take only one of the alternative subjects - Drawing, Music, and Household Economics. Carried.

Pres. Wright asked the teachers of the "C" class to meet Thursday Oct. 5, to adjust the size of the "C" groups.

Pres. Wright asked that recommendations for promotions or demotions be made as early as possible.

Building
on what
students
have had

Pres. Wright stated that the College ideal must not take away from us the idea that we must build on what the student has had. We must not expect too much. We must help the girls find themselves so that they will get the greatest good out of their stay with us. We must meet the situation that exists in our educational system. Whatever else we do we must see that our students are thorough in the work they take.

There being no further business, faculty adjourned.
Approved Oct. 18, '21

Robt N. Wright Pres.
Frank Alladour Secy

Faculty Meeting

7:45 pm Oct 18, 1924

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Miss Davis and Messrs Rose and Fitzgerald, all of whom were excused.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

"D" music
Committee

Miss Whiteside, Mr. Wilson, Miss Muffly and Miss Meade were appointed as a committee to work out a schedule for music for the "D" students. The committee was asked by President Wright to meet Oct. 19.

Final
Classification
of students

Pres. Wright asked the teachers of "A" students to meet Wednesday afternoon, the teachers of "B" students to meet Thursday afternoon, and the teachers of "C" students to meet Friday afternoon for the purpose of promoting or demoting students of those classes.

Schedule
Committee
for "D"
teaching
section

A motion was made by Mr. Wilson and seconded by Miss MacFarlan that Mr. Wright, and Misses Whiteside, Graham, Boggin, Sharpe, and McClellan be appointed as a committee to work out a schedule for the "D" teaching section. The motion was carried.

High School
course
Committee

The following committee was elected by the Faculty to work out a High School teacher's course of study for our catalogue, and to act as a general clearing house for all matters pertaining to this subject:

Miss M^s Nimery, Mr. Austin, and Mr. Meadows

Pres. to
appoint
annually a
member of
Student Council

A motion was made by Mr. Meadows and seconded by Miss Manpin that Pres. Wright appoint annually the new member of the Student Council. The motion was carried.

Miss Wilson
appointed member
of Student
Council for
three years

Pres. Wright appointed Miss Wilson to succeed herself on the Student Council.

Mr. Wilson read the following resolution:

Resolutions
approving
Fowler-
Sterling
bill

"Whereas, we the Faculty of E.C.T.T. School believe that the best interests of our State and Nation can be served by the establishment of a Dept. of Education under a Secy. of Education who shall be a member of the President's Cabinet and, Whereas, the Fowler-Sterling bill now before Congress creates a Dept. of Education and provides for cooperation with the states in the training and development of the future citizens of the Nation, without encroaching upon the rights and privileges of the State, therefore be it

Resolved 1st That we the faculty of this school go on record as strongly and unreservedly favoring the Fowler-Sterling bill now pending in Congress.

Resolved 2nd. That Robt. H. Wright, Pres. of this school, be and is hereby authorized to communicate these resolutions to Hon. Walter F. Brown, the President's representative on the Reorganization Committee, to Senators Sweet, Wadsworth, and Harrison, and Congressmen Resviz, Temple, and Moore who constitute the Reorganization Committee, to our own Representatives in both branches of Congress, and to Wm H. Bisby, Secy. National Committee for a Dept of Education."

A motion was made by Miss MacFayden and seconded by Miss Yonpin, that the resolutions be adopted. The motion was carried.

The Faculty adjourned to meet at 7⁴⁵ p.m. Oct 25.

Approved Oct 25, 21

Robt H. Wright Pres.
Ironton, Mo Secy.

Faculty Meeting
7⁴⁵ pm. Oct. 25, 1921

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Miss Davis who was excused. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Pres. Wright stated that the "D" schedule had been properly arranged.

A motion was made by Mr. Meadows and seconded by Miss Mc Kinney that the President and the teachers of the "D" class be empowered to work out a schedule for the teaching section with reference to point hours. The motion was carried.

Pres. Wright read the following petition:
"Dear Mr. Wright:

The following girls from the "B" class are eager to take Domestic Science: Nan Burwell, Lela Furlong, Helen Knott, Lila Mitchell, Dora Mitchell, Elizabeth Dupree, Lina Stephens, Mary Pittard, Bertha Bullock, Susan Lee, Miss Campbell, Bonnie Barwell, Edith Veach, Fanny Daugherty, Mabel Vaughan and Miss Walker.

I truly hope this can be arranged for us.
Hortense Yoakum

A motion was made by Miss Graham and seconded by Miss Jenkins that the request be not granted. The motion was carried.

The ^{High School} course of study committee reported progress.

The committee for D class Piano work gave the following report: "

Oct. 19, 1921

W^r your committee to arrange the D class Piano work for the year 1921-22 report the following arrangement:

D¹ substitutes Piano for Home Economics.
D² has the option of any one of the three subjects, Drawing, Home Economics or Public School Music. Piano students will take Piano

Point hours
for "D"

Petition
for
Domestic
Science

"D" class
Piano

in lieu of whichever one of the three she elects, which means that Piano students take neither Drawing, Home Economics, nor Public School Music.

In this arrangement Piano is given one credit.

The schedule of D² then is as follows:

Eng	3 hrs.	3 credits
Pst	3 "	3 "
P.M.	3 "	3 "
Sci	3 "	3 "
Math	4 "	4 "
Com. Singing	1 "	1/2 "
Piano		1 "

Signed by $17\frac{1}{2}$ credits } Com.
 C.W. Wilson
 Dora E. Mead
 Agnes L. Whiteide

Miss Muffly. Assenting. "

This committee had power to act, hence no faculty action was necessary on the report.

The Faculty adjourned to meet at 7⁴⁵ pm. Nov. 1.

Robt. H. Wright Pres.

Frank Allredows Secy.

Approved Nov. 1 '21

Faculty Meeting

7⁴⁵ pm. Nov. 1, 1921

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Pres. Wright turned the Faculty over to the High School Course of Study Committee. The Faculty was asked to go to Room 13 where the proposed course for high school teachers had been put on the board. The following course was proposed by the course of study committee:

Freshman I II III Credits

High School Course

English		3
Biology History Math	Take 3	3
		3
		3
Foreign Lang.		3
H.E. Drawing	Take 2	1
		1
Music		1
Elective		3
		<hr/> 17

Sophomore I II III

English		3
Geography History Math	Take 2	3
		3
		3
For. Lang.		3
Education		3
H.E.		1
Drawing Music	Take 2	1
		1
Electives		3
		<hr/> 17

Junior I II III

Education		3
H.E. Drawing	Take 2	1
		1
Music		1
Electives		12

x See elective groups next page

6 credits from A 3 " " B 3 " " A or B		
		<hr/> 17

Senior I II

Teaching	4
Education	3
Genl. Prof.	3
Elective	6

Senior III

Education	3
Genl. Prof.	3
Electives	9

See next page for elective groups

6 credits from A 3 " " A and 3 " " B	
	<hr/> 16

6 credits from A	
3 " " B	
	<hr/> 15

Elective Group A		Elective Group B	
English	3	Rural Sociology	3
History	3	Plays and Play-ground Supervision	2
Math-1	3	Physical Training	1
Science	3	Public School Music	3
(a) Biological		Community Singing	1
(b) Physical		Piano	3
Foreign Languages	3	Agriculture	3
		Community Health and Sanitation	2
		Household Economics	3
		Drawing	3

1- Note on Electives.

The pupil may elect her major course at the beginning of the Sophomore Year, or not later than the beginning of the Junior year, from Elective Group A.

If Foreign Languages are elected for teaching purposes later, they should be elected at the beginning of the Freshman year.

2- Electives for Junior Year.

The pupil should elect 6 credits from Group A, those courses she wishes to major in; 3 credits from Group B, and 3 credits selected from either A or B, with the advice and consent of a special committee.

3- In first and second terms Senior Year, the 6 credits may be selected as follows: 6 credits from A group or 3 credits from A group + 3 credits from B group.

4- In the third term Senior year, the 9 credits shall be selected as follows: 6 credits from A group, 3 credits from B group.

5- After the subject or subjects in which the pupil wishes to major have been selected not later than the beginning of the Junior year, all subsequent elective selections should be made with the advice and consent of

a special committee so as to assure a well balanced course.

High School Com. { H. E. Austin
 Birdie Mc Kinney
 Iron R. Meadows ^{renewed.}

After a full discussion ^{the faculty} a motion was made by Mr. Wilson and seconded by Miss MacFayden that the report be adopted. The motion was unanimously carried.

The Faculty adjourned subject to call.
 Robt. H. Wright Pres.
 Iron R. Meadows Secy

Approved Nov 15, 1921

Faculty Meeting

7:45 pm Nov 15, 1921

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Messrs Wilson and Rose and Misses Bertollet, ^{Whitehead, and MacFayden} all of whom were excused.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Catalogue material to be handed in by Jan. 15'

The members of the Faculty were asked, by Pres Wright, to have the details of the course of study read for the catalogue by Jan 15' so that the catalogue could be printed and distributed not later than March 15'.

Credit for every course completed

A motion was made by Miss Manpin and seconded by Mr. Meadows that our school grant full credit for every course completed here. The motion was carried.

Any 15' H.S. units accepted for entrance.

A motion was made by Miss Manpin and seconded by Miss Graham that we accept any 15' units for entrance when presented by a graduate of an accredited or approved High School. Carried.

Faculty adjourned subject to call.
 Robt. H. Wright Pres.
 Iron R. Meadows Secy

Approved Jan. 6, 1922

Special Meeting of Faculty
Dec. 6, 1921

Death of
student -
Virgie
Mitchell

"At eleven thirty Dec 6 the faculty and officers of the school met in conference following the death of one of our students, Miss Virgie Mitchell.

By authority of Pres. Wright the students had been called together, the sad news announced and school dismissed for the remainder of the day, and the flag was lowered until after the last sad rites.

It was planned that a short service be held in the college auditorium at 6:45 Wednesday morning.

Mr. Wilson was selected as an escort to represent the faculty and Mrs. Beckwith and Miss Duffin were asked to select a representative escort from the student body.

The motion was carried that a floral design be sent and Misses Moe Gardner and Lewis were appointed to make the necessary arrangements for securing the tribute.

All members of the faculty who had been Miss Mitchell's teachers were appointed a committee to draft an expression of appreciation of Miss Mitchell's life and character as a student with us, a copy of this to be sent to her parents and a copy to be spread on the minutes. The members of this committee are as follows: Messrs Austin and Meadows, Misses Wilson, McKinney, Jenkins, Manpin, Lewis, Muffly, and Graham." B Harding Sec. Pro Tem

The following appreciation was adopted by the faculty:

We, the faculty and officers of East Carolina Teachers Training School, wish

Expression
of appreci-
ation of
Virgie
Mitchell

to express our appreciation of the life and character of Virgie Mitchell, as exemplified in her conduct since she has been a student in this institution.

In her work as a student she was painstaking, conscientious, and faithful. In her life among her associates she was gentle, unselfish, thoughtful and lovable. Wherever found she was helpful, amiable, and courteous. Her quiet, modest disposition made for her many friends; she won the love of all who came in contact with her. She was appreciative of what others did for her. This was especially noticeable during her last illness. We believe she was a thoroughly good girl, a fine Christian character.

Her sweet face, with its lovely expression, will be greatly missed from the faces before us.

Our hearts go out in profound sympathy to the parents and sisters of Virgie Mitchell. Their loss is ours. Also, we regret to give her up but we bow in humble submission to the Divine Power which makes no mistakes, trusting that her beautiful life will serve in some way to compensate us for our great loss.

Approved Jan 6, 1922

Faculty Meeting

3:40 pm. Jan 6, 1922

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Messrs. Rose and Fitzgerald and Misses Scoville and Lewis. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Petition from asking permission to publish an
 Class of 1922 annual was read. A motion was made
 for Annual by Mr. Meadows and seconded by Mr.
 Wilson that the President appoint a
 Committee of three from the faculty to
 make recommendations in regard to
 the petition. The motion was carried.
 The following committee was appointed:
 Mr. Austin and Misses Jenkins and
 Goggin.

Editor of Catalog Pres. Wright asked Mr Meadows to
 get out the catalogue and he repeated
 his announcement that all material for
 the catalogue must be handed in not
 later than Jan. 15, to Mr. Meadows.
 Material for
 catalog to be in
 by Jan. 15

A motion was made by Miss Graham
 and seconded by Miss Davis that
 we keep the present length of our summer
 term - that is, eight weeks - but that we
 grant only two thirds credit for a
 full term's work except where a student
 teaches successfully for a year ^{of six months} between
 regular term summer terms; in which case the
 student is to receive credit for one third
 of a full term's work for each year of
 successful teaching. The motion was
 carried.

Pres. Wright appointed Misses
 McKimney, Lewis and Davis as a
 committee to suggest pin and seal
 designs for East Carolina Teachers
 College.

A motion was made by Miss Davis
 and seconded by Miss Jenkins that the
 Pres. appoint a Committee of three to
 suggest forms for degrees and
 diplomas for East Carolina Teachers
 College. The motion was carried. Pres.
 Wright appointed Mr. Meadows and
 Misses Wilson and Jenkins.

right weeks
 for summer
 term with
 two thirds
 credit for
 regular term
 credit for
 year of
 successful
 teaching
 seal & pin
 committee
 Degree and
 Diploma
 Committee

Amie Smith and Florence Woodard's records
 Pres. Wright asked the Entrance Committee on Credits to report to him on the requests of Misses Amie Smith & Florence Woodard of the same class.

Committee on cheating -
 Pres. Wright appointed Miss Graham and asked her to choose two others to act with her as a committee in making a recommendation to the Faculty in regard to cheating by one of the students - Miss Sewter, Miss Graham, Miss Meadows, Miss

Pres. Waldo to be here
 Pres. Wright announced that Pres. Waldo of Kalamazoo would deliver an address here Jan 9. He invited the Faculty over to meet Pres. Waldo at 7³⁰ Monday evening, Jan 9.

Dr. Howard Driggs to spend a week at our College
 Pres. Wright also announced that Dr. Howard Driggs will be with us for the entire week beginning Jan 9. He asked that members of the Faculty gather at 7⁴⁵ pm, Jan 11, in order to meet Dr. Driggs.

Change name of Quarterly
 A motion was made by Miss Jenkins and seconded by Mr. Wilson that we change the name of our Quarterly to "Teachers College Quarterly". The motion was carried. The Faculty adjourned to meet Wednesday evening, Jan 11.

Robert H. Wright Pres.
 Frank Bradshaw Secy.

Approved Jan 19, 1922

Faculty Meeting

7⁴⁵ pm Jan. 17, 1922

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Mr. Austin who was excused. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The committee appointed to investigate the examination paper of Miss Lois Sewter

Miss
Sewter

reported that her paper showed that it had been copied. Pres. Wright stated that Miss Sewter had admitted that she cheated. A motion was made by Mr. Wilson and seconded by Miss Maupin that the case be left with the Pres. of the school with recommendation for leniency. The motion was carried.

Conditions

Pres. Wright asked that all removed conditions be reported by the teachers to the office.

College
Annual

Miss Goggin read the following report on the subject of college annual:
"The committee appointed to make a report on the request of the Senior Class that they be allowed to publish an annual realizes that the time will soon come when an annual will be published by the students of this school. If however, the first annual is issued by the two-year class it will become an established activity of the two-year class. Whereas, we believe it is an activity in which the college seniors should be leaders. In a two-year course when all efforts are bent towards one purpose, there is not sufficient time for as many activities as can come in a four-year course.

In regard to the request at hand; an annual begun late in the year will be at the expense of other activities such as the Senior Play, and will not be a product worthy of the school. School pride demands that the first annual be a credit to the school as well as to the class.

Because of the above reasons we deem it inadvisable to grant the request of the Senior class. Signed H. E. Austin
Mamie E. Jenkins
Louise Goggin

We suggest, since this class seems eager to do something different from other classes and as it comes at the transition period, that it may be possible for them by using cuts at hand and others - to get up an attractive but inexpensive booklet in place of using part of the "Quarterly". This scattered broadcast will help them to "shout round the walls of Jericho"

H. R. Austin

Mamie Jenkins
Louise Goggin

A motion was made by Miss Lewis and seconded by Miss Whiteside that the report be adopted. The motion was carried.

Seals
and Pins

The committee on seals and pins reported in favor of a design for the seal. Further time was asked for submitting a design for the pin. A motion was made by Miss Manpin and seconded by Miss Jenkins that the report be adopted. Carried.

Diplomas
and Degrees

The committee on diplomas and degrees submitted a form for the diploma. A motion was made by Miss McKime and seconded by Miss Manpin that that report be adopted. Carried.

A motion was made by Miss Davis and seconded by Mr. Fitzgerald that the committee be empowered to choose the form for the degree. Carried.

Colleges
represented
in our
school

Pres. Wright asked that all teachers hand in the names of the schools from which they graduated so that the names of the schools may be published in the catalogue.

Adjourned subject to call.

Approved Feb. 21, '22

Robt. H. Wright, Pres.
Froul. Blalows, Secy.

Faculty Meeting

3⁵⁵ PM. Jan 25, 1922

Numbering
Courses

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order. He asked that the departments re-number all courses for the catalog beginning with number 1 for the college and two-year Normal courses, and that no numbers be given to the Academic courses, as these would probably not be offered many years.

Drawing taken
out of
Academic
course

Pres. Wright stated that drawing would be taken out of the Academic courses and Household Arts be inserted in its place.

Faculty adjourned.

Robt. H. Wright Pres.
Fron Blldadows Secy.

Approved Feb. 21, '22

Faculty Meeting

8⁴⁵ AM. Feb. 2, '22

Death of
C. W. Wilson

The Faculty was called to order. President Wright announced that there would be no school until after the funeral of Mr. Wilson.

Misses Lewis, Graham, and MacFadden were appointed as a committee on flowers.

Pres. Wright asked all the teachers ^{and officers} who were here during the first year act as a committee on resolutions and arrangements. This committee was subdivided as follows: On resolutions Messrs Austin and Meadows and Miss Jenkins and Mrs. Beckwith; on arrangements Misses Graham, Lewis, McKimney, Davis, Muffy, and Beaman, and Mrs. Beckwith and Dr. Foughinghouse.

The Faculty adjourned to meet Feb. 3, at 11⁰⁰ am.

Robt. H. Wright Pres.
Fron Blldadows Secy.

Approved Feb 21, 22

Faculty Meeting

11⁰⁰ AM. Feb. 3, '22

The Faculty was called to order.

The committee on arrangements reported that a short service would be held at one o'clock p.m. at the college, with the following program

Singing "He Leadeth Me"

Scripture Lesson

Message - Dr. Vann, Mr. Ayscough, Mr. Underwood

Prayer - Dr. Vann

Singing - "How Firm a Foundation"

The committee reported further that the Student Council, and presidents of the various organizations would attend the funeral and assist in arranging the flowers at the grave, and that the entire student body would go to the church at 2⁴⁵ and march as an escort to the cemetery.

The following appreciation was read by Mr. Austin Chairman of the committee on resolutions: An Appreciation

Faculty
Resolutions
on Death of
C.W. Wilson

The death of Prof. C. W. Wilson, on the evening of February 1, comes as a shock not only to the college and community in which he worked but to the whole state. His continuous service with this institution since its foundation has caused all to think of him as an inseparable part of it. As secretary to the Board of Trustees, he was a link between the Board and the Faculty, and as chairman of the Appointment Committee he was a link between the College and the children this school is striving to help.

His ability as an executor was shown in many ways, but chiefly as Director of the Summer School. He knew how to direct others - whether teachers or students - through careful leadership. He never asked others to do what he was unwilling to do himself.

As a teacher he literally gave himself to his classes. He was an indefatigable ^{and scrupulously painstaking} worker, a good student, and a conscientious critic. His friendly, sympathetic, unprejudiced criticism won many friends in the class room. He was not afraid of theories, but he cared for no theory that could not be made practical. His application of the golden rule in teaching gave him a hold on his students that few teachers are privileged to claim.

One of the chief factors in his success as a man, in whatever he undertook, was cooperation. His associates in his profession were always glad to work with him singly, in committees, or in large organizations because of his fair-mindedness, and willingness to study a problem from all view-points. He never permitted his better judgment to be influenced by his personal feelings. In a broad way he associated himself with many organizations in order that he might have the opportunity of working with others for the good of his fellow men.

His high ideals manifested themselves in every phase of his life; in his unselfish devotion to duty; in his passionate love for the children of North Carolina; in his religious convictions, which were bound by no particular creed, sect, or denomination, but were as broad and as inclusive as the spirit and principles of christianity; and his deep abiding love for home and family. There was in his life a love for all mankind. He had the human touch which made him a brother to everybody. Comparative strangers came to him for advice and those who knew him best advised with him as with a father.

He will be sorely missed by the students whom he had taught; by his colleagues with whom he had labored so earnestly to promote right ideals of living; by his family who had enjoyed and highly prized, for so long, his loving Christian companionship; and by the state that loses one of its best and noblest teachers and citizens. It is good to know that the ideals for which he stood will live forever.

H. E. Austin

Iron R. Meadows

Mamie E. Jenkins

Mrs. K. R. Beckwith

A motion was made by Miss Marjadyan and seconded by Miss Proham that the resolutions (in the form of an appreciation) be adopted and that a copy be spread on the minutes, a copy sent to Mrs. Wilson, and that copies be sent to the press. The motion was unanimously carried.

The Faculty adjourned.

Robt. H. Wright Pres.

Iron R. Meadows Secy

Approved Feb 21, '22

Faculty Meeting

3³⁰ pm Feb 15, 1922

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except the Model School teachers, Miss Fahnestock and Messrs. Rose and Fitzgerald.

Pres. Wright introduced Mr. Seggett of the Dept. of Education.

Mr. Austin
appointed as
chm. of
Appointment
Com. and
for administrative
work.

Pres. Wright took up the question of adjusting ourselves to the situation since the loss of Mr. Wilson. He stated that it would be necessary to distribute the work that Mr. Wilson had carried on. He asked Mr. Austin to take up the administrative work that Mr. Wilson had looked after, and

Mr. Meadows
as Acting
Director of
Summer
Term.

also to act as chairman of the appointment committee. He asked Mr. Meadows to become Acting Director of the summer term. He asked all members of the faculty to give their undivided support and heart & co-operation to these members of the Faculty who are taking on extra work.

Pres. Wright spoke of the excellent, cheerful qualities of Mr. Wilson. He stated that we shall miss those qualities, but that each of us must do everything possible to carry on his ideals.

Mr. Leggett expressed his appreciation of the many kindnesses shown him by both Faculty and students. He stated that he had been agreeably surprised at the unusually fine spirit which pervades this entire institution.

The Faculty adjourned to meet at 7:45 Tuesday evening Feb. 21.

Robt. H. Wright Pres.
Frank Meadows Secy.

Approved Feb. 21, '22

Faculty Meeting
7:45 pm. Feb. 21, 1922

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order. All members were present except Mr. Rose and Miss Whiteside both of whom were excused. The minutes of the last four meetings were read and approved.

Miss Davis
Chm. of
Library Com

Pres. Wright appointed Miss Davis Chairman of the Library Committee.

Pres. Wright read the following request:
Mr. Wright:

Request for
Easter
holiday

I have been requested to ask your permission for the 18th, 19th, 20th, and 21st of this month for holidays since we cannot have any holidays Easter

Hazel Kennedy, Secretary

Request for
Easter holiday
denied

A motion was made by Mr. Austin and seconded by Mr. Meadows that the request be laid on the table and that henceforth it shall be the policy of this college not to have a holiday at Easter and not to have a holiday at the close of the winter term except when Easter and the close of the winter term come at approximately the same time. Carried.
Miss Graham read the following report:

Math
Assn.

"The Mathematics Department of East Carolina Teachers College wishes to express to the college its appreciation of the privilege that has come to it in being allowed to have the Mathematics Association hold its recent meeting here.

It is also appreciative of the benefit derived from the addresses and talks made by Mr. Raleigh Scharling of the Lincoln High School, Teachers College, New York City. Mr. Scharling was here upon the invitation of the school and at its expense; therefore the Math. Dept. feels that it owes the school a debt of gratitude for the opportunity that teachers and students have had in hearing him.

To have seen and heard such a live, wide-awake teacher of math. who is doing so much in a scientific way to bring about improvements in the curriculum in math. as well as in the methods of teaching the subject has been an inspiration to the entire school."

Marion Graham

Biddie McKinney

Faculty adjourned subject to call
Approved Mch 14, 1922 Robt H. Wright Pres.
Frank Meadows Secy.

Faculty Meeting

745 p.m. Mch 14, 1922

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Mr. Rose. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

County
Commence-
ment

Mr. Fitzgerald made a complete explanation of the athletic and literary programs of the County Commencement to be held in Greenville April 3. He asked for the hearty cooperation of all the members of the Faculty.

Pres. Wright asked the teachers to hold in mind the fact that a number of the students are not physically strong and hence may not do themselves justice on the examinations.

The following letter was read by Pres. Wright:

Pres. Wright:

Honor
point
pin
requested
by Student
Council

The members of the Student Council desire permission from the Faculty to have engraved a pin that will show the number of honor points held by individual students during any one year. The accompanying design will show the kind of pin we have in mind.

Very respectfully

Carrie Lee Bell

Mch. 7, 1922

Pres. Student Council

A motion was made by Mr. Meadows and seconded by Mr. Leggett that the request be referred to a committee of three for recommendation. Carried. The following committee was appointed: Misses Jenkins and Graham and Mr. Leggett.

Pin Com. for
College &
Normal pins

A motion was made by Miss Jenkins and seconded by Miss Mae Fadden that the said committee make suggestions for pins for the Normal and College classes. Carried

Form of
diploma
adopted

A motion was made by Mr. Austin and seconded by Miss Wade Taylor that the form submitted by the committee for the College diploma be adopted. Carried.

Adjourned

Robt H. Wright Pres.

Approved Mch 28, 1922 Iron Blowers Secy.

Faculty Meeting

7⁴⁵ pm Mch 28, 1922

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Miss Muffy. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Miss Jenkins read the following report:

"The committee appointed to make a recommendation in regard to a request from the Student Council for a pin to show honor points the number of honor points a student pin rejected holds deem it inadvisable to grant the request."

We suggest that the number of points a student holds and the honor they represent, be kept on record in the office in some way so that her leadership in student activities may be estimated by one consulting the records.

J. L. Leggett

Maria D. Graham

Manie E. Jenkins

A motion was made by Mr. Meadows and seconded by Miss Lewis that the report be adopted. The motion was carried.

Normal pins, recommended that the pin for the two-year normal course remain as it is with the exception of the necessary change due to change of name in our school. A motion was made by Mr. Meadows and seconded by Miss Whiteside that the recommendation be adopted. The motion was carried.

Normal pins
Pin adopted

The pin committee was continued with instructions to confer with Col¹ and Col² students for suggestions for the farm year college pin.

Miss Wilson submitted the following report on the College annual or Folder.

The committee makes the following recommendations:

College Annual - what it should contain.

That the class of 1922 get out a folder of such size, as to use many cuts already available, thus lessening materially the expenses of publication.

That only the Senior Class and College II be given a place for individual photographs and that the number of pages devoted to these be limited to about five. Other classes and student organizations should be given group pictures.

That considerable space be given to various school activities such as Athletics, school dramatics, May Day Carnival, and to actual classroom activities such as Sewing, Gardening, and work in Model School. Views of buildings, Campus &c should be included.

Respectfully submitted,

Minnie E. Jenkins

Kate W. Lewis

Alice V. Wilson

A motion was made by Miss Graham and seconded by Miss Wiggins that the report be adopted. The motion was carried.

The committee on the College Annual or Folder was asked to suggest the amount of material that should go into the Quarterly.

A motion was made by Miss Manfieri and seconded by Mr. Austin that Miss Margaret Harrell be permitted to take

margaret the third term of the second year Normal
 Harrell's Course this Spring, the second term
 complete in the Summer Term of 1922 and the
 two yr Normal first term during the Fall Term of 1922
 Course in with the suggestion that she do her
 December practice teaching in the Fall Term. The
 motion was carried.

Request for Crene Hollowell requesting that she be
 permitted to take 19 point hours this
 term instead of 18, in order that she
 might have 196 point hours to her
 credit at the close of the Summer
 term instead of only 195. A motion
 was made by Miss Graham and
 seconded by Miss Lewis that the
 request be not granted. Motion carried.

Pres. Wright announced the following
 Commencement speakers for commencement:

Commencement Sermon Dr. John Peter Hunt
 Y. W. C. A. Sermon Rev. R. Murphy Williams
 Commencement Address Hon. H. S. Mc Coin

Pres. Wright read an interesting passage
 from Mr. Babson's book "Enduring
 Investments". The passage dealt with the
 false ideals often presented to our
 college students.

Commencement Committee The following commencement
 committee was appointed: Misses Alice Wilson
 D. J. Davis and Muffy - McKinney

There being no further business the
 Faculty adjourned subject to call.
 Robt. H. Wright Pres.
 Frank Rhoads Secy.

P.S.

The following County Commencement
 Committee was appointed Misses Davis
 and Wilson

Approved May 2, 1922

Faculty Meeting

7⁴⁵ pm. May 2, 22

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Mr. Rose. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Cases of
Lottie Lee
Blanchard
and
Elsie
Wilson

The records of Misses Lottie Lee Blanchard and Elsie Wilson were discussed. A motion was made by Miss Wilson and seconded by Miss Davlin that Miss ^{Lottie Lee Blanchard} ~~Elsie Wilson~~ not be permitted to graduate. A motion was made by Mr. Austin and seconded by Miss MacFayden that the motion be tabled. Carried. A motion was made by Miss MacFayden and seconded by Mr. Leggett that the records of Misses Elsie Wilson and Lottie Lee Blanchard be investigated by a committee from the Faculty and that a report be made at the next regular meeting of the Faculty. Carried.

Report of
Miss
MacFayden
Field Worker

Pres. Wright called on Miss MacFayden field worker for the College to report on her year's work. Pres. Wright stated that the members of the Faculty might feel free to call on Miss MacFayden for information in regard to her work but he thought it would be wise not to use the information outside the Faculty since the report is not given out for publication.

Miss MacFayden gave a most interesting report of her work. She gave her method of procedure and reported rather fully on the large number of successful teachers and the few failures of the class of 1921. She told how she had been instrumental in saving some who otherwise would have been failures. She recommended that the present First Year Normal Class be told before they leave here that the Faculty will not grant

22
 diplomas next year to members of the
 Second Year Normal Class that have a
 bad record ^{before Student Govt Association} during their Second Year
 Normal work.

The Faculty recessed till 7:30 pm.
 May 3.

Approved May 3 1922

The Faculty reassembled at 7:30 pm.
 May 3. All members were present except
 Messrs Rose and Fitzgerald.

Miss Sewin submitted a design for
 the College seal. A motion was made by
 Mr. Austin and seconded by Mr.
 Meadows that the recommendations
 of Miss Sewin be adapted. Carried.
 The following is the design adopted
 for the seal.

The meeting was turned over to Miss
 MacFarland who completed her report
 as field worker.

The Faculty adjourned to meet May 16.
 Robt. H. Wright Pres
 Approved May 16, 1922 Leon Blidlow Secy

Faculty Meeting

7:45 pm May 16, '22

The Faculty was called to order. All members
 were present except Mr. Rose and Misses
 Fahnestock and Nellie Seville. The
 minutes of the last meeting were read
 and approved.

Kiwanis
Dinner

Pres. Wright read an invitation from the Kiwanis Club inviting the Faculty to dinner at 7³⁰ pm. May 19. A motion was made by Mr. Austin and seconded by Mr. Meadows that the invitation be accepted and that the President of the Kiwanis Club be notified. Carried

Sr. exams

Pres. Wright asked that the "D" examinations be handed in by May 17, and that all others be handed in (not later than) May 19.

Attitude of
students &
Case of Lottie
Lee Blanchard

The members of the Senior Class were taken up and passed on as to their attitude and general professional spirit. Objection was offered to Miss Lottie Lee Blanchard. A motion was made by Miss Mounpin and seconded by Miss Goggin that Miss Blanchard be recommended for a diploma as far as her attitude and general professional spirit are concerned. The motion was carried by a vote of 12 to 10.

students to
be told they
cannot graduate
of record before
Student Govt.
Assn. in bad

A motion was made by Miss Graham and seconded by Miss Whiteside that the recommendation of Miss MacFayden be told before they leave here that the Faculty will not grant diplomas next year to members of the Second Year Normal Class that have a bad record before the Student Govt. Association during their second year normal work - be adopted. Carried.

Conduct of
candidates for
graduation to
be taken up
with students

A motion was made by Miss Graham and seconded by Miss Wyman that the question of conduct of those who are to graduate be taken up one term before graduation. Carried

Mr. Meadows suggested for the consideration of the Faculty the advisability of having the students divided into small groups, with a Faculty member to

Yale method
of counselling
suggested by
Mr. Meadows

act as counsellor for each group. Pres. Wright asked that the suggestion be put in brief outline form for the faculty. The faculty adjourned to meet at 12²⁰ pm May 17.

Robt. H. Wright Pres.
From Blkheadown Secy

Approved May 23 '22

Faculty meeting

12²⁰ pm May 17 '22

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Messrs Rose and Fitzgerald and the Model School teachers.

Pres. Wright stated that Miss Kathleen Jones of Swansboro, N.C. had a week-end permit Oct. 10, 1921 to go to Grifton and spend the time with the West girls. She went to Grifton to meet a man and did not spend the time with the Wests. This she admits.

The week-end permit dated Nov. 12, '21, and signed by Mrs J. M. Jones was forged by Miss Kathleen Jones. She went to Kingston on this permit to meet a man. All this she admits.

A motion was made by Mr Meadows and seconded by Miss MacFayden that Miss Jones be expelled publicly. Carried unanimously.

Faculty adjourned.

Robt H Wright Pres
From Blkheadown Secy

Approved May 23, '22

Faculty meeting

7⁴⁵ pm May 23, 1922

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Mr. Fitzgerald and Miss MacFayden. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Pres. Wright stated that it will probably be

Case of
Kathleen
Jones -
expelled

Change of
electives
suggested by
Pres. Wright

necessary to change our elective system next year; he asked that the Faculty be thinking of suggested changes.

Pres. Wright expressed his appreciation of what the Faculty has done this year. This has been a trying year - a very heavy year for him and he stated that he could not have gone thru it had it not been for the splendid way in which the Faculty helped. There have been deaths and sickness among our teachers and officers, but the loyal support of the Faculty has made it possible for the work to go forward without a break. In spite of trouble this has been in some respects the most pleasant year that we have had. We should realize that this is our job and not the job of some other. We should take a little different attitude toward the product that we turn out. We are turning out the best teachers that are being turned out in the state. We need to boost our product a little more. Our girls should know that we expect great things from them as teachers; they will live up to our expectations.

Faculty adjourned to meet at 7:45 pm May 30, at which time the Faculty will come prepared to pass on all students who expect to graduate in June.

Robt. H. Wright Pres.
Frank Blodgett Secy.

Approved May 30, 1922

Faculty Meeting

7:45 pm. May 30, 1922

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Messrs Meadows and Rose. In the absence of the regular Secy., Pres Wright asked Mr. Austin to act as Secy. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Graduates
June 1922

A motion was made by Miss Maupin and
 seconded by Miss Whiteside that the following
 students be given diplomas, they having
 completed the required work for the two
 year Normal Course. motion unanimously carried

Gretchie Lee Allen	Annie Ruth Joyner
Cyrena Elestia Allen	Buby Frances Joyner
Judy Elizabeth Andrews	Annie Marie Kirtrell
Charlie Mae Barker	Espie Harriett Lee
Eva Mae Bateman	Marie Lowry
Carrie Lee Bell	Maggie Louise McClain
Sallie Lee Blanchard	Sarah Walker McDuffie
Elizabeth Marisey Bonley	Carye Emma Mercer
Helen Marie Boone	Glenna Minshew
Lena Frances Bradley	Sallie Minshew
Attie Elizabeth Bray	Gladys Adeline Norris
Mary Aleathen Brock	Josephine Lee O'Briant
Marjorie Louise Buffalo	Una Long O'Briant
Ida Aleathia Conady	Bettie Parker
Mary Minerva Coudon	Irene Parker
Eva Cara Cooke	Beverla Stone Pierce
Jessie Ewin Cooke	Virginia Thompson Phea
Fillie Mae Dawson	Julia Serena Rose
Mary Eleanor Dunn	Pauline Sanders
Nannie Lorene Early	Shelma Vesta Shambert
Ella Lillian Edwards	Annie Mary Smith
Annie Howard Felton	Neola Shelma Spivey
Annie Lucy Fleming	Annie Whitmel Spruill
Alice Monteiro Fulford	Janie Elizabeth Stator
Julia Kindred Gatling	Eloise Annie Stephenson
Bertha Ming Godwin	Mamie Wiggins Stokes
Ella Blanche Haprie	Katharyn Piver Truff
Mamie Victoria Hayes	Mary Elizabeth Tunstall
Charlemagne Scott Hemmence	Vivian Clare Vaughan
Malissa Marion Hicks	Alma Louise Walburn
Buby Marinda Holland	Gladys Mabel Warren
Myrtle Celeste Holt	Margaret Opal Watson
Maggie Beatrice James	Ruth Frances Weston
Lizzie Arlene Jenkins	Mary Louise Whipard
Fanny Boney Johnston	Daisy Lee Williams
Sallie Mae Jones	Elsie Johnston Wilson

Penelope Davis Wilson Augusta Ellen Woodward
 Irene Phemie Woodley Kate Washie Yates
 Alma Mae Worthington

The following report was read by the Secy of
 the Social Activities Committee:

Report of
 Social
 Activities
 Com.-1922

"The Social Activities Committee has the
 following report to make.

The school has brought here Franuska
 Kaspar Lawson, soprano, Dr. Waldo, and
 Mr. Olds.

The Seniors have entertained the school
 and public with the Wake Forest Glee Club,
 The Band of the Cadet Corps, the state
 College of Agriculture and Engineering,
 and their own play, "The Merchant
 Gentleman."

College² gave us a little Japanese
 play.

On March 11, the Juniors gave a
 reception to the Seniors.

The Junior Society gave a play for
 the school entitled "The Neighbors". This
 society brought here Miss Katherine
 Fahnestock, reader.

Scenes from "Merchant of Venice"
 were given by the P. O. Society. Also this
 society made it possible for Mr.
 Ezerman of Phila. to come and give
 a piano recital.

Dr. Moss of Chapel Hill was
 invited by the Y.W.C.A. to give a series
 of Bible talks which he did Feb 7, 8, 9.

The Y.W.C.A. was responsible for
 the May Festival.

Besides these we had a piano
 recital by the students, the Inter. Society
 debate, a county field day, Mrs. Wright's
 reception for the Seniors, and a Mother's
 day Community Sing.

The P. O. Society has asked for a date next fall

Alice V. Wilson
 Budie W. Kingrey
 Dora E. Mead

A motion was made and seconded that the report be adopted. Carried.

Miss Mary Bertollet was elected as the new member of the Social Activities Com.

Miss Jenkins recommended for the "Quarterly" a Faculty Editor and a Faculty Business Mgr. Mr. Meadows was elected editor and Miss Graham Bus. Mgr.

Faculty adjourned to meet at 8³⁰ a.m. June 3.

Robt H. Wright Pres.
H. E. Austin Secy Pro-Dem.

Faculty Meeting

8³⁰ a.m. June 3, 1922

The Faculty was called to order with following members absent and excused Messrs. Peggitt, Fitzgerald, Meadows and Rose, and Messes Nellie Scoville, Muffly, Sharpe, Daly, and Goggin.

Special
Cases
discussed

The purpose of the meeting was to consider the fitness of "C's" to return to the college from the standpoint scholarship and general attitude.

Fannie
Woodward

Miss Fannie Woodward was reported to have been guilty of cheating on Math. Eng. and Primary Methods. A motion was carried that she be not permitted to return to summer school.

Lucy
Goodwin

Lucy Goodwin was reported to be deficient in scholarship and attitude. It was voted that she should not return.

Mary Newbold
Effie Hadnot

Mary Newbold, deficient in scholarship was advised not to return to Summer School but to repeat C work next year. The same report was made on Miss Effie Mae Hadnot.

Arnette Bryan

Arnette Bryan was reported incompetent. Her parents are advised not to send her back to this college.

A motion was made by Miss Graham

Stevens
Ingram
Furlong
Burrwell

and duly seconded that Misses Stevens, Eliz. Ingram, Fela Furlong, and Nan Burrwell be permitted to return on condition that they spend additional time to make up their work and that on acct of bad behavior they be placed on probation as to conduct. Carried

Faculty to notify office of students not making up "C's"

Faculty members were asked to hand in a list of students who do not make up conditions in the time allotted - that is by the next regular term exam.

The following students were reported as weak in various subjects and it was voted that their records be carefully examined before they are permitted to leave the Junior or "C" class

Weak students

- | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| Velma Owens | Ruby Ballance |
| Mildred Whitehead | Erma Garrison |
| Susan Lee | Anabel O'Neal |
| Nellie Burbage | Beatrice O'Neal |
| Annice Bell Darden | May Willis Roberts |
| Mary Grantham | Ruth Britton |
| Virginia Harper | Mattie Wilkinson |
| Sara Lane | Hilda Duke |
| Rachel Wooten | Annice Laurie Savage |
| Mary Chandler | Mildred Beaman |
| Betty Gibbs | Marjorie Markham |
| Bonita Bruce | Erma Warrell |

Faculty adjourned

Robt H. Wright Pres.
H. E. Austin Secy Pro Tem

Faculty meeting

4⁰⁰ pm. June 5 '22

Pres. Wright took up the case of Miss Fannie Woodward again. He stated that she maintained her innocence. She was called in before the Faculty. The following students come before the Faculty in the presence of Miss Woodward and stated that Miss Woodward asked them for help on ^{the} exam. Clara

Fannie
Woodard
not permitted
to return
during
Summer Term

Gilham, Mary Stewart, Miriah Peelle,
and Maggi Dixon. Miss Dixon stated
that Miss Woodward copied one of her problems
having taken Miss Dixon's paper while the
latter was at the front of the room
securing paper and copying a problem
from the board. A motion was made
by Miss Davis and seconded by
Miss Montgomerie that she not be
allowed to return for the summer
term. Unanimously carried.

Faculty adjourned.
Robt H Wright Pres.
Fron B Rhoads Secy.

and the faculty were requested to pay special attention to the work of these students also those making up deficiencies in their work.

Director Meadows - appointed the following Comm. on the Community Day to be held near the close of the summer term, - H. C. Austin, Merrill E. Jenkins, Eva Merrill, with power to act.

Meeting adjourned subject to call.
H. C. Austin Secy

Faculty Meeting

12:30 P.M. July 14, 1922

Director Meadows called this meeting to make announcements with reference to a number of events soon to be held at the Training School.

1. Richard I. Nyck - Ex-President Story Teller League, would be present Thursday Evening.
2. The Lawrence Players, Monday Evening;

He appointed the following Committee to assist in making this event a success:

- a. Miss Jenkins and Mr. Painter - Advt.
- b. Miss Orlbering - Programs and tickets
- c. Mrs. Austin - Stage.

3. Dr. E. C. Brooks State Supt. of Instruction. During the meeting Director Meadows, called for a report on the work of pupils expecting to graduate, so that he might advise those who needed to exert greater effort.

Meeting adjourned
H. C. Austin Director

Faculty meeting

12:30 P.M. July 21-22

- A faculty meeting was held as the above hour.
1. Director Meadows - called for a report on the work of those expecting to graduate this term, and that the diplomas might be made ready in time.

The following were reported as satisfactory

Virginia Arthur	Katherine McDonald
Lilla Bryan	Monnie Ruth Swain
Idea Halland	Addie Tharpe

Miss Eliza Butler and Miss Florence Hoodland were reported as not likely to complete the required work.

no mention - voted to give the above report to Pres. Knight for information.

2. Director Meadows reported case of Miss Julia Sawyer, who came here this summer saying she had completed the first year of C work and was admitted to the 2nd class on that basis. The school records do not substantiate her claim.

3. Orders from the State Dept. of Public Instruction were distributed to the members of the faculty, calling for reports on the courses given by the several teachers and the nature of the work being done. These reports were asked to be completed by the next day.

4. Voted that the last one or two periods of the term, the teacher meets his class, should be used for the final term examination as the teacher might check.

5. Reports on grades of pupils graduating from the two year preparatory or four year college course, should be in by 4:00 P.M. Thursday of the last week.

6. All grades to be posted on cards before the teacher leaves for the summer.

Adj. N. E. Austin Secy

Faculty Meeting, Aug. 3, 1922.

The last faculty meeting of the Summer term of the College was held this afternoon at 4 o'clock. Present, - Miss Whitehead, McKinney, Collins, Kern, Jenkins, Gornell, Minor, and Messrs Austin, Painter, Proctor, Mills, Akers, Seal.

Summer school Director Leon R. Meadows called the meeting to order and asked if the records of the following pupils were clear and if there was any reason why the Diplomas of the College for completion of the "two year professional course" should not be awarded them:-

Virginia Fieber Arthur.

Lella Bayan.

Ida Halbard.

Neill McDonald.

Ruth Pwinney.

Addie Sharpe.

Florence Woodard.

Elma Lyter.

There being nothing reported as against the records of these, it was moved by Mr. Austin, seconded by Miss Whitehead that the above named students be recommended to President Wright, for the Diploma of the College. Carried.

Director Meadows then asked if Miss Gertrude Chamberlain and Miss Virginia Pifford, Candidates for the A.B. degree had completed their work to the satisfaction of the Faculty and if there was any reason why they should not be recommended to the President of the College for this degree.

Miss Gertrude Chamberlain and Miss Pifford having met the required conditions, it was moved by Miss Jenkins, seconded by Miss Whitehead that they be recommended for this degree. Carried.

The following letter was read by Director
Meadows, from President Robt. H. Wright,
Aug. 2, 1922

Mr. Row P. Meadows
East Carolina Teachers College.

My dear Sir:

I think this has been the most
successful summer term the college has
ever had and I want to thank you for
the splendid part you have taken in bringing
this about.

Through you, I wish to thank each
one of the teachers and officers. The success
of any term ^{of school} work is determined in a
large measure by the work done in the
class-room. You, as Director of the
summer term, have been very fortunate
in the teachers you have been able to
secure this year. They have the spirit of
the college and have done a wonderful
piece of work. As President of the college
I wish to thank you and each one of your
counsellors for this splendid term's work.

Yours sincerely

Robt. H. Wright
President.

Mr. Meadows spoke a few words of appre-
- ciation with reference to the cooperation,
earnest work, and fine spirit of his
summer term faculty.

Mr. Deal for the "visiting" members of
the faculty expressed sincere appreciation
for the fine way the regular members of
the college faculty had received and made
welcome those here for the summer term.
Meeting adjourned.

H. E. Queter.

Sir,
For summer term.
From R. Meadows
Director

OFFICE OF
THE PRESIDENT

EAST CAROLINA TEACHERS COLLEGE
GREENVILLE, N. C.

ROBT. H. WRIGHT
PRESIDENT

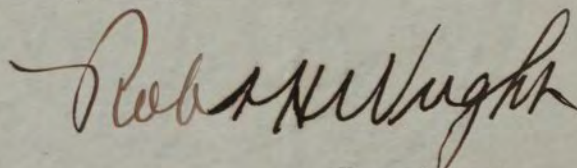
August 2, 1922.

Mr. Leon R. Meadows,
East Carolina Teachers College.

My dear Sir:

I think this has been the most successful Summer Term the college has ever had and I want to thank you for the splendid part you have taken in bringing this about. Through you I wish to thank each one of the teachers and officers. The success of any term of school work is determined in a large measure by the work done in the class room. You, as director of the Summer Term, have been very fortunate in the teachers you have been able to secure this year. They have the spirit of the college and have done a remarkable piece of work. As president of the college, I desire to thank you and each one of your co-workers for this splendid term's work.

Yours sincerely,



President.

RHW/H.

Faculty Meeting

7:45 p.m. Oct. 3 '22

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Mr. Rose.

Pres. Wright introduced and welcomed to the Faculty Miss Mary Louise Burton of the Piano Dept., Miss Carrie Belle Vaughan of the English Dept., Miss Leone Reeves of the Home Economics Dept. and Miss Dora Coates 2nd grade critic teacher.

Pres. Wright spoke to the Faculty as follows: We are starting a new year and under the most favorable conditions we have begun any year. We have been graded by the State Dept. as an "A" grade college, and we are the only N. C. member of the American Assn. of Teachers Colleges. We shall probably eliminate the academic classes after this year.

There is a danger that confronts us as we go into this four-year college course — the danger of following other college traditions. We should have the collegue idea — the spirit of cooperation with the students. We are here to train teachers and not to turn out scholars. We should never forget the purpose of the institution.

This year we must rework and reorganize our course of study and we must be very definite in outlining our courses. We must consider the sequence of subjects and we must also consider the administrative side.

We must do the best we can during this period of transition; in a few years our work will be better adjusted. At our next faculty meeting we should work out a regulation stating the requirements for classification in the college. We must consider qualitative

as well as quantitative work.

We can succeed thru team work only as the load we have to carry is heavy. We can carry the load easily if we cooperate.

The Faculty adjourned to meet 7⁴⁵ pm Oct. 10.

Robt H Wright Pres.
Frank Meadows Secy.

Approved Nov. 23, 1922

Faculty Meeting

October 10 - 22 - 7⁴⁵ pm

Faculty called to order. The following were absent: Mr. Meadows; Miss Whitwell, Miss McFadyen jobs were out of town; and Messrs Rose and Fitzgerald.

1. Minutes of last meeting were read and approved.
2. Question of Classification of students; "What number of point hours shall a pupil be allowed to have in credits or failures and still be classified with her class?"

Classification
of Students

After some discussion, it was moved by Miss Graham and seconded that the following statement offered by President Wright be adopted. Carried. - Statement - "Whenever the point hours to the credit of any pupil fall below the fractional portion of the hours necessary to complete the course with the class, said pupil shall be classified with the next class below the one in which she matriculated."

3. The Qualitative side of the Question was deferred until a future meeting.
4. President Wright stated that the classification of pupils for the present term should now be considered as final unless changed by special order from the office.
5. President Wright appointed Miss Davis and Miss Graham - representing the two Literary Societies - faculty members of the Committee on Division of New Pupils into the two groups preparatory to the drawing for membership in the Societies.

High School Principals met here 6 President Wright called attention to the Purpose of High School principals to be held at the College Friday and Saturday of this week, and extended our invitation from Dr. Highsmith to the faculty to attend and participate in the discussions.

Rotary meeting 7. Announcement was also made of the Inter-city meeting of the Rotary Clubs of Eastern N.C. and that they would be entertained at dinner in the College dining room, Oct. 24th.

8. Question - Will the work that Miss Branswell and Miss Paul are now doing in the Freshman Class entitle them to any credits on the two year course of study?

Miss Branswell and Miss Paul Referred to members of the College faculty who have Freshman classes, they to make a recommendation at a future meeting.

9. This question was suggested for thought - that credits shall be allowed graduates of the two year Professional course who later take up the College course?

Miss Davis 10. President Wright appointed Miss Davis a member of the Advisory Council of the Student Government Assn.

11. Shall credits be allowed for work with Violin as now allowed for work on the Piano? Moved, seconded, carried, that credit be not allowed.

12. Motion was made, seconded - carried that Miss Jeanette Bedmore, who had two years work on the Violin be permitted to take Violin lessons, and ~~from~~ on the same basis and under same conditions as pupils are now permitted to take piano.

Miss Snowden to take violin - no credit 13. Voted to permit Miss Snowden to take violin lessons until Christmas without credits.

Adjourned

Robt H Wright President
H E Austin Acting Secy

Approved Nov. 23, 1922

Faculty Meeting

October 17-22 - 7³⁰ P.M.

Faculty called to order: All present except Mrs. Meadows excused and Miss Whitfield and Mrs. Fitzgerald who were out of town.

1. Minutes of last meeting were not read.
2. President Wright requested the members of the Faculty - by departments, as soon as possible to systematize, properly define, and properly define each of the courses now being offered in the two year professional and College Courses; if pre-requisites are required before any particular course may be taken to say so, etc.

clearing house
com. for
course of
study

He appointed Mrs. Byrnes, Miss Vaughan and Miss Graham a Clearing House Committee to receive their reports, get them into proper shape for a report to the faculty.

3. These questions were also suggested for consideration of the faculty in anticipation of a re-study of our Course of Study:—
 - a) What should be required of our two year professional pupils who are working for a Primary Teachers Certificate - Class B?
 - b) Ditto - who are working for a Grammar Grade Certificate Class B?
 - c) Ditto College students who are working for their degree in field of 1) primary education 2) Grammar Grade; 3) the various fields of H.S. work?
 - d) Also what should be required of the graduates of our two year professional courses who wish for a degree from our College course.

e) Can the Normal School graduate be eligible for the H.S. Certificate in two years?

4. Attention was called to the desirability and value of a membership in the N.E.A. Pres. Wright would like to see our faculty 100% represented.

Miss Davis was asked to serve as the N.E.A. Comm. of the Faculty.

Dr. Clarke - President Wright complimented the faculty and the ~~school~~ college on its fine organization for the year work ahead.

He commented on the unusually fine quality of material in the student body, and their adaptability and said we as a faculty had an unusual opportunity to mold them as we will.

This is the time to get hold of our material to inspire them to work.

If a pupil begins to fall back, pick him out; have a friendly talk with him; make him feel that you are interested in him and his success.

Our girls are much as we were when we began teaching, they will teach as we teach them rather than as we tell them to teach. Every recitation should be a model, as far as possible. We must teach so that these girls, seeing us teach, will go out and do good work.

I want each member of my faculty to think each day, - "just how is the work I am doing going to percolate through my pupils in the public schools of N.C.?"

This is our business in this teachers college."

Adjourned

Robt. Wright Pres.
H. Austin Secy.

Approved Nov. 23, 1922

Faculty Meeting

7:45 p.m. Nov. 23, 1922

The faculty was called to order. All members were present except Messrs. Austin and Rose and Miss Muffly who were out of town and Mr. Fitzgerald and Miss Magnolia Scoville, ^{Miss Leggett} who were sick, all of whom were excused.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

The meeting was turned over to Mr. Leggett,

Chm. of the clearing house committee, for the course of study.

Report of
clearing
house Com.

After a full discussion it was found that members of the Faculty did not work on the same basis, so it was decided that we work on the basis of the request made by Pres. Wright Oct. 17, and meet for further discussion at 7⁴⁵ pm. Nov. 28.

Pres. Wright suggested that we make out for our individual use the courses that we should like to have in the catalogue.

Faculty adjourned

Robt. N. Wright Pres.
Frank Billingsley Secy.

Approved Nov. 28, 1922

Faculty Meeting

7⁴⁵ pm. Nov. 28, 1922

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Messrs Rose and Fitzgerald, both of whom were excused. ^{Miss. read & approved}

Report of
clearing
house Com.

The meeting was turned over to Mr. Leggett, Chm. of the clearing house committee for the course of study. Reports were made on Math, Eng., Hist., Sci., and N.E. As there was not sufficient time for the discussion of all the subjects the Faculty adjourned to meet at 7⁴⁵ pm. Tuesday Dec. 5.

Robt. N. Wright Pres.
Frank Billingsley Secy.

Approved Dec. 4, 1922

Faculty Meeting

7⁴⁵ pm. Dec. 4, 1922

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Messrs Rose and Fitzgerald and Miss Wilson, all of whom were excused. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Pres. Wright asked members of the Faculty to write out and hand to Mr. Austin any changes that are to take place in courses offered after Christmas.

Pres. Wright asked that requests for Fall term examinations be handed to him at once, preferably before leaving the building. He stated that he would post the schedule for examinations in a few days.

Question of
class cutting
raised - no
action

Miss Davis asked if class cutting would be handled by the faculty or by the Student Govt. Issn. No action was taken on the question.

No credit for
violin to Miss
Snowden

Misses Margaret Snowden asked permission to take violin next term with credit. A motion was made by Miss Davis and seconded by Miss MacFayden that the request be not granted. Carried.

Miss Hazel Nichols was denied permission to take violin (without credit) next term.

The meeting was turned over to Mr. Leggett Chm. of the clearinghouse Com. for the course of study. The discussion of departmental courses, begun at our last Faculty meeting, was continued. The following subjects were discussed: Education, Household Arts, Public School Music, and Piano.

Course of study
Com. authorized

A motion was made by Mr. Meadows and seconded by Miss MacFayden that a course of study committee be appointed. Carried. Pres. Wright stated that he would appoint this committee later. He asked that suggestions for new courses be handed to this committee.

Adjourned

Robt H. Wright Pres
Frank Meadows Secy

Approved Jan. 9, 23

Faculty meeting

7:45 p.m. Jan 9 1923

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Messrs Rose and Fitzgerald and Misses Davis, Wilson, and Vaughan. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Pres. Wright stated that we are very much handicapped by the absence of so

many teachers at the opening of a new term. He asked that those present do everything possible to fill up the gap.

Pres. Wright asked that all teachers get their grades in as soon as possible.

Catalogue
for this
year

Pres. Wright asked Mr. Meadows to edit the catalogue this year.

Probable
discontinuance
of Quarterly -
does not
pay after
nine years

Pres. Wright stated that the last issue of the Quarterly is an unusually good one and he hoped every member of the Faculty would read it. He further stated that the Quarterly costs entirely too much for the number of subscribers we have - that it has been published for almost ten years and that it is a distinct financial failure; the small number of subscribers shows that it is not read; we are not reaching the people thru the Quarterly. He asked that the Faculty be thinking of a solution to the problem and stated that we would take some action later in the year.

Course of
Study
Committee

Pres. Wright appointed the following Course of Study Committee; Miss Graham, Miss Manning, Mr. Feggett, Miss Davis, and Miss Wyman; the first three named will constitute the sub-committee.

He asked the members of the Faculty to cooperate in every way possible with this Committee and asked the Committee to get the course of study ready as soon as possible.

One credit
course to
second year
normal
students
this year

A motion was made by Miss Lewis and seconded by Mr. Meadows that members of the "D" class be permitted to take a one credit course this term to make up for a one credit course we should have offered but did not offer in the fall term - Carried. Mr. Austin was authorized to arrange the "D" schedule accordingly. Faculty adjourned.

Robt H Wright Pres.
Frouz Meadows Secy.

Faculty Meeting

7⁴⁵ pm. Jan. 31, 1923

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except the following: Mr. Rose and Miss Davis. (Miss Davis came in later.) The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Pres. Wright read a petition from the various organizations as follows:

Pres. Wright:

The organizations of the College are asking that they be allowed to get out an annual from the College this year. We ask that this annual be a substitute for the spring number of the Quarterly, which heretofore has been edited by the graduating class or classes. We further ask that the College pay the price of the average issue of the Quarterly, and that the organizations be permitted to pay the remainder of the expenses according to the space each occupies.

We believe that the College has grown to the place that it can support an annual. We believe that this is the best way to put the work of the College before the people of North Carolina.

I signed

Mary E. Outland	Pres. Jr. Sr. Class
Margaret Dixon	" Two Yr. Normal "
Mary Shelton McArthur	" Sophomore "
Miriam Shambart	" Freshman "
Marion Newby	" First Yr. Normal "
Jonise Reeves	" "B" Class
Mabel Thomas	" Student Govt. Assn
Ruth Barber	" Y.W.C.A.
Pearl Wright	" G.O.P. Society
Alice Pope	" Junior South
Vera Miller	" Athletic Assn

A motion was made by Miss MacFadden and seconded by Miss Reeves that the request be granted. Unanimously carried.

Report of Course of Study Com-
 Pres. Wright turned the meeting over to Miss Graham, Chm. of the Course of Study Com. Miss Graham asked the Faculty to go to room 3, where the proposed course of study for the Two Year Normal Course had been put on the board. Miss Graham explained in detail the course of study proposed by the committee.

The question arose as to whether or not we should have a grammar grades methods teacher. The Faculty recessed until 3³⁰ Friday afternoon Feb. 2

The Faculty was called to order again by Miss Graham, Chm. of the Course of Study Committee, at 3³⁵ Friday afternoon Feb. 2.

Grammar Grades Methods teacher asked for by Faculty
 A motion was made by Miss Hallie Scoville and seconded by Miss Muffly that we have a grammar grades methods teacher. The motion was carried by a vote of 11 to 7, the votes of Misses MacFardeh and Whiteside being recorded against the motion in the absence of these teachers (The vote was 11 to 5 of the members present.)

Pres. Wright stated that he could not afford to employ a grammar grades teacher unless he could find enough students in the present First Year Normal Class electing to teach in the grammar grades, to justify the employment of such a teacher.

Faculty adjourned to meet Tuesday night at 7⁴⁵ Feb 6.

Robt N Wright Pres.
 Iron Bludnows Secy.
 Approved Feb. 6, 1923

Faculty Meeting
 7⁴⁵ p.m. Feb. 6, '23

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Mr. Fitzgerald. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

50% of two-yr. students desire G.S. Methods
 Pres. Wright stated that he had found 98 or almost 50% of the first year of our Two Year Normal students who desired to take Grammar Grade Methods.

Report of
Course of
Study Com.

The meeting was turned over to Miss Graham, Chm. of the Course of Study Com. The Faculty went to Room 3 where discussion on the Two-year normal Course was continued.

Course of study
Com. given
power to act
on course of
study

After some discussion, a motion was made by Miss Magnolia Scoville and seconded by Mr. Meadows, that the present committee be instructed to make out the full course of study with power to act. The motion was unanimously carried.

Above method
permanent

It was then unanimously voted that this method be followed every year, henceforth.

Extra credit
granted for
high grades

A motion was made by Miss MacFadden and seconded by Miss Reaves that we adopt the method of giving extra credit to pupils with the highest marks and a reduction of credit to those making the lowest marks. Carried.

Pres. Wright stated that henceforth we shall have a different type of organization, inasmuch as our college has grown to such proportions that the President cannot handle the numerous details that he has been called on to handle heretofore.

The Faculty adjourned subject to call
Robt H. Wright, Pres.
Frank Meadows Secy.

Approved Feb. 20, 1923

Faculty Meeting
7⁴⁵ pm Feb. 20, 1923

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Mr. Rose. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Pres. Wright asked that all teachers give examinations this year.

Pres. Wright stated that the candidates for the A.B. degree had asked permission

Capes & Gowns to wear caps and gowns at commencement. A permitted for motion was made by Miss Manpin and A.B. graduates seconded by Miss Magnolia Scoville that the request be granted. Carried.

Credits Committee Pres. Wright stated that he would appoint a committee to look into the credits of students in the near future. Miss McKimney was appointed

Miss Graham, Chm. of the course of study Com- reported progress and stated that the Com- hoped to complete the course of study in the next few days.

Requirements for two-yr. course of credit hours A motion was made by Miss McKimney and seconded by Miss Reeves that we change the requirements for graduation from the two year normal course from 96 to 98 hours. Carried.

County Commencement Mr. Fitzgerald stated that County Commencement would be held here on Easter Monday and asked that members of the Faculty cooperate in helping to make the commencement a success.

Mr. A.T. Allen visits Faculty to help on course of study Mr. A.T. Allen of the State Dept. of Education spoke to the Faculty for a few minutes on the problem of reaching the children of the state thru our work here. There being no further business the Faculty adjourned subject to call.

Robert H. Wright Pres
Frank Bradshaw Secy.

Approved Mch 27, 1923

Faculty Meeting
7⁴⁵ pm. Mch 27, 1923

The Faculty was called to order all members were present. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Attitude of Seniors p 146 bottom Pres. Wright asked the members of the Faculty to come at 3⁴⁵ pm. on Mch 28, prepared to pass on the attitude of all students who expect to graduate in June.

There being no further business Faculty adjourned

Approved May 29, 1923

Robert H. Wright Pres
Frank Bradshaw Secy.

Faculty Meeting

13⁴⁵ pm. Dec 28, 1923

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Messrs. ^{Austin} Rose and Fitzgerald.

The question of the conduct of candidates for graduation was taken up.

Pres. Wright stated that he would appoint a committee of three to look into the records of candidates for graduation and ask this committee to make recommendations to the Faculty. The records of the "C's" are to be discussed also at next meeting.

Adjourned subject to call.

Robt H Wright Pres.

Fran Bollhard Secy

Approved May 29, 1923

Faculty Meeting

3:45 Pm. April 4, 23

The Faculty was called to order by President Wright. - The following were present, - Misses Davis, Wilson, Marpin, Vaughan, McManney, Graham, Reaver, Beaton, Correll, Butler, ^{McAdams} Whiffly, ^{McMan} Lewis, Leggett and Austin.

President Wright asked each teacher to report to him in writing the name of any student expecting to graduate this coming June who in their opinion should not be permitted to graduate for any reason other than scholarship, and to give specific reasons.

President Wright made the following statement with reference to Julia Whitty, member of the D Class. - "on Monday, March 29, 8 Pm. Julia Whitty and Mrs. Beckwith, Lady Principal met ~~here~~ on the Campus and Miss Whitty voluntarily made the following statements, -

That she had taken one dollar, \$1.00 - about one month ago from Elvira Redd, and one dollar from another girl about a week ^{ago}, Nora Rogers; and on Tuesday, the 27th March two dollars, \$2.00, from Annie Ola Hollowell. That last week she had taken one package of

Julia Whitty

stationery, 6 pieces and 6 envelopes from
 Gloria Quinn; that this was all she had
 ever taken when she entered college. - This
 she told me voluntarily at 8 PM, "March 29, 1923"

Miss Julia White appeared before the faculty
 and made a statement confirming the above
 statements as made to President Wright by her.

After consideration, a motion was
 made by Miss McFadyen, seconded by Miss Nelson

that Miss Julia White be expelled from college
 but not publicly. After discussion a vote was
 taken resulting as follows, - 13 Ayes, 2 Noes,
 Misses Huppel and Kaufman dissenting.

President Wright then stated that as
 the vote was not unanimous he would reserve
 the question for final decision. - After
 consideration the motion above was again
 put to a vote. The vote was unanimous
 that she be expelled but not publicly.

Miss White ~~was~~ was then called in
 and the decision of the faculty was made
 known to her by President Wright.

Adjourned

Robert H. Wright, President
 H. C. Austin Acting Secy

Faculty Meeting

3⁴⁰ pm. May 29, 1923

The Faculty was called to order. All members
 were present except Messrs Austin and Rose
 and Miss Davis. The minutes of the last
 meeting were read and approved.

College
 seal on
 banner &
 pennant

Pres. Wright read a note from Miss Norrie
 Johnson in regard to the college seal. A
 motion was made by Miss Graham and
 seconded by Miss MacFadyen that the Senior
 class of the four year course be permitted to
 use the seal on the banner and the pennant.
 Carried.

Pres. Wright read the following list of
 candidates for diplomas in June:

Graduates
Spring '23

Mary Ruth Allbrook
 Annie Lola Arnold
 Nora Serena Blackmore
 Hattie Elizabeth Brewell
 Edith Taylor Brodley
 Nannie Felia Bray
 Eloise Bridges
 Myra Edith Bridgman
 Lillian Docia Britt
 Ruth May Britton
 Mildred Brodie
 Helen Elizabeth Brown
 Kathryn Elizabeth Brown
 Mattie Gayle Cheek
 Louise Covington Diggs
 Ida Grace Dixon
 Clara Matilda Dowdy
 Hilda Frederick Duke
 Ida Thelma Edgerton
 Gussie Louise Eure
 Ora Ethelyn Evans
 Geneva Egan
 Bessie Celia Farless
 Mary Clarice Fletcher
 Laura Hodgins Foley
 Fannie Martha Forbes
 Cora Jane Fowler
 Senia Frazier
 Hannah Long Fulford
 Sarah Grant
 Clara Grissom
 Carolyn Virginia Harper
 Martha Henley Harrell
 Irma Isobel Harrison
 Willie Mae Hedgepeth
 Mary Elizabeth Henderson
 Cora Eleanor Holland
 Annie Ola Hollowell
 Lucy Elizabeth Hummell
 Martha Inman
 Thelma Rubelle Jackson

Hilda Jeannette
 Pattie Ruth Jenkins
 Lillian Marie Jones
 Lillian Kelso Jordan
 Hazel Norman Kennedy
 Annie Joe Lancaster
 Sarah Beatrice Link
 Mildred Lyon
 Willie Lillian Matthews
 Matilda Mayo
 Rosalie Hill McEachin
 Vera Virginia Miller
 Mabel Lucille Montague
 Annie Ruth Morgan
 Hazel Carolyn Nichols
 Annabel O'Neal
 Jennie Beatrice O'Neal
 Mary Louise Outterbridge
 Eula Page
 Mirah Louise Peele
 Alice Wyatt Perry
 Emma Eloise Reed
 Ruth White Reed
 Vivian Ruth Rice
 Mae Willis Roberts
 Nina Evelyn Rogers
 Norma Odell Rogers
 Eula Irene Russell
 Rosie David Sewell
 Pattie Barrow Smith
 Mary Joseph Stewart
 Nannie Lindsey Stokes
 Lillian Frances Sugg
 Elma Gray Sullivan
 Julia Claire Vann
 Elsie Mae Vaughan
 Mary Ellen Vaughan
 Ruth Bryan Wade
 Marjorie Curtis Waite
 Pat Aditha Walker
 Helen Harriette Wells

Laura West
 Mittie West
 Enla Mae Wheeler
 Eva Inez White
 Mildred Frances White
 Rose Marie Winstead
 Mabel Estelle Woster
 Irma Warrell

A motion was made by Mr. Leggett and seconded by Miss Searis that the above named students be given diplomas as soon as all required work had been completed. Carried.

A motion was made by Miss Whiteside and seconded by Miss Graham that Misses Mabel Thomas and Sara Haskins be granted the A. B. degree in June. Carried.

A. B. graduates
 1923
 Spring term

Pres. Wright asked that the removal of all conditions and failures of students be posted on the records at once.

Miss Mc Kinney, Secy. of the Social Activities Committee read the following report for the year 1922-'23:

Report of
 Social Act
 Com.
 1923

"Owing to the work of enlarging the Auditorium and stage, there have been during the fall and winter terms of this year only a few social activities except the regular meetings of students.

On Mch. 3, the Auditorium was used for the first time, the occasion being a concert given by the Band of the State College of Agriculture and Engineering.

Apr 7 the Junior Literary Society presented Dr. Hubert Potest of Wake Forest College in Song Recital.

On the dates Mch 27-31, the ministers of Greenville at the invitation of the Y. W. C. A. came to the college and held evening services.

Other activities of a social nature this year are the usual happenings: the Junior-Senior reception, the Senior-Normal Play, the Presidents

reception to members of the graduating classes, and a reception by the school to the college classes.

The committee deeply deplores the fact that there have not been some lectures this year by speakers of first-rate ability. It is the recommendation of the committee that the activities of a social nature be considerably broadened, that the college get in touch with college entertainments clubs with a view of bringing here some speakers of note, and other forms of entertainment. In the opinion of the committee, the college has reached a point in ^{its} growth where this feature is a necessity.

Alice V. Wilson, Chm
Mary Bertollet

May 28, 1923

Birdie McKimsey Secy
A motion was made by Mr. McPherson and seconded by Mr. Leggett that the report be adopted. Carried.

Pr. Wright thanked the members of the faculty for their hearty cooperation and excellent work during this the most strenuous year of our existence and stated that the work would be very materially cut down for the teachers next year.

The following curriculum, for grade teachers who elect Pianos, was ordered inserted in the minutes:

(see next page)

Two-Year Curriculum for Primary Teachers Who Elect Piano.

First Year.

Fall Term			Winter Term			Spring Term		
English 1	3	3	English 2	3	3	English 5	3	3
History 2	4	4	Geography 2	4	4	Mathematics 1	3	3
Biology 1	3	3	Biology	3	3	History 3	3	3
Education 1	3	3	Education 2	3	3	Education 4	5	5
Industrial			Industrial			Industrial		
Art 1	2	1	Art 2	2	1	Art 3	2	1
Public			Public			Public		
School			School 2			School 3		
Music 1	2	1	Music 2	2	1	Music 3	2	1
Contemporary			Contemporary			Physical		
Legislation	1	1	Legislation	1	1	Education	2	0
Physical E			Physical Education			Piano	2	2
Education	2	0	Education	2	0			
Piano	2	2						
Fall Term			Winter Term			Spring Term		
English 7	3	3	Education 14	9	6½	Education 18	3	3
Mathematics 3	3	3	Education 16	3	1½	English	3	3
Education 5	4	4	* Geography 4	3	3	Biology 6	2	2
Psychology 1	3	3	Psychology 2	3	3	Sociology 1	3	3
Public			Industrial			Home		
School			Art 4	2	1	Economics 10	2	1
Music 6	2	1	Community			Community		
Community			Singing	1	0	Singing	1	½
Singing	1	½	Contemporary			Contemporary		
Education 12	2	1	Legislation	1	1	Legislation	1	1
Physical			Physical			Physical		
Education	2	0	Education	2	0	Education	2	0
Piano	2	2	Piano	2	2	Piano	2	2
						Public School Music 10	2	1
	22	17½		26	18		21	16½

* D2 Geography and D1 N.C. History should parallel during the Winter Term

JOHN BRADY LEACHERS TRAINING SCHOOL

Two-year Curriculum for Grammar Grade Teachers Who Elect Piano.

		First Year							
Fall Term		Winter Term			Spring Term.				
	#	#				#	#		
English 1	3	3	English 2	3	3	English 4	3	3	
History 2	4	4	Geography 2	4	4	Mathematics 24	4		
Biology 1	3	3	Biology 2	3	3	History 3	3	3	
Education 1	3	3	Education 2	3	3	Education 10	4	4	
Industrial Art/	2	1	Industrial Art 2	2	1	Industrial			
Public			Public			Art 5	2	1	
School			School			Public			
Music /	2	1	Music 2	2	1	School			
Contemporary			Contemporary			Music 4	2	1	
Legislation	1	1	Legislation	1	1	Physical			
Physical			Physical			Education	2	0	
Education	2	0	Education	2	0	Piano	2	2	
Piano	2	2	Piano	2	2				
		23	18			22	18		

Second Year

		Second Year							
Fall Term		Winter Term			Spring Term				
	#	#				#	#		
English 6	3	3	Education 15	9	6½	Education 18	3	3	
Mathematics 3	3	3	Education 17	3	1½	English 8	3	3	
Education 11	3	3	Geography 4	3	3	Biology 6	2	2	
Psychology 1	3	3	Psychology 2	3	3	Sociology 1	3	3	
Industrial			Industrial			Home			
Art 6	2	1	Art 7	2	1	Economics	2	1	
Public			Community			Public			
School			Singing	1	0	School			
Music 7	2	1	Contemporary			Music //	2	1	
Community			Legislation	1	1	Contemporary			
Singing	1	½	Physical			Legislation	1	1	
Education 13	2	1	Education	2	0	Community			
Physical			Piano	2	2	Singing	1	½	
Education	2	0				Physical			
Piano 2	2	2				Education	2	0	
		23	17½			21	16½		

* (D2 Geography and D1 N.C. History should parallel during Winter Term)

There being no further business the Faculty adjourned.

Robt. W. Wright Pres
Fron Allardour Secy.

Approved Oct. 9, 1923

June 15, 1923

Summer
Term
1923

Faculty Meeting, 3:45 P.M.

The Faculty was called to order by Prof. L.R. Meadows, Director of the Summer School, 1923.

The following members were present, -

Messrs Leggett, Austin, Ronig, Potter, Lyden; Miss Figg, McFadden, Kerr, Armstrong, Vaughan, Reeves, Beville. Also Mr. Deal.

The Director requested Mr. Austin to act as Secretary.

Various matters necessary to be understood by the Faculty, - system of grading, reporting absences and tardiness; character of work to be expected of our students, etc. were called to the attention of the Faculty, by the Director.

Faculty adjourned.

L.R. Meadows, Director.

H. E. Austin Secy.

June 19, 1923.

Faculty Meeting - 3:45 P.M.

The meeting was called to order by Prof. L.R. Meadows, Director. Faculty present, - Deal, Armstrong, Burton, Vaughan, Leggett, Potter, Ronig, Shanks, Kerr, Reeves, McFadden, Austin, who had presented himself for enrollment today.

Case of
F. W. Seloor

Having recently come into the State he had not learned of the College and Summer School in time to present himself for registration within the prescribed time. He was very desirous of being allowed to enter and have the term credit allowed toward A.B. degree. He was not seeking credits for a Teacher's Certificate. As he showed himself capable in every way of undertaking the work successfully, moved and recorded and desired that he be admitted and that his term credit be allowed toward A.B. degree, but that he would not be certified for a Teacher's Certificate.

2. The faculty were requested to hand in their class-rolls - not later than Saturday.
3. Director Meadows appointed the following Committee to take up the cases of any former student expecting to graduate this August, who had taken in any previous terms work exceeding the 18 specified credits, and to report later. Comm. - Liggett, McFadyen, Austin
Faculty adjourned
L.R. Meadows, Director. H.C. Austin Secy

June 26. 1923.

Faculty meeting, 3:40 P.M.
Meeting was called to order by Prof. L.R. Meadows - Present - Liggett, Deal, Potter, Romig, Austin, Price, Armstrong, Vaughan, Fiss, McFadyen.

The following recommendations from a Faculty Committee composed of Prof. L.R. Meadows, H.C. Austin, J.R. Liggett and Miss McFadyen and Price were acted upon.

1. That Miss Emily Board, be permitted to enter the Summer School today and that her work is satisfactory, be allowed toward graduation this summer. Her delay in entering the Summer School being occasioned by the death of her father last week. Her work and attitude in all her past work has been most satisfactory.

On motion duly recorded her request was unanimously granted.

2. That Miss Miloh Peely because of her attitude toward her work and her conduct in town be requested to withdraw.

On motion duly recorded, this recommendation was unanimously passed.

Meeting adjourned.

L. R. Meadows Director
H. C. Austin Secy

August 2, 1923.

Faculty meeting of P.M.
 The faculty was called to order by Prof. L.R. Meadows
 Director, Present, Austin, Baggett, Kerr, Armstrong,
 Romig, Deal, Potter, Langston, Figg,
 The following names of students,
 candidates for the diploma, two year
 Normal Course, were presented for consideration,
 read, seconded, carried that they be
 recommended for diploma, provided that each
 has the required number of credits for
 graduation from the two year Professional
 Course.

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Mary Randolph Baggett | 9. Mabel Alexandria Luff |
| 2. Aoline Elizabeth Barber | 10. Lida Margarett Hollow |
| 3. Elva Barnes | 11. Elsie Beatrice Croter |
| 4. Mildred Beaman | 12. Pauline Beatrice Matthews |
| 5. Zula Tawana Bell | 13. Ruth Audie Hadden |
| 6. Lucie Pearl Langston | 14. Rita Cora Thompson |
| 7. Hilda Frederick Duke | 15. Lucy Linn Uzzle |
| 8. Vera William Gray | 16. Emily Rosetta Ward. |
- of Alice Lu Pope

The same motion passed with reference to
 granting the A.B. degree to the following
 candidates.

- Gene Belle Spellowell
- Marie Shaw Johnson,
- Mildred Ruth Mansfield.

The Director of the Summer School thanked the
 faculty for their earnest work, stating that
 the spirit shown and the quality of work done
 by both faculty and student body had not been
 excelled by any previous summer school.
 Meeting adjourned.

L.R. Meadows, Director
 of Summer School.

Outlook on Sept 26, 1923

Quotation - p. 181 - Fac Min 1917-31

Faculty Meeting at Rotary Building
6³⁰ pm Sept. 26, 1923

The Faculty met in the Dining Hall of the Rotary Club Building. After dinner was served President Wright called the Faculty to order.

An invitation by Mr. Jackson to attend the picture "Hollywood" on Oct. 1 was unanimously accepted by the Faculty.

Messrs. Rose, Supt of Greenville City Schools, and Fitzgerald, Supt of Pitt County Schools, stated that they would do everything possible to help Teachers College Faculty with any projects undertaken, and that they would call on members of the faculty for help from time to time.

Pres. Wright gave a cordial welcome to all members of the Faculty. He stated that this should be the best year in the history of the college. He spoke of the wonderful opportunity lying out before us. The heartiest relationship exists between us and the city and county educational systems. We are not bound by traditions; we are not crystallized. We are eager for new ideas from the new members of our faculty. We need cooperation if we are to succeed. We must pull together if we are to have good citizenship. We must believe in our work. We can make this the greatest college in America if we strive to make it so.

An effort is being made to stop the rapid progress we are making in education. We must send back to the counties of this state teachers who are well-trained that the people will demand such teachers for their children. The problem is so big that no teacher can afford to let any petty trouble come in the way. We must give our entire soul in the support of

faculty decisions. Our girls are prepared to enter college according to the standards in our state; we must take these girls where they are, rather than where we may think they ought to be and bend on that standard.

It must be left for the President to do the administrative work of the college; only one can do that work and difficulty will follow when others undertake it. All administrative problems should be brought to the President!

Our course of study is not perfect but we shall use it and make of it the best course possible.

In whatever we undertake as a Faculty the spirit of comradeship should prevail! New members were told to ask older members of the Faculty in regard to the regulations of the college.

All teachers were asked to look at the registration cards of students and to see that the Bursar's stamp is on the cards before the students are admitted to class.

The Faculty adjourned subject to call.

Robt H. Wright Pres.

Fron Blodgett Secy.

Approved Oct 9, 1923

Faculty Meeting 7³⁰ p.m.
Oct. 9, 1923

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Messrs Rose and Fitzgerald. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Pres. Wright stated that our next Summer Term would run 12 weeks and that we must decide soon whether we shall offer two terms of 6 weeks each or only one term of 12 weeks. He further stated that it is only a question of a short time before

we begin on a regular six day rather than a five day schedule.

Mr Meadows was asked to edit the Catalogue for 23-24 this year, and members of the Faculty were asked to offer suggested changes to the Course of Study Committee early in the year so that the Catalogue could be printed and ready for distribution earlier than in the spring of 1923.

The course of study committee was asked to settle the piabro problems this year - such action from the committee would be equivalent to action by the President.

In the High School course the Dept. in which the student is to major is the adviser to the student - this condition holds for this year. The Dept. will work with the course of study committee in making out the High School course for next year.

No student will be admitted to college after Oct 12. All teachers were asked to hand to Miss Ross, Custodian of Records, a complete roll of each class taught on Friday Oct. 12.

Teachers were asked to notify critic teachers two days before visiting the Model School for observation. We have with us Mr. Underwood who is to be Director of Training Schools, who will have charge of the work at both our training schools. All problems pertaining to these schools should be taken to Mr. Underwood, and he should be given the hearty cooperation of every member of the College Faculty. Mr. Underwood was also asked to take charge of all publicity work outside of Pitt County. Miss Jenkins was asked to take charge of work in Pitt County.

This year we want to send out some

Misses Jenkins & Strassburger added later.

College News

College news every two or three weeks. Misses Mc Kinney, Davis, Dowell and Ruth Dron were asked to take charge of this work. Miss Mattie Scoville is here to help with the extra stenographic and mimeographic work. All work for the mimeograph should come thru the office of the President for the first four weeks.

School Committee members

The following were elected to represent the Faculty on the School Council of the Student Govt. Assn: Miss Jenkins, three years; Miss Whiteide, two years; and Miss Meade, one year.

The Faculty members of the Inter-Society Committee were asked to distribute the new members of the Faculty between the societies.

Miss Coates was elected as a member of the Social Activities Committee.

Faculty adjourned subject to call.

Robt H. Wright Pres
Fron Rollradowa Secy

Approved Dec 11, 1923

Faculty Meeting

7:45 pm. Dec 11, 1923

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Mr. Fitzgerald and Miss Chamberlain, both of whom were excused.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Graduation of Bonita Bruce

Pres. Wright stated that Miss Bonita Bruce hoped to graduate at the close of the fall term. A motion was made by Mr. Meadows and seconded by Mr. Leggett that Miss Bruce be graduated when she completed the course. Carried. The teachers of Miss Bruce were asked to grade her papers immediately after examinations and hand the grades to Miss Mc Kinney.

Quality credits postponed after some discussion of quality credits a motion was made by Mr. Underwood and seconded by Mr. Henderson that the question be postponed. Carried

Model school system of grading of student teachers A motion was made by Mr. Underwood and seconded by Mr. Deal that the Model School adopt the same system of grading college students as that used in the college. Carried.

College news letter Pres. Wright stated that the College News letter is meeting with approval among our graduates.

Miss McKinney excused from com work Pres. Wright asked that Miss McKinney be excused from all committees except the records and credits committee.

Penalizing students who change course The course of study com. was asked to give serious study to the question of how much a two-year (normal) graduate should be penalized if she takes the high school course in the four year college course.

Pin & ring adopted for four year course Miss Lewis, Chm. of the pin com. gave the following report:

"We recommended that the college pin have on it the complete seal with A. B. at the top and the date at the bottom"

"We recommend that this same seal be used on the ring with A. B. on one side and date on the other."

A motion was made by Mr. Meadows and seconded by Mr. Deal that the report be adopted. Carried.

Those who can wear the four year college pin or ring A motion was made by Miss Manpin and seconded by Miss Graham that the four year college students be allowed to wear the college pin or ring only after they have been recommended for graduation by the faculty. Carried.

Adjourned

Robt H Wright Pres.
Jrou Blledown Secy.

Faculty Meeting

Rotary Bldg 1-8-24

After dinner, which was served at 6³⁰ pm at the Rotary Bldg, the faculty was called to order. All members were present except Messrs Fitzgerald and Underwood.

Classification Committee

The following classification committee was appointed Miss McKimsey, Mr. Austin and Miss Farley. A motion was made by Mr. Leggett and seconded by Mr. Day that this Com. be given power to act, but that such power be granted for this year only. Carried.

Schedule of courses

Pres. Wright asked each member of the faculty to fill out a schedule card with the number of each course given on it and hand it in to the office. He also asked that all changes in catalogue numbers be given to the course of study Com. and that all errors be corrected and handed to the course of study Com.

Com. on advisability of exams

The following Com. was appointed to report on the advisability of giving term examinations: Mr. Day, Misses Manpin, Farley, Wilson and Whiteside. Misses Jenkins and Dowell were

News Letter Editors

appointed as chm + vice chm of the news letter.

Underwood & Henderson put on course of study Com.

The course of study Com. was asked to make any changes necessary in the course of study as early as possible. Messrs Underwood and Henderson were added to the course of study Com. for next year, but were asked to meet with the Com. this year.

Social Faculty meetings

Pres. Wright stated that he hoped to have ^{another} ~~more~~ social meetings of the faculty next ^{term} year. The N.E. Dept. was asked to look after the meals; Misses Lewis, Coalea, + Johnson arrangements, and Mr. Rose and Miss Muffy the music.

Pres. Wright spoke for some time on work of college grade. He explained that such work is

that best suited to the needs of the students regardless of the standards of the liberal arts college.

Adjourned subject to call

Robt H Wright Pres
Fron Blladowa Secy

Approved Mch 4, 1924

Faculty Meeting

7:45 pm. Mch 4, 1924

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Messrs Underwood and Fitzgerald both of whom were out of town, and Misses Muffy, ^{Magnolia Seville} who were sick.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Mr. Day, Chm. of the Com-on examinations submitted the following report:

The committee recommends:

- 1- That final examinations be given at the end of each term for all courses, except those carrying less than two credits, which may be excepted from examination by request of the teacher.
- 2- That not over 16 consecutive periods be devoted to examination - the schedule to be arranged by the President.
- 3- That three exams be given each day - two in the forenoon and one in the afternoon.
- 4- That a double class period be devoted to each exam and that instructors be requested to hold students at least one full period.
- 5- That the kind of exam given be left to the discretion of the teacher.

R. G. Day

Hell Mappin
Alice V Wilson
Agnes Whiteside
Elizabeth Farpley

Exams to
be given -
Time devoted
to Exams.

A motion was made by Mr. Henderson and seconded by Mr. Deal that the report be adopted. Carried

Pres. Wright asked the members of the Faculty to hand in a list of the exams not later than Wednesday^{am} May 5.

Pres. Wright asked that we give our loyal support to the Student Govt. Assn.

Miss Mc-Kimney asked the members of the Faculty to cooperate in classifying irregular students during the spring term.

Adjourned subject to call.

Robert H. Wright Pres.

Approved May 29, 1924

Iron Blinds Seng

Faculty Meeting
Rotary Bldg

6:30 pm May 13, 1924

After an excellent dinner, the Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Mr. Rose and Miss Chamberlain. Pres. Wright asked the Faculty to hand in a list of examinations wanted by the close of the week.

Commencement
Com-
1924

Misses Graham, Jenkins, and Guines were asked to serve as the commencement committee.

Miss Mae Fayden gave a very interesting and helpful report on her field work during the school year 1923-'24. She stated that she found conditions generally much better than she found them two years ago, and that our graduates are doing excellent work in the schools.

Mr. Underwood spoke for some time on the outlook in teacher training. He urged that we cooperate in the work and that we keep alive the spirit that has made this college so successful in its work of teacher training.

Pres. Wright urged that the academic and the professional go hand in hand in

a common effort to train teachers for the needs of the state. All must be willing to sacrifice self for the good of the children of our state. He stated that this had been a good year and he hoped we would let the fine spirit which exists in our college, continue.

There being no further business the Faculty adjourned subject to call.

Robt W Wright Pres.
Frou Bolla Lower Secy.

Approved May 29, 1924

Faculty Meeting

3⁴⁵ pm. May 29, 1924

The Faculty was called to order. All members were present except Misses Ms Clelland and Magnolia Scoville. The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

President Wright asked the teachers to post all grades on the permanent cards not later than June 4. He also asked that an extra copy of all students taught during the spring term, with grades made by each student, be left with Miss Ross.

Miss Bertolet, Secy of the Social Activities Committee read the following report:

"The Social Activities Committee reports the events of a social nature which have occurred in the college this year as follows:

College events

- (1) Address by Congressman Aswell of Louisiana
- (2) Reception to the Senior Class by the Officers and Faculty, with the Junior and Sophomore classes as honorees, in the parlors of the West Dormitory.
- (3) Reception to the "D" Class by President and Mrs. Wright.

Class events

- (1) The play, "The Man Who Married a

Report of
Social
Activities
Com.
Spring '24

"Dumb Wife", by the Senior and Junior classes.
 (2) The play consisting of an opera "Trial by Jury" and "The Maker of Dreams", by the "D" class.

(3) The American Legion Minstrel Show, under the auspices of the Sophomore Class.

(4) The "D" reception to the Faculty, and friends, in the College Dining Room.

(5) The Wake Forest Glee Club and Orchestra, for the benefit of the "D" class.

Music events

(1) Recital by Miss Riggs, Harpist, of Washington, D.C. by the Poet Literary Society.

(2) Recital by Miss Howell, Soprano, of New York, by the Poet and Senior Literary Societies.

(3) Two music recitals by the students of the college.

(4) Alumnae recital by Dr. Hubert Potlett, Bantone, of Wake Forest, N.C.

Y.W.C.A. Events

(1) The annual reception to the college.

(2) A visit to the college, of four days, by the Y.W.C.A. Secretary, Miss Stuart of N.Y.

Athletic Events

(1) Field Day contests between the "C" and "D" classes in the morning of May 12th; a May Day Pageant, presented by the Physical Education Department in the afternoon of May 12th.

Respectfully submitted,

Alice V. Wilson Chm.

Dora E. Coates

Mary Bertollet Secretary

A motion was made by Mr. Meadows and seconded by Miss MacFayden that the report be adopted. Carried.

Miss Tarpley was elected as a member of the Social Activities Committee for the years 1924-1927.

Pres. Wright stated that questions usually brought before the Board of Trustees in June should be brought before the Executive Committee this year on May 31.

Pres. Wright asked that the teachers under whom students are majoring for the B.A. degree, report on such students to the Chm. of the Committee on diplomas and degrees.

A.B.
Graduate
1924

Mr. R. J. Day, Chm. of the committee on diplomas and degrees made a motion that Miss Annie Howard Felton be recommended for the B.A. degree with English as a major. The motion was seconded by Mr. Austin, and was unanimously carried.

Two Yr.
Normal
Graduate
1924

Mr. Day, Chm. of the committee on diplomas, stated that he had looked over the records of the following students and that he recommended that they be given diplomas from the Two-Year Normal Course:

Margaret Childress Anthony	Janie Von Daugherty
Grace Snipes Atwater	Nellie Reather Davenport
Lina Evelyn Bailey	Annie Belle Dran
Annie Cross Barwick	Bessie Moss Dran
Sarah Elizabeth Bamhardt	Martha Irene Downer
Gladys Estelle Bateman	Katie Lee Farmer
Grace Jones Bishop	Maudie Beatrice Fonville
Bonnie Gertrude Boswell	Mimmie Magnolia Gardner
Bessie Estelle Bottoms	Martha Ellen Gier
Eula Martha Boyette	Mary Lou Gier
Vera Mae Bozeman	Wilma Madie Griffin
Nancy Corinna Brantley	Margaret Marie Harris
Mary Jean Braswell	Jessie Pauline Hines
Gladys Carolyn Broughton	Elsie Alma Horton
Mary Ruth Broughton	Bernice House
Swannessa Helen Broughton	Forena Fulcher Jemette
Annie Laura Brown	Dorothy Winifred Johnson
Margaret Louise Brown	Pearle Johnson
Annie Elizabeth Bryan	Grace Firdley Jordan
Nellie Annette Bryan	Lucy Gray King
Lillian Mae Cockrell	Helen Wilson Knott
Barbara Boyce Comar	Nell Evelyn Lazonby
Agnes Credle	Lillian Mae Hearn
Asceola Thomas Crews	Mary Dayton Foward
Aleene Elizabeth Critchew	George Anna Little
Pearle Daniel	Lois Parker Lynch

Claire Theresa Lynn	Cleopatra Richardson
Bertie Jane Maddox	Irma Louise Robinson
Glennie Eunice Mangum	Rosalind Flex Robinson
Lucia Mae M ^c -Callum	Siddie Frances Rogers
Nettie Ann M ^c -Canless	Elizabeth Sintas Stanley
Dr. Elizabeth M ^c -Comac	Married Dorothy Shelton
Willie Wingate M ^c -Comac	Mary Gold Shelton
Flora Margaret M ^c -Cormick	Fais Estelle Smith
Dora Rebecca M ^c -Lawhorn	Sarah Smith
Lila Goode Mitchell	Marjorie Bell Snowden
Pearle Marie Mitchell	Myrtle Rubelle Sylvant
Ruth Medberry Mitchell	Nettie Sondora Taylor
Helen Carolyn Modlin	Felsie Oliver Tucker
Annice Lee Morgan	Sueretia Edith Tuttle
Dorothy Elizabeth Movin	Mary Mozelle Tyson
Margaret Marie Murden	Helen Theresa Ujarski
Marion Whedbee Newby	Sallie Elizabeth Waters
Irma Russell ^{resident}	Sarah Mabel Watson
Nellie Frances Pearce	Bertha Isabelle Westbrook
Elma Mayo Pendergraph	Fannie Estelle Wippre
Clara Marie Perry	Nancy Lawson Withers
Leone Emmalene Perry	Grace Inead Wester
Bertha Frances Peterson	Margaret Moore West
Madge Gladys Porter	Margaret Henry Woods
Faye Carolina Purser	Bettie Herring Wright
Catherine Ford Reed	Blanche Wilkins

A motion was made by Mr. Austin and seconded by Mr. Leggett that the students recommended by Mr. Day be granted diplomas from the Two Year Normal course. Carried.

Scholarship of \$100⁰⁰

President Wright stated that a scholarship of \$100⁰⁰ had been given by a friend of the college, (the name of the donor being withheld) for the year 1924-1925. A motion was made by Mr. Henderson and seconded by Miss MacFadden that President Wright appoint a committee to recommend a student for this scholarship. Carried.

A motion was made by Mr. Underwood and seconded by Miss Graham that the President

Com. on
attitude of
candidates
for graduation

appoint a committee of three from the Faculty at the opening of each fall term to pass on the attitude of candidates for graduation - this committee to report to the Faculty at the close of the winter term. Carried.

Pres. Wright stated that a room would be set aside in the dormitory in which teachers could store their things when the teachers are away during the summer.

Pres. Wright thanked the Faculty for the good work and hearty cooperation during the year.

There being no further business, Faculty adjourned.
Robt H. Wright Pres.
Frank R. L. Brown Secy.

Approved Sept. 26, 1927

Summer
Term
1924

Faculty meeting - June 10, 1924

A short faculty meeting was held this afternoon at 3:45 P.M.

Director of the Summer Term - Prof. L. R. Meadows welcomed the faculty and called the attention of the faculty to various rules, regulations, etc. necessary for them to know in order to get the Summer term running smoothly and efficiently. He requested Prof. H. C. Austin to act as Secretary for the Faculty.

The meeting adjourned.

H. C. Austin
Secy.

Faculty meeting Aug. 8, 1924

A Faculty meeting was held this afternoon at 3:45 P.M. Present - Prof. L. R. Meadows, Director Summer term and Prof. H. C. Austin, Secretary, Gaudin, McLelland, Bartolet, White, Lytle, Dowell, McFadyen, Fields, Hays, Austin, Armstrong, Lewis, Deal, and Anderson.

Case of
Minnie
Proctor - theft
expelled.

Director Meadows reported that Minnie Proctor had been reported to him for stealing a dress from Mrs. Lillie Hewitt Pittman and a pair of white shoes from Margaret Chassey students at the College. That she had confessed these acts to Mrs. Bickwith - Lady Principal.

Mrs. Bickwith appeared before the faculty and explained the facts.

Mrs. Proctor also appeared and acknowledged that she had committed these thefts. Motion was made and seconded that she be expelled from the College. After discussion a vote was taken. Result 12 for expulsion, 4 against. She was declared expelled.

No public
announcement
made from
restroom

on motion, seconded - faculty voted not to have further announcement made from restroom.

Preparation to passing on the candidates for the college degree and for the college diploma. Director Meadows requested the Faculty to take under special observation - as to their spirit and work, the candidates for the same. A list of these candidates was given the Faculty.

Summer Term to close at noon - Aug. 29.

Announcement was made that the Summer term would close at noon, Aug. 29, at the conclusion of the graduation exercises.

Grades to be handed in.

The Faculty were expected to hand in their grade, before leaving Grinnell, these reports to be made (a) on the cards, (b) by handing in class lists with grade of each pupil.

Special provision was asked in cases of those students who must leave school before close of term, because their school opens for the fall before college closes.

Attention was called to the fact that examinations were to conform to regulations found on p 187 of minutes.

The meeting adjourned
H. C. Christie

Secretary,
Iron R. Meadows
Director

Faculty Meeting - Aug. 28, 1924.
4 P.M.

The last meeting of the Faculty for the Summer term was held this afternoon.

The Director, Prof. Meadows presented President Wright who voiced his appreciation of the work done this Summer by Faculty and Student body. He said that without question this was the most successful Summer term at the College; that the twelve weeks term had demonstrated its worth and success.

The following were recommended for the Diploma, having fully met all requirements of the two year Professional course:

- | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Joanna Barwick | 16. Mrs. Elizabeth Kennedy |
| 2. Miriam Bridges | 17. Martha Helen McArthur |
| 3. Margaret Lucile Cudde | 18. Annie Blake McAdams |
| 4. Ruth Broadway Faulkner | 19. Garnette Fern Myers |
| 5. Nora Inez Guald | 20. Mary Francis Pittard |
| 6. Kate Evelyn Griffin | 21. Viola Vera Pittard |
| 7. Bertha Susan Hart | 22. Kate Mae Robinson |
| 8. Mary Isabelle Helms | 23. Patti Carl Smith |
| 9. Rose Louise Hooks | 24. Cicanda Mae Tillman |
| 10. Helen Dorice Jackson | 25. Eva Arrelson Walker |
| 11. Sadie Kellum | 26. Christine Margaret Ward |
| 12. Lottie May Larison | 27. Kate Wells |
| 13. Bertha Lawrence | 28. Eva Estelle Whisard |
| 14. Susan Elizabeth Lu | 29. Charlotte Allyn White |
| 15. Bettie Sherette Long | 30. Elsie Bernice Yberton |
| | 31. Emma Lou Jackson |

The following were recommended to the Board of Trustees for the degree of A.B.

1. Lyda Ruth Barber
2. Clara Woodson Lewis
3. Alice Lu Pope
4. Mary Eliza Whitcomb
5. Augusta Ellen Woodward.

Director Meadows expressed his keen appreciation for the cooperation of the Faculty during the term.

Meeting declared adjourned
W. Meadows
Director

Faculty Meeting
 Rotary Bldg
 6:30 p.m. Sept 26 '24

After an excellent dinner, served by the college, the Faculty was called to order by Pres. Wright. All members were present except Mr. Underwood.

Social
 Activities

Com. 24-25

Miss Mc Clelland was elected to take Miss Farley's place on the Social Activities Committee - making the Committee consist of Misses Bertollet, Coates, and Mc Clelland.

Student
 Govt. Com

'24-25

Misses Mac Fayden was appointed on the Student Govt Assoc for two years and Miss Goggin was appointed for three years, to serve with Miss Jenkins the other member.

Student
 Attitude Com

'24-25

Misses Mac Fayden and Mc Clelland, and Mr Dral were appointed as a committee to report at the close of the Winter Term on the attitude of candidates for graduation.

Request for
 extra credit
 hours

denied to
 Miss Wedmore

Miss Jeanette Wedmore asked permission to take violin without credit and also to take twenty credit hours per term. A motion was made by Mr Henderson and seconded by Miss Mac Fayden that Miss Wedmore be granted permission to take violin without credit, but that her request to take more than twenty credit-hours per term be denied. Carried.

Pres. Wright explained some of the terms used in the college.

Pres. Wright introduced Supt. Rose of the city schools and Supt. Fitzgerald of the Pitt County schools. Both expressed a strong desire to cooperate with the college in every way possible.

All the members of the Faculty were invited to join both the State and the National Education Associations.

The members of the Faculty were urged to support the Y.W.C.A. and the Student Govt. Association of the College.

Pres Wright welcomed the new members of the Faculty and spoke for some minutes on cooperation in our work.

Note of Sympathy to S.B. Underwood
The Secy was instructed, by unanimous vote of the Faculty, to write a letter to Mr. S.B. Underwood expressing our sympathy in his illness and our hope that he would soon be entirely well and back with us.

There being no further business The Faculty adjourned subject to call.

Robt Wright Pres.
Frank Ballarons Secy.

Approved Nov. 18, 1924

Faculty meeting Nov. 4, 1924

The meeting was called to order by Pres Wright.

Mr. Austin stated that the purpose of the meeting was to make arrangements for the funeral of Mr. S.B. Underwood.

Death of S.B. Underwood
It was agreed that the Faculty would attend in a body; also that the students would go in a body.

Pres. Wright appointed Mrs. Beckwith and Miss Lewis to arrange for flowers. The Model School teachers stated that they preferred to send a separate design, so Mrs. McClelland was appointed to look after this design.

Messrs Rosey Fitzgerald and Miss Jenkins were appointed to draft resolutions.

Faculty adjourned
Robt Wright Pres.
R.C. Deal Secy. pro tem

Approved Nov. 18, 24

Faculty Meeting Nov. 18, 1924

The meeting was called to order by Pres. Wright. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The following resolutions were read:

OFFICE OF
DIRECTOR OF TRAINING SCHOOLS

EAST CAROLINA TEACHERS COLLEGE
GREENVILLE, N.C.

S. B. UNDERWOOD
DIRECTOR

Copy
H

Resolutions
on Mr.
Underwood

We, the Faculty of East Carolina Teachers College, are greatly grieved at the death of our beloved friend and sympathetic co-worker, S. B. Underwood, and are keenly conscious of the irreparable loss the college sustains in his passing. We shall certainly miss his rare gifts that endeared him to us, his wise counsel, and the invaluable contributions he made to our discussions.

We prize highly the memories associated with him and wish to record on our minutes an expression of our admiration of the man, his high ideals, sublime faith, and indomitable courage, our appreciation of his achievement in his calling, and our gratitude for his life of service.

To use a quotation used by him:

"We are here on a darkling plain,
Swept with confused alarms of struggle and flight,
Where ignorant armies clash by night;"

but inspired by his example, encouraged by his deeds, and strengthened by his faith, we are resolved to take up his work with increased zeal, and do our level best to implant in the hearts and minds of future teachers of this State those ideals and principles for which he spent his life.

We desire that a copy of these, our sentiments, shall be sent to the wife and son, to the end that she may be comforted, and that he may know that this group of men and women have faith in him to believe that in due time he will take up the great work laid down by his father.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. Rose
R. G. Fitzgerald
Mamie E. Jenkins

11-18-24

A motion was made by Mr. Austin and seconded by Mr. Meadows that the resolutions be adopted and spread on our minutes and that a copy be sent to the wife and child of Mr. Underwood. Carried.

The following note was read by Mr. Rose:
"Please accept my sincere appreciation for the beautiful design"

Mrs. S. B. Underwood

Nov. 12.

Mr. Austin stated that we are 100% members of the N.C. Education Assn.

Mr. Austin asked for suggestions for making the Winter Term's program more workable.

Pres. Wright asked the course of study com. to have the course of study read for the catalog by January or February.

Pres. Wright asked the faculty to be patient until we get more books in the library. He stated that he would be glad to have suggestions as to the building up of a library. He cautioned the teachers against giving too much work; our students are as good as those in the other colleges of the state but they can do only a limited amount of work. We should give the girls the work that will function when they go out to teach. Our students will teach as they are taught. We should rework our subjects to fit the students.

Faculty adjourned subject to call.

Robert H. Wright Pres.

Froull Blhadowne Secy.

Approved Dec. 17, 1924

Faculty Meeting

3:45 pm. Dec 17, 1924

The faculty was called to order. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Pres. Wright stated that the object of the meeting was to pass on the following students for graduation from the Two-Year course

Pearl Irene Sawhon

Kate Elmer Hudson

Alice Irene Braswell

Lucy Arvingdale Komegan

Agnies Burton Hathaway

Anna Lee Carter

Eva Lina Hockaday, and for the A. B. degree

Lillie Hewett Petteway

A motion was made by Mr. Henderson and seconded by Mr. Frank that all applicants for the Two-Year diploma be granted the diploma. Carried.

A motion was made by Mr. Austin and seconded by Mr. Frank that we recommend Lillie Hewitt-Petteway for the A B degree. Carried.

Adjourned

Robt A Wright Pres
Fron Blkadowa Secy

Approved Mch. 4, 1925

Faculty meeting

6:30 pm. Rotary Building Mch 4, 1925

After an excellent dinner had been served the Faculty was called to order by the President. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Report of Com- on altitude

Miss Mat Foyden, Chm. of the Committee on altitude, stated that her committee had communicated with all the members of the faculty and that no students had been prescribed for bad altitude.

Notification of teachers and Pres. in Feb.

Pres. Wright stated, for the benefit of new members of the Faculty that teachers are notified in February if their services are not needed the following year. He also stated that teachers should notify the President in that month if they do not plan to return the following year.

Class ring or pin

The Secy. was asked to explain to the Junior class the difference between the college pin and seal and a class pin and seal, and to notify the class that a class ring could be purchased any time. (The college pin or ring has A.B. on it)

Student permitted to take 20 credit hours

Miss Joy Phillips requested that she be permitted to take 20 credit hours during the spring term. A motion was made by Mr. Frank and seconded by Mr. Keech that the request be granted. Carried.

Pres. Wright stated that he would designate an adviser for students, who have majors and minors, in the near future. These advisers are for the present groups of students only.

Supt. Rose asked for the cooperation of the faculty in conducting the County School meet April 6.

Supt. Rose explained the County wide athletic meets to be held at the Fair Grounds on the afternoon of April 6.

Misses Spitzer, Wahl, Bowman and Smith were welcomed to the faculty.

Supt. Rose gave an interesting account of an address given by Mr. Baynton at the N.E.A.

Pres. Wright gave some very helpful ideas on the work of our colleges and particularly on the work of teachers colleges. We have a big problem in deciding just what subject matter should be presented and how it should be given.

The Faculty adjourned
 Robt H Wright Pres.
 Fron Blodows Secy.

Approved May 26, 1925

Faculty meeting 3³⁵ pm Mch. 19, '25

The Faculty was called to order.

Mr. Henderson, Chm of the credits Com., reported the following applicants for the Two Year diploma, and stated that the work for the diploma had been completed by these students:

Misses Blanche Evans, Mary Reid Daniel, Sarah Mercer, and Lina B. Fleming.

Graduates at
 close of '25
 Winter Term

A motion was made by Mr. Henderson and seconded by Mr. Frank that the Two yr. diploma be granted these students. Carried.

Pres. Wright asked that the credits Com. and Mr. Meadows work out a schedule for Miss G. Strasburger

Adjourned

Robt H Wright Pres.

Approved May 26, 1925

Fron Blodows Secy.

Faculty meeting 3:45 pm. May 26, 1925.

The faculty was called to order. All members were present. The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Mr. Henderson Chairman of the Credits Com. stated that the following Spring Term graduates and that Group B had completed the work for the A. B. degree

1925

The following students have met all the college requirements for graduation to date:

(Group A)

Beatrice Abernethy
Edith Alexander
Hazel Allen
Annie Ives Andrews
Elizabeth Archie
Thelma Ashworth
Jane Bahnson
Mildred Barnes

Harriet Batts
Bertha Baxley
Eunice Benton
Selma Bowers
Sadie Boggate
Annie L. Bradley
Dorothy Broughton
Gladys Brown
Edna Brown
Annie Thelma Brown
Maggie Bullock
Janie Carawan
Louise Chalk
Martha Cherry
Daisy Cleaton
Dora Collier
Lucille Creel
Mamie Cutler
Rubie Daniel
Mary Davenport
Florence Dean
Sallie Dees
Ruby Delamar
Lida Edwards
Kate Frisbie
Lulabel Floyd
Derucha Gay
Hettie Gardner
Sarah Gilliam
Rachel Godwin
Annie Gray
Grace Gregory
Elinor Grimes
Goodloe Haney
Alda Hamrick
Elizabeth Harrison
Dorothy Hart
Lens Hartness
Betty Horne
Margie Lee Horton
Mary Ethel Hooks
Virginia Hubbard
Lucy Clair Ivey
Wincy Johnson
Esther Johnson
Virginia Johnson
Helen Margaret Jones
Margaret Kelly ?
Ida King
Carrie Mae Knight

Velda Connell

Mary Bee Knox
Vera Laidlaw
Luaille Lawrence
Myrtle Livingston
Mattie Lyon
Nannie Madre
Fannie Martin
Velna Matthews
Helen Mattocks
Merle McAdams
Eva Mizelle
Valera Moore
Allean Myers
Sarah McCallum
Opal McCallum
Reba McCoy
Gladys McCracken
Eulah McCullen
Frances McKeithen
Norman McKeithen
Grace McLeod
Ellie Nesbit
Rachel Olive
Ella Outland
Ruth Overcash
Rachel Overman
Lillian Owens
Louise Phelps
Eyda Alberta Phillips
Jennette Propst
Mattie Ratliffe
Margaret E. Roberson
Minnie V. Robertson
Ellen Rouse
Bessie Mae Savage
Ada Shaw
Sadie Smith
Kathleen Spain
Mary Ellen Spruill
Aline Stephenson

Gladys Stone
Ernestine Taylor
Mattie Teague
Lucille Terry
Evelyn Terry
Blanche Thornburg
Thelma Toler
Phoebe Trexler
Blanche Trogdon
Isa Gordon Tucker
Corinne Tucker
Mary Etta Tunstall
Annie Uzzell
Lillian Vandyke
Eulah Vincent
English Wade

Essye Neal Ward
Lillian Wethington
Willard Whichard
Appless White
Ruth Allen White
Phoebe White
DeLilah Whitfield
Ida Whitehurst
Annie Lois Williams
Rose Williamson
Ida Woodard
Kathleen Yates

Rosa Worsley

(Group B)

A. B. Degree

Rebecca Colwell
Melene Congleton
Ruth Dean
Millie Everett
Willie Mae Hedgepeth
Annie Blanche Herring
Bonnie Howard
Trixie Jenkins
Amanda Tillman
Millie Roebuck
Mary Outland
Grace Strassburger
Pearl Wright

A motion was made by Mr. Meadows and seconded by Mr. Frank that Group "A" be recommended for the Two-Year diploma. Carried

A motion was made by Mr. Haynes and seconded by Mr. Frank that Group "B" be recommended for the A.B. degree. Carried

A motion was made by Mr. Meadows and seconded by Mr. Adams that the credits committee be empowered to add names of students to either or both groups provided any other students completed the work before commencement. Carried.

Report of
Social Act-
Com.

Miss Coates, Secy. of Social Activities Com. presented the following report:

The Social Activities Committee submits the following report of the social events that have taken place during the year 1924-1925.

An illustrated lecture on Alaska by Mr. Edgar Raine, who was brought by the College, was one of the events of the Fall Term.

The "D" class has made the following contributions to the social activities of the college:

1. A recital by the University Glee Club.
2. The class play - Prunella
3. An outing at the Country Club - participated in by the members of the class and their friends.

The Senior class this year had enough members to produce its own class play - Lady Windermere's Fan.

The "C" class presented Miss Miriam Everets, reader, in recital, complimentary to the "D" class.

Karl Jansen, humorist, entertained one evening, under the auspices of the Junior Class.

The two Literary Societies contributed two events-

1. The annual inter-society debate
2. A delightful evening with Emily Rose Knox, violinist, who came under the auspices of the Lanier Literary Society.

A social for the new students at the beginning of the Fall Term was given by the Y. W. C. A. The Association also brought Dr. R. H. Crossfield to the college for a week's series of meetings.

The Music Department presented its pupils in recital twice during the year - at Christmas and at commencement.

Two entertainments were furnished by the Alumni Association-

1. A minstrel by the Pythians
2. A recital by the Farmville Choral Society at commencement.

In addition to these events, the Sophomore Class, the Junior Class, the "D" class and the Y. W. C. A. had 109 entertainments on Saturday evenings.

Dora Coates, Secretary.

Program for Social Activities, 1925-1926.

Due to the fact that at the present time there is no place in the college available for receptions, parties, etc. for students in the college, the following plan is suggested for social activities and for their distribution through the year, until the Campus Building is completed.

The following recommendations are made:

1. All classes shall be allowed to organize at the end of the first month of the Fall Term.
2. Events shall be confined to Monday and Friday nights, whenever possible.
3. No event shall be allowed on the Saturday nights allotted to the Y. W. C. A. and Literary Societies; n.b. 1st - Y.W.C.A.
2nd and 4th - Literary Societies
3rd - Class Meeting
5th - Open
4. Special permission must be granted by the Social Activities Committee for adding an event, or for changing an event not given in the Term scheduled.

Fall Term

Y. W. C. A. and S. G. Association to new students.....Free
 Entertainment by Literary Societies - alt. yearsPay
 Play - Sr. College or Sr. Normal - alt. years.Pay
 Enter. " " " " " "Pay
 Alumni "Week end" - to follow Play
 ? Enter. by College (Thanksgiving suggested)Free?
 Society Initiations - (Hallowe'en)
 Y. W. C. A. Week of Services
 Assembly Exercises - Sr. College and Sr. Normal
 Piano Recital

Winter Term

Play - Jr. CollegePay
 Enter. Y. W. C. A.Pay
 Enter. Jr. College complimentary to Br. Col....(Free to Sr. Col) Pay
 Enter. Jr. Nor. complimentary to Sr. Nor.....(Free to Sr. Nor) Pay
 Enter. FreshmanFree
 ? College Enter.Free ?
 Assembly Exercises - Jr. College and Soph.
 Inter - Society Debate

Spring Term

Enter. Soph.?
 Play - Sr. College or Sr. Normal - alt. years.Pay
 Enter. " " " " " "Pay
 Alumni - "Week-end" to follow PlayFree?
 College Enter. - Y. W. C. A. and Athletic Assoc.Free?
 "May Festival" - Y. W. C. A. and Athletic Assoc.
 Assembly Exercises - Fresh and Jr. Normal
 Reception to Senior Classes by Mr. and Mrs. Wright
 Commencement Exercises
 Alumnae RecitalPay or Free

Mary Bertolet, Chairman
 Dora Coates, Sec.
 Fanny McClelland

Miss Bertolet A motion was made by Miss Lewis and
 reflected to seconded by Mr. Frank that the report be adopted.
 Soc. Act. Com. Miss Bertolet was reelected as a member of
 the Social Activities Committee.

The death
of Mrs.
Leon R.
Meadows,
former
member of
the Faculty

A note was read from Mr. Leon R. Meadows expressing his profound appreciation for the liberal offering from the faculty and officers. A statement was made by President Wright that the offering was as beautiful and as appropriate as any he ever saw.

The following resolution was offered by Misses Mead, Jenkins and Bertolet and adopted by the Faculty:

We, the faculty of East Carolina Teachers College, are deeply grieved over the loss of Lida Hill Meadows, ^{and} wife of our colleague, Leon R. Meadows, and (former co-worker) - for ^{fifteen} thirteen years a member of our college family.

Her tact, keen intelligence and sound judgment made her a valuable member of our faculty.

The piano department, building on the solid foundation she laid, strives to maintain her high artistic standards and ideals.

Her charming personality and human qualities won for her many warm friends. The strong character and sublime faith of this courageous soul will ever be an inspiration to us all.

To the members of her family we extend our deepest sympathy, and desire that copies of this, our expression of appreciation, be sent to them; and that a copy be spread on our minutes.

Dora E. Mead

Mamie E. Jenkins

Mary Bertolet.

There being no further business the
Faculty adjourned.
Robt H. Wright Pres
Frank B. Meadows Secy
Approved Oct. 15, 25

Faculty Meeting, Aug. 4, 1925-

Summer
Term
1925-

The meeting was called to order by the Director of the Summer School - L. P. Meadows.

The following names were presented as possible candidates for the diploma of the two year continued course, and the members of the Faculty were requested to report upon those not showing evidence of passing in their class or subjects, -

Primary	Grammar Grade
- Bertha Beard	- Bertha Mae Barber
- Bonnie Bunch	- Dollie Butler
- Lola Porter (?)	- Vera Haugler
- Anna Cox	- Marrie James
- Mary Cox	- Stella Howell
- Daisy Edwards	- Dixie Des Matthews
- Mary Edwards	- Hallie Peely
- Thelma Emitt	- Viola Tom Price
- Helen Farabow	- Mary E. Rose
- Ethel Harrison	- Doris Bolen Dale
- Ruth Jensen	- Jeanette Smith
- William Joyner	- Eva Stewart
- Mary Belle Miller	- Fannie Jane Thomas
- Gertrude Mae Scarborough	- Francis Warren (?)
- Mable Scott	- Eula Elizabeth Whitley
- Mary Nelson Smith	- Cora Belle Lee
- LeVelle Storey	- Edith Furr
- Mary E. Taylor	- Marie Strickland
- Pauline Taylor (?)	- Mary Elizabeth Wilkins (?)
- Lucille Wallace	
- Daisy Whitchard	
- Adrian Williams (?)	
- Dora Belle Witherington	

The question made (?) following any named above indicates that the case is doubtful.

Motion made by Mr. Crestler, seconded, that diplomas be granted to those whose names appear above, whenever the Chairman of the Credits Comm. certifies that they have completed the required work and received the required

credits for the diploma.
 Unanimously passed.

The following students were presented as candidates for the A.B. degree:-

- Maria Kowalsky
- Clara Quinlan
- Joy Phillips
- Alice Taylor

Winnie Lindsay Stokes.

Minutes by Mr. Austin, recorded - that those named above as candidates for the A.B. degree, be recommended to the Board of Trustees to receive the same when the records show that they have completed the required work for the same, have the required number of credits, and the same of the Credit Column. Certified to this effect.

Director Meadows expressed his sincere appreciation for the earnest work of each member of the Faculty and their cooperation with him in every way to make the term's work a success.

It was agreed that 17 candidates for the diploma, and 25 below, be handed into the office not later than Thursday - Aug. 27, 6 P.M.

All other grades to be handed in and posted not later than 6 P.M. Friday Aug. 28.

Approved

H. G. Austin, Acting Secretary

Approved Oct 15, 25

August 28, 1925

The following named students, whose names appear in the above list of candidates for the diploma from the two year course were not graduated last evening, they were completing the required work for the diploma.

Irma Cox

Hola Carter

Jeannette Smith

Fannie Jane Turner

Pauline Taylor

Belva Williams

Signed from Meadows

H. G. Austin

Approved Oct 15, 25

Faculty Meeting - Rotary Bldg
6:30 p.m. Oct 15, 1925

President Wright called the Faculty to order and introduced ^{and welcomed} the following new teachers; Mr. Flanagan, Mrs. Frank and Misses Townsend, Redwine, Floyd, and Alexander. He also introduced Mr. M. L. Wright, ex. Secy.

After dinner was served, President Wright gave an interesting talk to the Faculty in which he explained the process of readjustment in the State. He further stated that he regretted that the teacher load is as heavy as it is. He asked the departments to make out lists of books that are needed in the departments, and hand in these lists as soon as possible, so that they may be put into the budget. We have a double task of training teachers and creating in these teachers the right spirit.

Pres. Wright stated that we do not admit ~~teachers~~ students after the second week.

The following suggestions were submitted by President Wright:

First: Any student who misses 25% of class work in any subject will not get credit for the term's work, let the cause be whatsoever it may.

Second. A student who misses 25% of recitations in any subject for any month of four weeks (for any cause whatsoever) shall stand a written examination on that subject for that month before getting a grade in said subject.

Third. A student will be allowed four unexcused recitations per month of four weeks.

A motion was made by Mr. Henderson

Limited number of "cuts" for students

See amendment p. 210.

and seconded by Mr. Frank that the suggestions be adopted. Carried.

Miss M^cKimney
on Student
Govt. Council

Miss M^cKimney was elected for a term of three years to serve on the Student Govt. Council

Pres. Wright stated that he would be glad to see the Faculty 100% members of the N. C. E. A. and the N. E. A.

Faculty adjourned
Robt. H. Wright Pres.
Frank Balladours Secy.

Faculty Meeting, Rotary Building
6:30 P.M., Jan. 14, 1926.

After an enjoyable dinner and social hour interspersed with pleasing music rendered by Miras Bertolet, Meade and Smell, the President called the meeting to order and officially introduced Miss Laura Rose and Miss Bonnie Howard - the new members of our official family.

The following note was read -
"To The Faculty

I wish to express to you for myself and for my family, appreciation for the lovely token of your sympathy for us in our recent great loss.

Sincerely yours
Louise Loggins

Jan. 13, 1926

Amended Reg.
2 - page 209

The second regulation p. 209. as to "cuts" was amended to read - A student who misses 25% of the recitations in any three credit subjects for any month, etc.

all recitations, duly recorded and passed - no student shall be allowed to take a three credit course when by reason of a conflict it can only be taken 2x per week. This regulation to go into effect at beginning of Spring Term.

(note. This was to do away with the growing practice - when there was a conflict over a week between two courses. to allow the student to miss one rec. one week, the other

The next!

The President stated that any member of the Faculty might avail himself of the privileges of the entertainment fund on the same terms as any member of the student body.

The Faculty voted in record as favoring the idea of a college gratuity. Two members of rank a publication being already mentioned by the annual College Catalog and the Summer Term bulletin.

College Ring

The request of the Senior Class, through Miss Marie Jackson, President, that seniors be allowed to wear the class pin or ring bearing the College seal when said Senior had received 16 college credits was not allowed. It was voted to hold to the present regulation governing this matter.

The Chairman of the Credits Committee was given power to act in the following situations -

- a) allowing students to take more than 18 credits of work in any one term
- b) permitting substitution of courses for others in cases where it is impossible to take certain required courses.
- c) in making other necessary adjustments in a student's course of study.

The President requested the Faculty to submit a second list of books for the College Library, there still being some funds available for this purpose.

also a list of materials other than books, - charts, maps, laboratory supplies etc., needed by the several departments; these to be listed in the order of greatest need or value to the department.

Should any question as to the apportionment of available funds among the departments arise, as to the purchase of books, the present Library Committee was requested to act as a clearing house until further notice.

Meeting adjourned

Approved
3-25-26

Rott. H. Wright, President / H. C. Curtis, Secy. Porter

Faculty Meeting

7³⁰ pm. 3-25-'26

President Wright called the Faculty to order. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A motion was made by Mr. Slay and seconded by Mr. Frank that the following students be granted the two-year diploma, they having completed the required work.

Misses Pattie Mae Baggett

Julia Ann Fetton

Gussie Lee Harrell

Annie Lee Howard

Elizabeth Johnson

Mildred Matlocks

The motion was carried.

Pres. Wright stated that students could change majors at will.

Pres. Wright submitted the following schedules for teachers and asked the teachers to put their classification at the bottom of the second page of the schedule, and also to state the number of years of experience they had had as teachers and the types of work done.

(See next page for schedules)

Students
to register
before the
fall
opening

Pres. Wright stated that we would register all students next fall before they come to us; he stated that this would necessitate the printing of a schedule in the catalogue, and that before doing this we would have to know whether we shall go on the six or the five day schedule. A vote was taken and the Faculty voted 16 to 4 to leave the question of the number of teaching days per week entirely to the management of the college.

SCHEDULE A

Teachers to qualify under Schedule A must meet at least the following minimum requirements:

1. They shall have completed a standard or accredited four-year high school curriculum or the equivalent, and shall have completed in addition a total of 120 semester hours of college work.
2. They shall have completed as a part of their college work not less than 24 semester hours of professional work, including psychology, and including not less than 3 semester hours of professional work in the teaching of each of two specialties or majors.
3. They shall have completed as a part of their college work semester hours in each of two specialties or major fields approximately as follows:

English	24	semester	hours
Latin	24	"	"
French or any other modern Lang.	24	"	"
Mathematics	24	"	"
Geography	24	"	"
Health	24	"	"
x Psychology	24	"	"
x Primary Education	24	"	"
x Intermediate Education	24	"	"
x Rural Education	24	"	"
x Secondary Education	24	"	"
Social Sciences (double major) (in not less than two major fields)	48	"	"
Science (double major) (in not less than two major fields)			
Home Economics (double major)	48	"	"
Agriculture (double major)	48	"	"
Industrial Arts (double major)	48	"	"
Physical Education (double major)	48	"	"
Public School Music (double Major)	48	"	"
Fine Arts (double major)	48	"	"
x In addition to the professional work required of all teachers as set forth in 2.			

SCHEDULE B

Teachers to qualify under Schedule B must take work, in addition to that required in Schedule A, as follows:

1. They shall have completed not less than a total of 30 semester hours of work in addition to the 120 semester hours required in Schedule A.
2. They must have completed, as a part of these additional 30 semester hours, not less than 6 semester hours of professional work in the teaching of their specialty.
3. They shall have completed as a part of these 30 additional semester hours, semester hours in their specialty approximately as follows:

English	16	semester	hours
Latin	16	"	"
French or any other modern lang.	16	"	"
Mathematics	16	"	"
Geography	16	"	"
Health	16	"	"
Psychology	Complete	Schedule	A
Primary Education	16	semester	hours
Intermediate Education	16	"	"
Rural Education	16	"	"
Secondary Education	Complete	Schedule	A
Social Sciences	16	semester	hours
Science	16	"	"
Home Economics	16	"	"
Agriculture	16	"	"
Industrial Arts	16	"	"

Physical Education	16 semester hours
Public School Music	16 " "
Fine Arts	16 " "

SCHEDULE C

Teachers to qualify under C must take work, in addition to that required in Schedule B, as follows:

1. They must have completed not less than 30 semester hours in addition to the 150 semester hours required by Schedules A and B.
2. They shall have completed as a part of these 30 additional semester hours, 16 semester hours in their specialty as follows:

English	Secondary Education
Latin	Social Sciences
French or any other modern lang.	Science
Mathematics	Home Economics
Geography	Agriculture
Health	Industrial Arts
Psychology	Physical Education
Primary Education	Public School Music
Intermediate Education	Fine Arts
Rural Education	

SCHEDULE D

Teachers to qualify under Schedule D must take work in addition to that required in Schedule C as follows:

1. They must have completed not less than the equivalent of 30 semester hours in addition to the 180 semester hours required in Schedules A, B, and C.
2. They shall have completed as a part of these additional semester hours not less than 6 semester hours of professional work related to teaching and to the teaching of their specialty in teachers' colleges.
3. They shall have completed as a part of these 30 additional semester hours not less than 8 semester hours in their specialty as follows:

English	Secondary Education
Latin	Social Sciences
French or any other modern lang.	Science
Mathematics	Home Economics
Geography	Agriculture
Health	Industrial Arts
Psychology	Physical Education
Primary Education	Public School Music
Intermediate Education	Fine Arts
Rural Education	

There being no further business the
Faculty adjourned.
Robt H. Wright Pres.
Frank B. Meadows Secy.
Approved 4-24-25

Faculty Meeting

3³⁵ pm. Apr 24 '26

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Margaret
Weston
suspended

Pres. Wright stated that Miss Margaret Weston had been guilty of using profane language and of bad attitude toward the Student Govt. Assn. that she had been restricted for three weeks because of violations of the Student Govt. regulations. He stated that Miss Weston had admitted these things to him. Miss Weston came before the Faculty and apologized and asked to be permitted to stay in school. A motion was made by Miss Graham and seconded by Miss Lewis that Miss Weston be withdrawn for the remainder of this term. The motion was carried, there being only one dissenting vote.

Faculty adjourned
Robt H Wright Pres.

Fran Billadows Secy

Approved 6-4-'26

Faculty Meeting

3³⁰ pm. 6-4-'26

The meeting was called to order by Pres. Wright. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Mr. Hays, chm. of the credits com. recommended the following students for the Two Year Normal diploma they having completed the required work for that diploma. A motion was made by Mr. Austin and seconded by Mr. Frank that these students be given the Two Year diploma. Carried.

Two-Year
Graduates
June '26

24 A

Two Year Normal Graduates -

June 8 '26
Bessie Jane Abbott

Jennie Dare Aiken

Sallie Christine Adams

Carrie Lee Arnold

Frances Barringer

Ursula Bateman

Jessie Vernon Bazemore

Leathea Lewis Bazemore

Edna Merle Bell

Mary Louise Bell

Mary Verona Beverly

Mary Emma Bizzell

Ruth Ellen Bowen

Mildred Cornelia Boyette

Hettie Marie Braswell

Annie Grey Bridgers

Ora Lee Bright

Iola Britt

Iula Britt

Mary Emma Bryan

Susan Williams Bryan

Minnie Ruth Bryant

Lelia Bragg Bullock

Myra White Bunch

Mildred Mae Byrum

Margie May Caldwell

Ruby Elizabeth Cannon

Mary Moyer Carper

Maude Florence Clay

Eula DeLeon Collier

2

Mary Charlotte Colson

Hattie Frances Coppedge

Irma Elizabeth Cox

Rosa Nell Cox

Eloise Elizabeth Credle

Pauline Pitts Currin

Annie Lois Dalrymple

Annie Belle Daughtry

Edna Davenport

Annie Katherine Dellinger

Josephine Saunders Early

Martha Estelle Edmundson

Alice Helen Edwards

Irene Bartlett Etheridge

Elizabeth Evans

Daisy Fincher

Alice Catherine Fisher

Blanche Fitzgerald

La Rue Floyd

Lillie Fogleman

Helen Irene Goodwin

Elfrieda Gouger

Elizabeth Lee Grant

Mary Catherine Grantham

Eva Lillian Grimes

Lucy Lena Hanks

Frances Lyda Harman

Martha Elizabeth Hassell

Frances Wynne Herring

Florence Paschall Hicks

Iris Virginia Hicks

3

Ellen Adair Hines
 Elgia Jones Hocutt
 Mildred Pauline Hofler
 Louise Elizabeth Holland
 Thelma Clyde Hooks
 Annie Rowe House
 Reba Howard
 Mary Margaret Hudson
 Leona Watson Jarvis
 Faye Marie Johnson
 Mary Lewis Johnston
 Alice Elizabeth Jones
 Ellen Virginia Jones
 Helen Gray Jones
 Margaret Lee Jones
 Amy Louisa Joyner
 Nell Hyrma Joyner
 Mary Virginia Kilpatrick
 Rubye Kilpatrick
 Ernestine Amanda King
 Myrtle Knox
 Sarah Ellinor Lane
 Helen Glenn Lewis
 Helen Margaret Lewis
 Lucy Eloise Lewis
 Bettie Clarice Lewter
 Prue Lineberger
 Elizabeth Frances Lowe
 Elva Ellen Maness
 Addie Mae Martin
 Myrtle Mason

4

Thelma Rae Mason
 Myra May Mayo
 Ruby Menius
 Lottie Mae McClenny
 Homiselle Virginia McCorkle
 Flora Ethel McCormick
 Katherine Rachel McKenzie
 Mary Kate McKernon
 Dorris Edley McKey
 Sadie Rae McKoy
 Eva Virginia McLean
 Anna Taylor McNeill
 Dorothy Mae Midgett
 Frances Mitchell
 Pauline Moore
 Blannie Rea Morris
 Sadie Bernice Neal
 Eula Mae Nelson
 Elizabeth Newsome
 Gertrude Maryan Newsome
 Jennie Lillian Oliver
 Bessie Ella Owens
 Mary Hollie Parker
 Sarah Craig Patrick
 Marian Elizabeth Paul
 Dora Phelps
 Ellie Lee Phifer
 Annie Phipps
 Mary Lee Pittman
 Frances Hoke Pollock
 Philadelphia Hosier Pope

5

Mary Ethel Prevatt
 Josie Pearl Proctor
 Ramona Louise Ray
 Verla Evelyn Richardson
 Hildergarde Roberts
 Margaret Matthews Robinson
 Mary Collins Robinson
 Willie Lewis Robinson
 Lessie Rose
 India Earle Rouse
 Nannie Leigh Royster
 Eloise Sasser
 Cleo Gertrude Sauls
 Ada Belle Sessoms
 Irene Simmons
 Blanche Annice Smith
 Isabel Smith
 Lola Adeline Smith
 Mildred Holmes Smith
 Nettie Catherine Smith
 Martha Wood Spivey
 Willie Lee Spivey
 Louise Willard Stanford
 Effie Isabel Strawn
 Nancy Ruby Strickland
 Bettie Rose Taylor
 Alline Davis Thomas
 Julia Tolar
 Mary Fannie Trexler
 Nellie Ova Triplett
 Miriam Turley

6

Florence Tyler
 Julia Jackson Tyler
 Virginia Louise Tyndall
 Mabel Estelle Warren
 Melba Warren
 Frances Elizabeth Watson
 Johnnie Pearl Watson
 Anna Christine Wethington
 Marie Gladys Williams
 Marjorie G. Williams
 Rubye ~~Konixex~~ Woodruff
 Rubye Louise Woodruff
 Mozelle Franklin Workman

A. B. Graduates

June 8, '26 243

1. Lessie Cogdell
2. Isabelle Cromartie
3. Kathleen Dail
4. Bruce Ellis
5. Bruce Exum
6. Deanie Boone Haskett
7. Estelle Isles
8. Janie Jackson
9. Maude Johnston
10. Mary Shelton McArthur
11. Bertha Piland
12. Frances R. Smith
13. Elizabeth Thomas
14. Christine Vick
15. Helen Viniarski
16. Jennette Wedmore
17. Juanita Worthington
26. Ruby Worthington

A.B. Graduates
 June '26

Mr. Slay submitted the following students for the A.B. degree. A motion was made by Mr. Henderson and seconded by Mr. Frank that these students be given the A.B. degree. Carried. (See Ex B p 218)

Miss Coates Secy of the Social Activities Com. submitted the following report

Report
of
Social
Act-
Com.

The Social Activities Committee submits the following report for the college year 1925-1926.

The social events which have occurred in the college this year are as follows:

Fall Term -

- Oct. 9 - An operetta - The Chimes of Normandy - D class entertainment.
- Nov. 13 - The University Glee Club - Poe Society.
- Dec. 4 - A recital by the students of the Music Department.
- Dec. 10 - The Senior class play - The Truth, by Clyde Fitch.
- Dec. 13 - A series of lectures by Dr. Kesler of Vanderbilt University - Y. W. C. A.

Winter Term -

- Jan. 15 - Mrs. Katherine Fahnestock Miller - Reader - Y. W. C. A.
- Feb. 2 - The Tollefsen Trio - C Class.
- Feb. 20 - The Carolina Playmakers - Sophomore Class.
- Feb. 26 - Junior class play - Sherwood, by Alfred Noyes.
- March 5 - The Wake Forest Glee Club - Junior class.
- March 13 - The annual debate by the Literary Societies.
- March 16 - The Ongawa Players - College.
- March 27 - The State College Band - Student Government Association.

Spring Term -

- April 29 - Edgar Schofield - Baritone - Senior Class.
- May 1 - The May Festival by the Physical Education Department.
- May 4 - The Gamble Concert Party - College.
- May 8 - The Junior-Senior banquet.
- May 11 - The D Class play - Come Out of the Kitchen.
- May 13 - Waldemar Gelch, Violinist, College -
- May 15 - The C Class gave a party to the D Class.
- May 21 - A lecture by Hon. R. O. Everett of Durham - College.
- June 5 - Recital by students of the Music Department.
- June 7 - William Clegg Monroe - Baritone - The Alumnae Association.

Signed Mary Bertollet
Fanny McClelland
Dora Coates Secy

Social
Activities
Com. for
1926-27

Miss Rose was elected as a member of the Social Activities Com. to succeed Miss Coates, making the Com. consist of Misses Bertollet, McClelland and Rose.

Pres. Wright thanked the Faculty for its cooperation in the best year of work we have had to date.

The Faculty adjourned subject to call
Robt N. Wright Pres.
Fron R. Meadows Secy

Approved 10-22-'26

Faculty Meeting -

8 Pm Aug 27, 1926

Summer
Term
1926

Prof. Leon R. Meadows, Director of the Summer School called the Faculty to order and requested Prof. Day, Chairman Credits Committee to read the names of the Candidates for the Diploma - Two Year Normal Graduates. -

The following names were read and all were recommended for the diploma, with the exception of Susie Mae Faulkner.

Two Year Normal Graduates - Aug. 27, 1926.

Effie Eugenia Adams	Annie Laura Godley	Martha Irene Riddick
Fannie Aldridge	Blanche Carey Hart	Ella Tucker Smith
Genevieve Baucom	Hilda Mae Hare	Jeanette Smith
Hetty Isabell Beatty	Minnie Belle Hart	Mary Pauline Taylor
Vida Bell	Huldah Watson Hooks	M. Rebecca Thigpen
Emma Ruth Bennett	Lois Huff	Mrs. Fannie P. Tyndall
Elizabeth Bond	Lola Mae Johnson	Fannie J. Turner
Altermise Boyd	Berta Lamm	Elizabeth Tyson
Maybelle Bryan	Minnie L. Lanier	Mattie Ward
Dovie Virginia Burnette	Helen Laughinghouse	Nellie E. Ward
Alice Myrle Carrington	Myrtle I. Lewis	Esther Wayne
Georgia Cayton	Edna L. Love	Maggie C. Williams
Izona Currin	Willie E. Long	Sarah Eunice "
Mamie Butts Dempsey	Willie E. Mayo	Lydia Willis
Ethel Lee Everette	Mavis Lee Oakley	M. Elaine Wright
Annie Pitt Felton	Alma Naomi Peterson	Susie Mae Faulkner
Katy Lou Geddie	Mae Rice	

A. B. Graduates

Sallie B. Cheek		
Martha Irene Downer	Mary Louise Lowder	Comfort Macy Siler
Blanche Evans	Ruth Lowder	Mary Hart Tucker
Beulah G. Haynes	Musette L. Montague	Sallie B. Cheek

Miss Dennison of the Biology Department reported that Miss Faulkner had submitted a note book as her own, which was not wholly her own. She made objection to granting Miss Faulkner a diploma. A short recess was taken so that Miss Dennison might interview Miss Faulkner before action was taken. After the recess Miss Dennison reported that the case stood as at first reported.

This motion was made, seconded and unanimously carried: - That Miss Faulkner's diploma be withheld one year and not to be granted there until she had satisfied the requirements of the Biology Department.

note Miss Dennison left her requirements with Miss Ross

That this exception - provision made by Prof. Henderson, recorded by Prof. Harpus that the diploma of the two year course be granted the fifty nine candidates whose names appear above. Unanimously carried.

Prof. Day, Chairman of the Credits Committee nine candidates for the Bachelor of Arts degree. See names above. There being no objection raised, it was moved, seconded and unanimously carried that these candidates be recommended to receive this degree.

The following members of the Faculty were present, - Ferrell, Hayes, Henderson, Deal, Day, Austin, Jenkins, Kennedy, Morrison, Lewis, Hancock, Livermon, Mrs. Anderson, Ward, Hooper, Rose.

Mrs. Meadows, thanked the members of the Faculty for their earnest efforts and their loyal support and adjourned the meeting sine die -

H. C. Austin,

Secretary

Frank Robinson, Director

Approved 10-22-26

Faculty meeting

4:30 pm. Oct 22, 26

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order. All members were present except the Model School Faculty. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Pres. Wright introduced and welcomed the following teachers: Miss Wilkes, who has been with us before, and Misses Bonwitz, Sargentrey, Turner, Dean, and Bonmar, and Messrs Picklesimer and Hallan.

The chairmen of the various standing committees reported briefly their plans for the year.

Mr. Day, Chm. of the Credits Com.

Maudie
Carter
graduated

reported that Miss Maudie Carter had completed the work of the Two-Year Normal Course. A motion was made by Mr. Hendrixson and seconded by Miss Graham that she be granted the Two Year Normal Diploma. Carried
Miss Gray submitted the following report from the Library Committee.

Apportionment of Library funds
for the year 1925

Amount of money to be spent October, 1925

English	250
History & Social science	250
Geography	50
Prim. Educ.	45
Nature study	75
Reference	150
Home econ.	20
Mathematics	15
Educ. & Psych.	125
Phys. Educ.	15
Language	5
	<u>\$1000</u>

Total amount of money spent January-October 1925

English	766.00
History & Soc. science	768.50
Geography	125.61
Biology	153.59
Reference	365.00
Home econ.	131.75
Mathematics	60.18
Educ.	
Psychology	511.45
Primary educ.	
Physical educ.	15.00
Art	101.95
Music	4.50
Science (Phys)	119.54
	<u>3123.09</u>
	<u>1000.00</u>
	<u>\$ 2123.09</u>

Proportions suggested for departments
for the next year

Ref & General literature	17 %
English	20 %
Hist. & Soc. Sci.	20 %
Educ.	18 %
Science (Geog. Biol. Physics Home econ)	18 %
Math.	2
Art	2
Music	1
Phys. educ.	1
For. language	1

100 %

Report of
Library

Com.
Miss Gray
seems to
have

confused
her dates -

perhaps,
that's why
she's still
single.

Library
lists

Pres. Wright asked the departments to hand to the Library Com. lists of books needed for the library and ^{stated} that these books would be ordered as soon as possible.

Pres. Wright urged that all classes close on time, so there would be no tardies.

Action on representatives to the student Govt. Assn. was postponed until the next Faculty meeting.

Pres. Wright gave an interesting and helpful talk on the aims of our college. He stated that we must take the students as we get them from the high schools and build on the training they have had.

Faculty adjourned

Robert Wright Pres.

Fran Billings Secy

Approved 11-20-26

Faculty meeting 6³⁰ pm. 11-20-26

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order. All members were present except Misses Wilson and Jenkins, both of whom had been excused.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Student
Council
Com-

The following were elected to the student council; Miss Rose to take the place of Miss McKinney ^{Miss W.T. Rowland} and Miss Turner to take the place of Miss Jenkins. (This makes the committee consist of Miss Goggin, one year; Miss Rose, two years; Miss Turner, three years)

Case of
Mildred
Hines

Pres. Wright stated that Miss Mildred Hines had deliberately misused her permit. She was granted permission to go to one place but went to another, and from there to still other places.

A motion was made by Mr. Austin and seconded by Mr. Adama that she be suspended for the remainder of the term, and that she

not be permitted to reenter except on probation. Carried

Pres. Wright stated that Misses Margaret Whitfield and Helen Newell had received a jar of wine and some sandwiches from Mr. Arthur Elks on Sunday Oct. 17. These young ladies invited Misses Carrie Lee Peelle and Sallie McQueen, and to their room to help drink the wine. All four girls drank ~~the~~ wine in Miss Whitfield's room. Pres. Wright stated that Miss Whitfield has already left the college of her own accord.

Case of
Margaret
Whitfield

A motion was made by Mr. Austin and seconded by Mr. Adams that Miss Whitfield be expelled. Carried.

Cases of
Carrie Lee
Peelle,
Helen
Newell,
and Sallie
McQueen

A motion was made by Mr. Adams and seconded by Mr. Haynes, that Misses Peelle, Newell, and McQueen be put on probation for the remainder of the year and that if any one of them should violate any regulation of the Student Govt. Assn. she should be suspended for the remainder of the term in which the violation of the regulation should occur. Carried

There being no further business the Faculty adjourned.

Robt H. Wright Pres.
From Blk radour Secy

Approved 12-21-'26

Faculty meeting 3⁴⁰ pm
Dec 21, 1926

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following names ^{of students} were presented

Graduates for graduation;
Fall Term 1926
Misses Isabel Biggs,
Elizabeth Rebecca Edwards, Helen Haskins,
Francis Vivian Lucas, Georgia Smith, and

Bertha Tyson from the Two year course, and Miss Margaret Smith from the four year course. A motion was made by Mr. Austin and seconded by Mr. Adams that these students be graduated provided the Credits Committee found that all work had been completed. Carried.

Com. on Res's for Miss Beaman
The following Committee was appointed to draft and insert resolutions of respect on the death of Miss Beaman, Mr. Meadows and Misses Lewis, Davis, Morton, and Ross.

The Faculty adjourned
Robt H Wright Pres.
Fran Blodows Secy

Approved Jan 24 '27

Faculty Meeting
12³⁰ pm. Jan 26, 1927

Pres. Wright called the meeting to order and stated that Misses Evelyn Cahoon, Lucile Tomlinson, and Mildred Creech had been guilty of leaving the campus and going riding without permission, and that they had been out for practically two hours at night without permission. Miss Creech had falsified about a permit and had driven to Bethel with Harry Perkins. All the students had bad records with the Student Council. All the girls came before the Faculty and admitted the charges against them. A motion was made by Mr. Slay and seconded by Mr. Meadows that the three be expelled. The motion was unanimously carried with the exception of one vote.

The Faculty adjourned
Robt H Wright Pres
Fran Blodows Secy

Expulsion
of Misses
Creech,
Cahoon,
and
Tomlinson
Jan. 26, 1927

We, the members of the faculty of East Carolina Teachers College, are deeply grieved at the death of Miss Mittie R. Beaman.

Miss
Beaman

Miss Beaman came to the college as superintendent of the infirmary in 1910 and remained with the college in that capacity until 1924, when she was appointed matron of one of the dormitories. She continued to fill this position until her death, November 12, 1926.

As an officer of the college, Miss Beaman was faithful in all her duties. She was loved by officers, teachers, and students for her sincerity of purpose, her devotion to duty, and her strength of character.

We wish to express our appreciation of her services to the college, to the state, and to humanity.

Signed:

Leon R. Meadows

Annie L. Morton

Sallie Joyner Davis

Ola S. Ross

Kate W. Lewis

Jan. 26, 1927

We, the members of the faculty of East Carolina Teachers College, are deeply grieved at the death of Miss Fanny McClelland.

Miss
McClelland

Miss McClelland came to the college as critic teacher of the sixth grade in 1920. In 1925 she exchanged this grade for fifth grade work. In 1922, in addition to her duties as teacher, she became principal of the Model School and held this position until her death January 10, 1927.

As a member of the college faculty, Miss McClelland was faithful in all her duties. She was admired and respected by teachers, officers, and students for her sterling worth, her loyalty, and her devotion to duty.

We wish to express our appreciation for her services to the college, the town, and the community.

(Signed)

January 26, 1927

Louise Goggin

Frances Wahl

Kate W. Lewis

Approved Apr. 1, '27

Faculty meeting
12³⁵ pm. 4-1-27

President Wright called the faculty to order. He introduced Mr. Mc Guinness and Miss Ogden to the faculty.

Mr. Slay reported that the following students had completed the work of the two year course and recommended that they be granted diplomas:

Two Year
Grads.
March
1927

Louise Atkinson	Julia Smith
Charloth Beddingfield	Jessie Tharpe
Louise Dickinson	Louise Walker
Effie Grant	Augusta Walker
Aileen Kilpatrick	Virginia White
Annie May Patton	Elizabeth Whitthurst
Mabel Christine Regan	Carrie Frances Herring

A motion was made by Mr. Slay and seconded by Mr. Haynes that these students be granted the Two Year Diploma. Carried. Pres. Wright called attention to the fact that students are entitled to a certain number of cuts.

Mr. Austin asked the teachers to cooperate in handling books.

Adjourned

Robt H Wright Pres
Fron Belladonna Secy

Approved June 3, 1927

Faculty Meeting

12th m. June 30, 1927

The Faculty was called to order by Pres. Wright.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Mr. Slay, Chm. of Credits Committee recommended the following for the A.B. degree, they having completed the work of the four year course:

A.B. Grads.
June 1927

- | | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Gladys Mae Arnold | 10. Mary Maxwell Holt | 19. Thelma Hortense Mazingo |
| 2. Alverta Brendle | 11. Viola Wade Jones | 20. Gladys Isabelle Parsons |
| 3. Virginia Highsmith Blount | 12. Gladys Lavada Kilpatrick | 21. Eloise Eliza Riggs |
| 4. Beulah Hamilton Carr | 13. Lucy Gray King | 22. Laura Alderman Sloan |
| 5. Mamie Ethel Copeland | 14. Ruby Jordan Knowles | 23. Gladys Ethel Tingle |
| 6. Ella Isabelle Fleming | 15. Pauline Elizabeth Martin | 24. Ella Wheeler Tucker |
| 7. Zilpah Rebecca Frisbie | 16. Myra Gertrude Mercer | 25. Lucy Caroline Wells |
| 8. Nora Lee Gaddy | 17. Ruth Tucker McGowan | 26. Margaret Cameron Williams |
| 9. Louise Grissom | 18. Mary Gray Moore | |

A motion was made by Mr. Slay and seconded by Mr. Haynes that the above students be given the A.B. degree. Carried

The following students were recommended by Mr. Slay for the Two Year diploma, they having completed the required work of the Two-year course:

Two Year
Graduates
June 1927

1. Elizabeth Allen
2. Mary Alma Alexander
3. Mabel Louis Baggette
4. Audrey Lee Becton
5. Mary Maurine Blackley
6. Maude Blackman
7. Maude Cleo Boyette
8. Annie Laurie Brinkley
9. Mary Louise Britt
10. Eloise Brooks
11. Essie Davenport Brown
12. Cecile Bryant
13. Mary Ledbetter Bryan
14. Georgia Abie Buff
15. Susie Carver Cannon
16. Ella Estelle Chamblee
17. Julia Clark
18. Linda Rhoda Cobb
19. Tempie Alice Colston
20. Thelma Corinne Dail
21. Lillian Amelia Dean
22. ~~Athlene Adelle Dickerson~~
23. Ethel Louise Dula
24. Carrie May Dunn
25. Elise Dunn
26. Margaret Florene Dupree
27. Thelma Adel Edwards
28. Mary Jane Ellerbe
29. Mary Eugenia Elliott
30. Nannie Elizabeth Evans
31. Sallie Eva Ellis
32. Flora Eva Faulk
33. Masal Fry
34. Mamie Alice Fuquay
35. Jessie Canolia Geddie
36. Ruth Goodnight
37. Cora Lee Green
38. Lola Evelyn Hardie
39. Georgie Ruth Harrell
40. Sarah Hart
41. Archie Mae Harris
42. Mary Smith Heilig
43. Mary Hope Hendren
44. Beatrice Eloise Hicks
45. Mildred Hester
46. Mary Grace Hunt
47. Blanche Hutchins
48. Julia Costell Hobgood
49. Willie Hae Holton
50. Mary Lee Hooks
51. Mavourneen James
52. Irma Mae Jenkins
53. Lydia Helen Johnson
54. Rebecca Josephine Johnson
55. Lucile Kee
56. Nolie Helen Keith
57. Phoebe Eugenia Kernodle

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 58. Elva Enola Kiser | 87. Mary Grace Pullen |
| 59. Ethel Pauline Lippard | 88. Ida Grace Robeson |
| 60. Mary Grace Lyon | 89. Fannie Roberts |
| 61. Lois Mann | 90.. Beatrice Leura Robertson |
| 62. Frances Evelyn Lloyd | 91. Nancy Adele Robinson |
| 63. Mary Effie Martin | 92. Vivian Elizabeth Sanders |
| 64. Esther Mason | 93. Blanche Stephenson |
| 65. Ruth Elizabeth Martin | 94. Ruby Ross Swindell |
| 66. Alma Estelle Marks | 95. Valeria Sexton |
| 67. Jean Johnston Morton | 96. Evelyn Hope Short |
| 68. Martha Eleanor Moseley | 97. Maude Cornelia Siler |
| 69. Mabel McInnis | 98. Pearl Smith |
| 70. Nina Belle McLawhorn | 99. Annie Elizabeth Spivey |
| 71. Mary Belle McMillan | 100. Meredith Louise Swain |
| 72. Christine McDaniel | 101. Sarah Augusta Sykes |
| 73. Nettie Maybelle Mitchell | 102. Thelma Sylivant |
| 74. Lurline Eliza Nichols | 103. Mary Velma Talton |
| 75. Eleanor Christine Nichols | 104. Iola Lee Tankard |
| 76. Frances Wills Norman | 105. Edna Rogers Tatum |
| 77. Martha Louanna Overcash | 106. Nannie Alice Taylor |
| 78. Mildred Adelene Pate | 107. Dixie Margaret Taylor |
| 79. Virginia Beatrice Pittard | 108. Pauline Elizabeth Troy |
| 80. Sarah Edna Pearce | 109. Bruce Tucker |
| 81. Lydia Inez Pittman | 110. Nellie Turner |
| 82. Inez Peterson | 111. Dorothy Anne Viverette |
| 83. Katherine Elizabeth Peele | 112. Lillian Deborah Walston |
| 84. Marjorie Glenn Phillips | 113. Ertie Boyd Warren |
| 85. Blanche Lillian Pierce | 114. Margaret Elizabeth Walker |
| 86. Jeanette Louise Powell | 115. Asenath Godwin Wellons |
| 116. Ida Laura West | 123. Virginia Watson |
| 117. Ada Jackson White | 124. Clora Rebecca Williams |
| 118. Doris Mae Whitehurst | 125. Martha Clyda Woodard |
| 119. Martha Mae Williams | 126. Caroline Elizabeth Wyche |
| 120. Annie Mae Winslow | 127. Lucy Cottrell Smith |
| 121. Julia Minor Wood | 128. Hilda Pollard Robbins |
| 122. Martha Rowena Wood | |

A motion was made by Mr. Slay and seconded by Mr. Austin that the above students be granted the two-year diploma. Carried.

The question of the graduation of Miss Linda Rhoda Cobb was left with the Credits Committee.

Miss Dwykendall was elected a member of the Social Activities Committee.

The following report was read by Miss Rose Seng of the Social Activities Committee:

The Social Activities Committee submits the following report for the college year of 1926-1927:

The social events which have occurred this year are as follows:

Fall Term

- | | |
|-----------------|---|
| Oct. 2, 16, 30 | } Moving pictures |
| Nov. 13, 20, 27 | |
| Dec. 11 - - 7 | |
| Oct. 15 | Lecture - James Speed, Agriculturist |
| Oct. 21 | Chicago Concert Co. |
| Nov. 4 | Cleveland Symphonic Quartet |
| Nov. 16 | University of N. C. Glee Club |
| Nov. 18 | Miss Daphny Carroway, Story Telling |
| Dec. 2 | Under the auspices of the Kiwanians,
The Rhonda Singers. |
| Dec. 10 | Senior Class Play - She stoops to conquer |
| Dec. 13 | Recital - Students of the Music Department |

Winter Term

- | | |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| Jan. 15, 29 | } moving pictures |
| Feb. 12, 26 | |
| Mar. 5, 12 | |
| Jan. 10 | Criterion Male Quartet |
| Jan. 17 | Zimmerer Harp Trio |
| Jan. 26 | Community Theatre Players |
| Feb. 7 | Cherniavsky Trio |
| Feb. 10 | |

Faculty meeting. 7:30 P.M. Thursday.
August 25. 1927.

Faculty was called to order by Director L. R. Meadows and the following business was transacted.

R. J. Slay, chairman of credits committee recommended for graduation the following students:

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Willie Viola Aiken | 27. Gertrude Johnson | 55. Susie Wells |
| 2. Sula Manolleigh Bissette | 28. Elizabeth Jones | 56. Ellen Florence Weeks |
| 3. Kate Mercedes Brett | 29. Mrs. Beulah Gordon Leeson | 57. Christina Williams |
| 4. Emma Permelia Bryan | 30. Chrystelle Faye Lucas | 58. Edna Evelyn Woodard |
| 5. Hazel Bryan | 31. Margaret Frances Malloy | 59. Mary Elizabeth Woody |
| 6. Mary Louise Butler | 32. Sarah Margaret McQueen | 60. Annie Woodley |
| 7. Lola Carter | 33. Miliah Peele Meekins | |
| 8. Annie Marie Cashwell | 34. Annie Williams Midgett (N) | |
| 9. Hilda Grace Credle | 35. Odessa Belle Mitchell | |
| 10. Bessie Carolyn Daughtry | 36. Mary Elizabeth Nelson | |
| 11. Virginia California Ferguson | 37. Ruby Willa Oldham | |
| 12. Anastacia Forbes | 38. Louisa Overman | |
| 13. Myrtle Alice Gardner | 39. Lucy Overton | |
| 14. Lena Myrtle Geddie | 40. Martha Pauline Owens | |
| 15. Mildred Louise Godwin | 41. Allie Rae Paul | |
| 16. Flora McDonald Grant | 42. Janie Bett Pierce | |
| 17. Ruth Louise Grantham | 43. Mittilulah Pittard | |
| 18. Betty Greene | 44. Maggie Ethel Poole | |
| 19. Ava Mozelle Griffin | 45. Laura Virginia Ratcliffe | |
| 20. Annie Mercer Henry | 46. Bertha Rhodes | |
| 21. Betsy Henry | 47. Irma Inez Sermons | |
| 22. Ella Bonner Hooker | 48. Mary Elizabeth Slaughter | |
| 23. Ozie Elizabeth Hughes | 49. Louise Spain | |
| 24. Cora Virginia Johnston | 50. Lina Stanton | |
| 25. Etta Lenora Johnston | 51. Helen Edward Stearn | |
| 26. Georgie Johnson | 52. Johnnie Lee Stewart | |
| | 53. Arlena Rae Stroud (Gone) | |
| | 54. Harriett Elizabeth Wells | |

A motion by R. J. Slay and seconded by A. D. Frank to grant diplomas to the above students was carried.

For the A. B. Degree.

A. B. DEGREE GRADUATES

1. Emma Virginia Jacobs
2. Marion Poplin Leggette
3. Ruth McKellar
4. Mary McRae
5. Lena Redfearn
6. Miriam Mary Revelise
7. Irma Louise Robinson
8. Rosalind Flax Robinson
9. Bessie Harriett Sumerell
10. Effie Janie West
11. Sudie Grace West
12. Blanche Alice Wilkins

A motion by H. C. Haynes and seconded by A. D. Frank to grant the A. B. Degree to the above students was carried.

Director Meadows thanked the faculty for its cooperation during the term's work:

Leon R. Meadows, Director
R. J. Slay, (acting Secretary).

Faculty Meeting, Y. W. C. A. room, Campus Building,
6:30 P. M. October 4, 1927

After an enjoyable dinner and social hour, President Wright called the meeting to order. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

At the request of President Wright, each faculty member in turn arose and gave his name, the length of service in this College, his Department and what he did during the past summer.

President Wright announced that tomorrow, Oct 5, 1927, would be the Eighteenth Anniversary of the opening of this College. Then, he read a copy of a letter that had been sent to one member of each Department concerning the purchasing of books for the library, and offered some advice about the procedure in ordering the books.

Dr. Carl Adams was appointed a member of the Library Committee to fill the vacancy left by Mr. Leon R. Meadows, who is on leave of absence.

Miss Betty White was elected a member of the Advisory Board of the Student Government Association.

President Wright announced that he had been informed by the American Association of Teachers Colleges that Dr. Shelton Phelps would soon send out a questionnaire to the faculties of Teachers Colleges. The faculty was requested to co-operate in furnishing whatever information the questionnaire may call for.

Blanko were distributed to obtain information to be used in making

Application for membership in the Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the South. This application had previously been made and favorably acted upon by the ~~Commission on Higher Institutions of Virginia~~ ^{Commission on Higher Institutions of Virginia} of the Association of the Colleges and Secondary Schools of the South, but was later lost or misplaced by that Committee.

President Wright stated that he hoped, and believed, that Teachers Colleges would soon have their own agency of standardization. Then, he spoke for a few minutes on the spirit of this College. He stated that our one purpose is to train teachers for the schools of North Carolina and that we should do whatever is necessary to train the best possible teachers for the state, "starting where the girls are - not where they should be." "Sam Wark has made this College. We are measured by the products of our daily and yearly efforts," he said. Then, he extended a hearty welcome to new members of the faculty, and to those who had returned from leave of absence.

The meeting was closed by singing Carolina!

Robert H. Wright, Pres.

A. P. Franks, Acting Secretary

Approved March 20, 1928

Faculty meeting, room 111 administration building, 12:30 P. M., November 12, 1927.

The meeting was called to order by President Wright. The reading of the minutes of the last meeting was omitted. Then, the President stated that he had called the meeting to give the faculty his idea of what our attitude toward the approaching meeting of the Northeastern Department of the North Carolina Educational Association should

be, and to take up a few routine matters concerning the meeting, which is to be held on this campus.

He said that this meeting is for us as well as other teachers. He doubted whether college faculties in North Carolina were taking enough interest in the N. C. E. A., especially our own College ^{faculty}. He urged members of the faculty to attend the meetings, leaving the disposition of classes to the judgment of the individual members. However, he wanted to keep instruction going as far as he could to serve the best interests of the college.

Mr. Austin was requested to re-assign class-rooms to classes that were scheduled to meet in rooms where teachers' meetings were being held. Miss Davis suggested that the college entertain Dr. Woodring during her stay in Greenville. President Wright accepted the suggestion and asked Miss Davis to write to Dr. Woodring to that effect, stating that he would also write. At the suggestion of Miss Graham, the class periods for Saturday morning, Nov. 19, were changed to run consecutively, omitting the assembly period, and at the suggestion of Mr. Austin the same periods were shortened five minutes each. Mr. McGinnis was asked to see that the bell was rung so that the changes in class periods would be carried out.

Meeting adjourned:

Robt. H. Wright, Pres.

A. P. Frank, acting Sec.

Approved March 20, 1928

Faculty meeting, Room 111 Administration Building,
3:30 P. M., Dec. 6, 1927.

The meeting was called to order by President Wright. The reading of the minutes was omitted. A letter ^{was read} from the Kinnaird Club expressing appreciation for the entertainment of the Club by the faculty on November 4th, 1927.

Ring

President Wright opened the whole question of the College Ring. There was considerable discussion. Several motions were introduced, some of which passed. Then, Mr. Slay's motion, seconded by Mr. Picklesimer, that all previous action of this meeting be rescinded and that the entire matter be handled by the President and the Student Government.

Meeting adjourned.

Robert H. Wright, Pres.

R. C. Seal, Act. Sec.

Approved March 20, 1928

(Per. A. D. Franks)

Faculty meeting, 12:30 P. M. Dec. 21, 1927, Room 111, Admin. Bldg.

Meeting called to order by Pres. Wright. The reading of the minutes was omitted. The following members were present: Messrs Adams, Seal, Flanagan, Slay, McSpinnis, Picklesimer, Hallan, Austin and Franks; Misses Wilkes, Turner, Rose, Dean, Kuykendall, Davis, Jenkins and Boman.

Mr. Slay read a report from Mr. McSpinnis, Registrar, that the following had completed the requirements for the two year diploma:

Ruby Violette Ballance

Alta Lee Cable

Novella Maye Jones

Annie Louise Patterthwaite.

It was moved by Mr. Slay and seconded by Mr. Austin that they be granted the 2 year diploma. Motion carried.

Meeting adjourned:

Robert H. Wright, Pres.

Approved March 20, 1928

A. D. Franks, Act. Sec.

Faculty meeting, room 111 Administration Building, 3:30 P. M., Jan. 20, 1928

The faculty was called to order by President Wright. All members were present, except Miss Bomar and the Model School faculty. President Wright stated that the purpose of the meeting was to act on two cases of discipline. She then read the following communication from the Student Government Association:

Student Government Association
East Carolina Teachers College
Greenville, North Carolina

January 20, 1928.

1. Mary Helen Burden: Went riding Sunday P. M. during quiet hour with young man without permission (fall term). Went to ride again Saturday night, Jan. 14 with young man without permission. She also told falsehoods to student council. Plead guilty to all her charges to the school council. (The school council recommends by unanimous vote that she be expelled from college.)

2. Ida Bennett: Had permit to spend the week end in Winston, but did not leave the college until Sunday Oct. 23 - and spent the day riding around with young men. Spent quiet hour riding with young men another Sunday during the fall term. Rode with young man Saturday night Jan. 14 without permission. Told falsehoods to the student council. Plead guilty to all charges to the school council. (The school council unanimously recommends that she be expelled from college.)

Signed: Vallie Sumrell, Secretary

Statements in Parenthesis omitted - B. W.

President Wright stated that both young ladies against whom charges were made would be permitted to appear before the faculty to make any statements they wanted to make. Then, President Wright made a few statements concerning the girls' past records in this school. Both had fair records. Then, he explained for the new members of the faculty the method of expelling students from the college. The Student Council recommends expulsion to the School Council, and the school Council recommends ^{expulsion} to the faculty. The Board of Trustees has conferred the right of expulsion on the faculty only. In the cases of Miss Mary Helen Burden and Miss Ida Bennett, the Student Council had unanimously recommended expulsion to the School Council, which in turn had unanimously recommended expulsion to the faculty.

Both young ladies appeared before the faculty. Each plead guilty to all charges, but each asked for another chance.

After the young ladies had withdrawn from the room, Mr. Austin moved that the Miss Mary Helen Burden and Miss Ida Bennett be permanently withdrawn from East Carolina Teachers College. The motion was seconded by Dr. Adams.

After a brief discussion, the motion carried by a unanimous vote.

Faculty adjourned;

Robert H. Wright, Pres
Approved March 20, 1928 A. D. Franks, acting Sec.

Faculty meeting, room 111 Administration Building,
4 P. M., March 20, 1928.

The meeting was called to order by President Wright. The minutes of the past several meetings were read and approved.

President Wright read the following letter from Miss Ida Bennett:

"Roherdell, N. C., March 5, 1928

Mr. Robert H. Wright, Pres. E. C. T. C.,
Lenoirville, N. C.

Dear Mr. Wright,

As I was asked to withdraw from East Carolina Teachers College this winter, I wanted to ask you if it will be possible for you to accept me for summer school this summer. I have certainly realized my mistakes and am very sorry for them. I feel quite certain that I would obey the rules after this.

My father seems very anxious that I return to E. C. T. C. rather than go to another college. I shall certainly appreciate it if you will ask the faculty if they will agree to accept me. And I will appreciate their consideration very much.

Thanking you, I am, sincerely yours,
Ida Bennett"

He read the following reply to the above letter:

"March 7, 1928

Miss Ida Bennett,

Roherdell, N. C.

Dear Miss Bennett,

I have your letter of March 5 with reference to returning to school for the summer quarter.

I shall have a faculty meeting within the next three weeks and put this matter before them. I shall let you know what action is taken. I think I shall read your letter to the faculty. I do not know what to tell you because I really have not

the slightest idea what action they will take.
I shall write you again as soon as I can.

Yours sincerely,

Robert H. Wright, President"

Then, he submitted the question to the faculty without recommendation.

Mr. Slay moved that Miss Ida Bennett be admitted on probation for the summer quarter of 1928. Miss Graham seconded the motion. The motion carried by a large majority.

The President requested the faculty members to submit through their departments their library needs at the next faculty meeting.

Mr. Slay, chairman of the Credits Committee, was recognized. He submitted the following names of students who had finished the requirements for the two-year diploma:

Clara Madeline Bateman	} Mr. Slay moved that they be granted the two-year diploma. Mr. McGinnis seconded the motion. The motion carried.
Lela Davenport	
Mary Jeanette Forbes	
Mary Lou Herring	
Helen Pate	
Grace Wooster.	

and the following list of names of those who had completed the requirements for the A. B. degree:

Genith Lucile Britt
Annie Mae Daniels
Sarah Missouria Gurley
Fannie Delma Smith
Vera Marshall Weston

Mr. Slay moved that they be granted the A. B. degree. Mr. Haynes seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Mr. Slay then presented four recommendations of the Credits Committee concerning Correspondence Courses.

1. That credit through Correspondence Courses be allowed not to exceed 20% of the total number of credits taken.

Mr. McGinnis moved the adoption of the

Correspondence
work

Recommendation. Mr. Hallan seconded the motion. The motion Carried.

2. That Credit be Allowed for only such Correspondence Courses as receive Credit for Degree work in the institutions from which these Courses are given.

Mr. Adams moved the adoption of the Recommendation. Mr. Hallan seconded the motion. There was considerable discussion concerning the advisability of giving Credit unless the Courses taken were adjustable to our Curricula. With the consent of the faculty, President Wright placed this Recommendation on the list of ~~unfinished~~ ^{unfinished} business to be taken up at the next meeting.

3. All Credits offered by Correspondence must be for work done in Colleges of equal rank with East Carolina Teachers College.

Mr. McGinnis moved the adoption of this Recommendation. Mr. Haynes seconded the motion. The motion Carried.

4. No student in residence shall be allowed Credit for Correspondence work unless the Course when registered for be approved by her department Advisor, and unless the total hours do not exceed the student's quota for the quarter.

Mr. Day moved the adoption of this Recommendation. Mr. Adams seconded the motion. The motion Carried.

The President asked Miss Fannie Joyner Davis to serve as chairman of the Commencement Committee and empowered her to select others to work with her.

Then, he called to the attention of the faculty the importance of making all reports concerning records of the students to the office in writing, giving names and dates. He also requested teachers to never charge a student's

Grades not to
be given out.

Records, ^{on office record card} but to leave that work entirely to the office. Then, he requested members of the faculty to refrain from giving out grades to the students, either examination grades or final grades. Finally, he requested the faculty members to be prepared to discuss the recent experiments on examinations at the next meeting.

The meeting was adjourned to meet Wednesday, March 28, 7:30 P. M., in room 111 Administration Building.

Approved March 28, 1928

Robert H. Wright, Pres.
Ad. Hunt, Acting Sec.

Faculty meeting, room 111 Administration Building,
7:30 P. M. March 28, 1928.

The meeting was called to order by President Wright. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

President Wright then submitted a request of Joseph B. Burden requesting the admission of his sister to the Summer Quarter of 1928. His sister, Helen Burden, had been requested by the faculty on January 20, 1928, to permanently withdraw from school. Mr. Deal moved that Miss Burden be admitted on Probation to the Summer quarter of 1928. Mr. Haller seconded the motion. The motion carried. President Wright recognized Mr. Gray, who took up the unfinished business of regulations in regard to giving credit for work done ^{by} ~~for~~ correspondence. He submitted the following recommendation as a modification of recommendation number 2 which had been carried over from last meeting:

2. No credit shall be allowed for correspondence

Courses unless such credit is allowed for graduation by the institutions offering the courses, and such courses must not differ essentially from the courses offered in this institution, for which the correspondence courses are substituted.

Mr. McGinnis moved the adoption of the recommendation. Mr. M. L. Wright seconded the motion. The motion carried.

No
Correspondence
credit on
two year
course

5. No credit for correspondence shall be accepted on the two-year course, was submitted as a recommendation on which the Credits Committee was not in agreement.

Mr. M. L. Wright moved that this recommendation be tabled. Mr. McGinnis seconded the motion. The motion was defeated.

Dr. Adams moved that this recommendation be rejected. Mr. M. L. Wright seconded the motion. The motion was defeated.

Mr. Hallan moved the adoption of the recommendation. Miss Townsend seconded the motion. The motion carried.

President Wright made a brief statement about the budget system under which the college is operated. He explained the necessity of faculty members making requisitions for all services and supplies. He exhibited duplicate copies of the required requisition and showed how to use them.

Then, the President took up the question of allotting money from the library funds to the various departments. The departments submitted requests that totaled more than the available funds. The President stated that he would make the allotment to the various departments in the near future.

President Wright then discussed the problem of getting out term reports

more rapidly. He asked the Faculty to suggest how soon after examinations the final grades could be turned into the office. After some informal discussion, it was agreed to set the period at 48 hours for the examinations at the close of this quarter.

Then, the matter of removing the grade of "C" from student's records was taken up. This has caused much trouble in the past due to imperfect records and the absence of the teachers who gave the grades. It was ~~suggested~~^{directed} that a full record of the grade, the reasons for giving it, the period which it was to remain a "C" and the suggested method for removing it be written on a full page of college stationery and filed in the office over the signature of the instructor for each individual grade of "C".

The motion of the Faculty to the next experiment in giving final examinations was called for. After considerable discussion, it was agreed that the experiment showed enough good points to justify another trial, perhaps for the fall quarter of 1928.

Mr. Austin was recognized. He asked the members of the Faculty to fill out and return the blanks sent to them for information concerning the prospective teachers, who are seeking employment through his office.

Faculty adjourned.

Robert H. Wright, Pres.
A. D. Mark, Acting Sec.

Approved May 30, 1928

Reports at
end of quarter
in 48 hrs.

Records
of grade
"C"

Faculty Meeting, room 111 Administration Building,
5 P.M., May 30, 1928.

President Wright called the meeting to order. Twenty
nine members of the faculty were present when
the meeting began, and practically all were
present when it ended.

The minutes of the last meeting were
read. Dr. Adams suggested, and President
Wright directed, that the word "suggested"
in the recommendations regarding
the removal of grades of "C" be changed
to "directed."

The President recognized Mr. Slay who
read the list of the students who had
completed the work for the A.B. degree. The
list is pasted below. Mr. Slay moved
that the faculty recommend to the
Board of Trustees that they grant the
A.B. degree to these students. Mr.
McKinis seconded the motion,
motion carried unanimously.

Then, Mr. Slay read the list of students
who had completed the requirements
for the two-year diploma. The
list is pasted below. Mr. Slay
moved that they be granted the
two-year nominal diploma. Miss
Jenkins seconded the motion.
motion carried unanimously.

Then, Mr. Slay read the names of four
girls, Clara Johnson, Ruth Parker,
Mildred Vail, and Mary Louise Wooten,
who have only a condition to remove
to complete the requirements for the
two-year nominal diploma. Mr.
Slay moved that they be granted the
two-year nominal diploma when, and
if, they remove the conditions.
Dr. Adams seconded the motion.
motion carried unanimously.

A. B. DEGREE GRADUATES - June 4, 1928

1. Lelia Askew
2. Annie Batts
3. Ina Bishop
4. Grace Bishop
5. Mary Fleta Campbell
6. Margie May Caldwell
7. Gatharine Clark
8. Bronnie Cogdell
9. Mary Cummings
10. Kathleen Faison
11. Sabra Garris
12. Goldie Harrell
13. May Henderson
14. Mildred Herring
15. Nancy Elizabeth Hinson
16. Mary Hocutt
17. Evelyn Hutcheson
18. Sarah Burton Jenkins
19. Janie Belle Johnson
20. Ruth Jones
21. Anne Kenoy
22. Doralita Larkins
23. Caroline Macon
24. Lillian Ruth Mewborn
25. Roma Dare Morris
26. Elizabeth Newsome
27. Anna Outland
28. Rosina Pittman
29. Ruth Rhyne
30. Nina Ruth Rouse
31. Julia Satterthwaite
32. Elsie Seago
33. Margaret Eliza Shaw
34. Elizabeth Smith
35. Ethel Spratt
36. Elizabeth Mabel Stewart
37. Lillian Trippe
38. Inez VanDyke
39. Ruth Wetmur
40. Bessie Willis
41. Ruby Yelverton

TWO YEAR NORMAL GRADUATES - June 4, 1928

1. Willard Allen
2. Jessie Baker
3. Hazel Barnes
4. Ethel Baskin
5. Mary Benson
6. Annie James Boone
7. Emma Louise Boone
8. Ada Margaret Bowden
9. Hazel Bowers
10. Dorothy Bridgers
11. Margaret Brogden
12. Evelyn Broughton
13. Mary Ruth Bryant
14. Maria Burnette
15. Margaret Butt
16. Ida Cahoon
17. Berta Maie Chenault
18. Olive Clarke
19. Dorothy Connor
20. Susan Covington
21. Rosa Lee Cuthrell
22. Antoinette Darden
23. Cynthia Daughtery
24. Bernice Davis
25. Ava Dawson
26. Madge Deaton
27. Bernice Dixon
28. Kizzie Dunn
29. Alene Earley
30. Pattie Edmondson
31. Lettie Ellington
32. Mary Whitmell Evans
33. Elizabeth Faircloth
34. Eugenia Elizabeth Ferrell
35. Clara Fitzgerald
36. Reba Mabel Flowers
37. Pearla Mae Futrell
38. Eva Dell Geddie
39. Alice Mae Gibson
40. Lela Gibson
41. Zella Gibson
42. Hester Gist
43. Gladys Marie Grant
44. Audrey Grizzard
45. Elizabeth Gooding
46. Edna Goodwin
47. Margaret Louise Hamer
48. Rachel Hancock
49. Alice Grey Hardison
50. Lillian Haselden
51. Ellie Ford Hinson
52. June Honaker
53. Lula Hood
54. Frances Hooker
55. Eugenia Hudson
56. Dorothy Humphreys
57. Claudia Irwin
58. Jewell Jackson
59. Mary Etta Jarvis
60. Odessa Jarvis
61. Louise Jilcott
62. Reba Elizabeth Johnson
63. Gladys Jones
64. Roxie Jones
65. May Hampton Keith
66. Mildred Kennedy
67. Mary Knox
68. Frances Koonce
69. Eliza Laughinghouse
70. Dorothy Vernon Lee
71. Mae Livingston
72. Elvira Lowery
73. Brownie Martin
74. Katie Lee Mann
75. Eloise Marslender
76. Martha Mason
77. Lillian Mayes
78. Aileen Mewborn
79. Lula Lang Mewborn
80. Margaret McDonald
81. Virginia McIntire
82. Sarah McKellar
83. Gladys McLean
84. Sammie McManus
85. Virginia Mitchiner
86. Mary Morton
87. Josie Muse
88. Anne Nichols
89. Charlotte Nixon
90. Mittie Norwood
91. Clara Inez Oliver
92. Ruth Parker
93. Mary Lean Powell
94. Mrs. Marjorie Phillips
95. Elizabeth Pritchard
96. Helen Charles Proctor
97. Gertrude Redfern
98. Virginia Dare Reel
99. Margaret Louise Robbins
100. Louise Roebuck
101. Jessie Rose
102. Kathleen Ross
103. Winifred Rouse
104. Annie Louise Saunders
105. Jeannette Sessoms
106. Virginia Shell
107. Janie Rae Smith
108. Melvena Smith
109. Rosa Belle Smith
110. Wilma Snoddy
111. Finette Stanfield
112. Lillie Stanley
113. Clara Jane Stroud
114. Sallie Ellen Sutton
115. Flora Tarkington
116. Cornelia Ruth Thompson
117. Mary Traynham
118. Myrtle Umstead
119. Mildred Vail
120. Myrtha Myrtle Vann
121. Martha Inez Vaughan
122. Beulah Vick
123. Mary Elizabeth Watson
124. Helen Martin White
125. Nannie Whitty
126. Genevieve Williams
127. Roberta Williams
128. Lillian Williams
129. Elizabeth Connell Wilson
130. Laura Butt Windley
131. Lela Blanche Wood
132. Mary Louise Wooten

*Miss Rose made the following report
of the Social Activities Committee:*

Report of the Social Activities Committee.

The Social Activities Committee submits the following report for 1927-28:

Fall quarter:

Vernon String Quartette, Oct. 26
Cherniavsky Trio, Nov. 12.
Gamble Company, Dec. 5.
Taylor-Keylor Funsters, Oct. 20
Lecture by V. Stefansson, Dec. 12.
Senior class play, Dec. 1 & 2.
Four moving picture shows.

Winter quarter:

Imperial Male Quartette, Jan. 26
Mary Lewis concert, Feb. 28
Tony Sarg Marionettes, Jan. 9
Kennedy Players, Feb. 8
Recital by music department, Jan. 20
Junior class play, March 1 & 2
Sophomore-senior and freshman-junior parties Feb. 25
Five moving picture shows

Spring quarter:

F. Gunster, March 30
University Glee club, May 7
Tollefsen Trio complimentary to Alumni, June 2
Three moving picture shows
Senior, Normal class play, April 19 & 20
Y W C A services, April 22-25
May Day Festival
Inter-Society debates March 17 & May 5
Model School operetta, May 20
First year normal class party for Senior, Normal class, April 2
Junior-Senior banquet, May 12
Field day, May 26
Recital by Music Department

Committee recommendation:

That the Junior class play be omitted from the annual college events and that the faculty recommend to the budget committee that they provide for the junior class as they do for other classes that do not give class plays.

Signed:

Laura Rose,
Secretary

Miss Wilkes made the following report of the Budget Committee:

EAST CAROLINA TEACHERS COLLEGE
GREENVILLE, N. C.

May 30, 1928

The Budget Committee of the Student Government Association submits the following report as to the personnel and expenditures, up to date, of its various committees for the year 1927--28.

Entertainment--Mary Beetolet, Chairman; Dora Meade;
A.D. Frank

Publicity-----Mamie E. Jenkins

Adviser to Marshalls--Maria D. Graham

Tickets-----Beecher Flanagan

The receipts have been as follows:

Season tickets (town)	\$392.70
Faculty tickets	234.00
Gate receipts	919.80
Student fees	10494.17
Total	\$12040.67

The expenditures have been as follows:

Entertainment	\$5425.00
Annual	4615.50
Teco Echo	1000.00
Student Gov't Association	390.00
Advertizing	237.40
Treasurer	135.00
Classes (C, Fresh., Soph.)	150.00
Miscellaneous	80.73
Total	\$12033.63

Balance on hand \$7.04

Verification of the final figures of the Committee will be embodied in an audited report submitted to the president of the college and the president of the Student Government Association on June 2, 1928.

Mr. B.B. Sugg of Greenville is the auditor in charge.

Respectfully submitted,

Ella Wilkes

Beecher Flanagan

Miss Jenkins was unanimously elected a member of the Social Activities Committee.

Pres. Wright thanked the faculty members for their splendid co-operation during the year.

Approved 10-4-28

Robert N. Wright, Pres.
A. D. Mark, Acting Sec.

Faculty Meeting

2⁰⁰ p.m. June 5 1928

The Faculty was called to order by Pres. Wright.

Pres. Wright stated that Misses Lula Hood, Julia Wood, and Sara Fussell had violated the regulations of the college by leaving the campus on Sunday p.m. June 4, without permission, and going out of the city with Mr. and Mrs. W. A. Sellers. The young ladies were called before the Faculty and admitted the charge; they stated that they were very sorry for what they had done.

After the young ladies had left the Faculty room, a motion was made by Mr. Mc Simis and seconded by Mr. Noller that Miss Hood be given her diploma privately. Carried.

A motion was made by Mr. Deal and seconded by Mr. Slay that Misses Wood and Fussell be permitted to enter school in the fall term on probation for four weeks. Carried.

Pres. Wright thanked all who had helped to make the commencement a success.

There being no further business the Faculty adjourned.

Robt H. Wright Pres.
Fran R. Meadows Secy.

Approved 10-4-28

The summer faculty of East Carolina Teachers College met in call session Friday, July 13, 1928. The meeting was held in Miss Whiteside's classroom. The Director of the summer quarter presided. The purpose of the meeting, as stated by the presiding officer, was to consider the case of Miss Pearl Wright. Miss Wright's problem was relative to history credit. A motion by C. L. Adams, seconded by R. C. Deal, to create a committee with power to act was voted unanimously. The committee was Miss Davis, chairman; R. J. Slay and H. J. McGinnis. The meeting adjourned.

Leon R Meadows
Director Summer Quarter
C. L. Adams
Acting Secretary.

Faculty Meeting.
July, 17th. 1928

The Faculty was called to order by Director L.R. Meadows. The case of the voluntary withdrawal from college, with charges pending against them, of Miss Carrie Lee Peeles and Miss Delphia Pollard was placed before the faculty. It was moved by Miss Davis and seconded by Miss White that these young ladies be considered expelled from the college. Motion carried. Adjournment.

L.R. Meadows
Director of Summer School
R. C. Deal
Acting Secretary.

The following is the report of the action of the faculty committee appointed July 13th. 1928

July 14, 1928.

Miss Pearl Wright: Is given permission to enroll in the college during the second half of the summer school 1928, to take additional under graduate work in History, under a recent regulation passed by the Committee on Classification stating that "students who graduated in the college previous to the admission of the college into the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools (March 1928) may be given permission at the discretion of the Committee on Classification to re-enter the college for additional under graduate work.

Sallie Joyner Davis

R. J. Slay

Howard J. McGinnis

Special Committee from Faculty

Faculty Meeting
7:30 P.M. Aug 23, 1928

The faculty was called to order by Dr. S.R. Meadows, Director of the Summer School.

Prof. Gray read the names of the candidates for the diploma - two year Normal Graduates.
(See list below)

TWO-YEAR NORMAL GRADUATES - August 24, 1928.

Annie Mae Baugham
Lottie Beam
Frances Baber Black
~~Annie Vera Blackman~~
Grace Clark Blow
Leta Maggie Brantley
Clyde Bryan
Mary Helen Burden
Mary Esther Butler
Annie Laurie Cannon
Minnie Mae Clarke
Agnes Clayton
Edith Croom
Annie Mae Crumpler
Odessa Crumpler
Ruth Crumpler
Dorothy Lee Crutchlow
Pauline Davenport
Sudie Charles Dawes
Christine Debnam
Irene Verna Dozier
Helen Williams Duke
Martha Jane Elliott
Rubelle Evans
Jessie Thomas Flythe
Mary Ever Forehand
Iula Geddie
Edna Earle Glover
Lillie Garnette Griggs
Lola Irene Harper
Julia Elizabeth Hemby
Oleta Henderson
Elizabeth Euzelia Hobbs
Minnie Eleanor Hobbs
Dorothy Christine House
Ruth Hudson
Sallie Inman
Ruby Hazel Jackson
Beulah Catherine James
Gladys Marian Jenkins
Marie Jenkins
Willie Gertrude Johnson
Kate Jones
Lallie Smith Joyner
Lillie Christine Lane
~~Josephine Lane~~
Sneede Leeson
Mrs. Julia Elizabeth Lewis
Nellie Gray Lewis
Pattie Plummer Macon
Lizzie Lowe Mann
Mable Linwood Mann
Janie McPhail
Jessie Lee Meadows
Dorothy Quinn Miller

Sarah Lucile Minchew
Helen Magnolia Minton
Bettie Ward Mitchell
Gertrude Morgan
Leona Blanche Newton
Millie Catherine Norris
Pearle Adams Oldham
Vivian Parsons
Myrtle Verna Pate
Mearl Gaynell Pearson
Ila Ross Phifer
~~Margaret Amanda Railey~~
Ruth Evelyn Roberson
Annie Mae Sellars
Geneva Smith
Ethel Mae Stafford
Elizabeth Barnar Stewart
Julia Randolph Stewart
Isabelle Ivy Swann
Bettie Adams Swindell
Lona Estelle Talton
Allien Verdelle Tripp
Odie Maria Vinson
Willie Lee Wagstaff
Ruth La Delle Waters
Lena Lee Watkins
Mamie Ludean Watkins
Flonnie Henry Westbrook
Bessie Fleda Wheeler
Ruth Speight Whitfield
Alma Danez Worthington
Ernestine Wynne

A. B. Degrees August 24, 1928

Ida Aleathia Canady
Christine Benedict Johnston
Annie Ree Kittrell
Rachel Lee
Elizabeth Evans Savage
Annie Redwine
Eunice Lumsden Richardson
Louise Evans

It was moved by Mr. McGinnis and seconded by Mr. Hollan that these young ladies be graduated with the two year diploma.

Motion unanimously carried.

Mr. Day then read the names of the candidates for the A.B. degree. (See list above)

Moved by Hollan seconded by Mr. Day that these candidates be graduated with the A.B. degree. Motion unanimously carried.

Moved by Mr. Day, seconded by Mr. McGinnis that Mrs. Josephine Lane be given her diploma as soon as her record satisfied the requirement.

Motion carried.

Mr. Meadows then thanked the Summer school faculty for their work during the summer term.
Adjournment.

L.R. Meadows
Directr Summer School

Approved 10-4-28

R.C. Deal
Acting Secretary

Faculty meeting
7:30 pm. 10-4-28

The faculty was called to order by Pres. Wright. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Chm. of each Dept. introduced the new members of his Dept. and each teacher gave brief name and his work and told how he had spent the summer.

Pres. Wright explained a number of details to the new members of the faculty and appointed the following schedule committee; Messrs Adams, Frank, and M.F. Wright. This Com. was asked to make out the winter schedule during the next two weeks. The Chairman of each Dept. was asked to hand to the Com. the subjects that should be given during the winter term.

Pres. Wright gave some of the ideals of the college and stated that he believed we have the best undergraduate teachers college faculty in America for carrying out these ideals. He stated that it is our business to make the best teachers possible out of the material sent to us.

The meeting adjourned subject to call.

Robert H. Wright Pres.
 From Blkadowa Secy

Approved Dec 4 1929

Faculty meeting 12³⁵ Nov 3/1928

The meeting was called to order with 48 members present.

Pres. Wright submitted the following reports on two students;

This memorandum deals with the case of Misses Pattie Bunn and Plum Johnson. They had permits to spend the weekend of October 27th, Miss Bunn at home, Miss Johnson with her sister at Rocky Mount.

Mr. George M. Johnson, father of Miss Plum Johnson, told me last night that the note dated October 21, 1928 was a forgery and I was informed by Mr. S. E. Bunn over the phone last night that Miss Mildred Johnson, sister of Miss Plum Johnson, says that Miss Plum Johnson did not go to Rocky Mount for the weekend. Mr. Bunn also told me that Miss Bunn did not go home.

I am submitting herewith the report of the Student Government Association and the report of Miss Annie L. Morton, Dean of Women. I am not at all sure that the statements in these reports are correct.

The truth of it is that these young women went away from college under the assumption that they would spend the weekend one of them at home, the other with her sister and they spent the time we know not where.

Respectfully submitted,

Nov. 3, 1928

RHW-R

Robert H. Wright, President

November 1, 1928

Pattie Bunn and Plum Johnson had permits from home to spend the weekend of October 27th out of town. Pattie was to leave at 12:30 Saturday for her home in Zebulon. Plum was to leave at 12:30 to visit her sister at Rocky Mount. Pattie was to have returned at 10:45 Tuesday morning, Plum at 8:30 Tuesday morning.

They left the college at 2 P. M. Saturday, meeting Mr. Emory Campbell from Washington at Mr. Charles Horne's Drug Store, staying around town until 4 P. M. Saturday, and leaving with Mr. Campbell at that time.

They arrived at Zebulon about 7 P. M. where they left Pattie. Mr. Campbell and Miss Johnson then went to Rocky Mount arriving at 9:30 P. M.

Pattie left Zebulon Sunday afternoon at 5 o'clock with Mr. Vesta Brantley and returned to college Sunday at 8:30 P. M. Plum left Rocky Mount about 6:30 P. M. and returned to college about 9 o'clock. Neither signed in at my office.

Monday morning they went to town about 10 o'clock, went to one of the tobacco warehouses, borrowed a Chevrolet coupe from a Mr. Perkins, a friend of Miss Bunn, and drove to Washington, returning to college for lunch.

They went to town again in the afternoon returning to college in time for supper. Pattie went to supper. Plum did not. She spent supper hour in Pattie's room.

After supper they left the campus again by back driveway, went to town, met Mr. Campbell between Young's Store and the Norfolk and Southern railway station, rode to Kinston, returned to Greenville after 10 P. M., spent the night at the Proctor Hotel under assumed names. No baggage. Mr. Campbell registered for them and paid the bill at time of registering. They returned to campus before breakfast Tuesday morning.

Plum filed return slip at 8 A. M., Pattie at 9 A. M. They went to classes and were not surprised when called to Council. Told Council how they spent weekend.

Above statement made to me by Pattie Bunn and Plum Johnson in conference Wednesday morning. These girls have no previous restriction record.

These girls left college without permission Tuesday evening after dinner presumably for home.

(Signed) Annie L. Morton, Dean of Women

Pattie Bunn and Plum Johnson were seen coming through the woods by the infirmary dressed up Tuesday A. M. about 7 o'clock. They were also seen coming through the administration building and going towards Cotten Hall by the way of the front campus.

Miss Johnson said that she spent the weekend at home and signed in Tuesday A. M. about 8:00 o'clock. She said that she spent Sunday night in the dormitory and also said that Pattie Bunn was in the dormitory Sunday night. Sarah Hinson, Pattie Bunn's roommate, was called to Council and said that Pattie Bunn was not in her room Sunday or Monday night. Miss Johnson said she came back from home Sunday night but did not stay in the college Monday during the day. Said she and Miss Bunn went to Washington and drove Emit Campbell's car alone. She said that she and Miss Bunn went down to the Model School Monday A. M. about 6:30 o'clock to deliver a message to a boy. She also said that Miss Bunn was in the dormitory Sunday night when she came in.

Miss Bunn said she spent the weekend at home and came in the dormitory Sunday night but signed in Tuesday A. M. She said that she went to Washington Monday before lunch on Mr. Perkins' car and went up town Monday night and returned at 10:00 o'clock. She said also that she and Miss Johnston went down through the Model School woods Tuesday A. M. to deliver a message to Emit Campbell. Then, Miss Bunn said she would tell the truth and said that she spent Monday night in the Proctor Hotel and registered as Mary Hall.

Miss Johnson came in and said she spent the night in the hotel with Miss Bunn.

Oct. 30, 1928

Vallie Sumrell, President

(Signed)

Jeanette Sessoms, Secretary

Zebulon, N. C.
October 24, 1928

Pres. R. H. Wright,
E. C. T. C.

Dear Sir:

My daughter, Pattie Bunn, has my permission to spend the weekend at home.

Respectfully,

(Signed)

Mrs. C. M. Bunn

Oct. 31, 1928
South Creek, N. C.

Dear Mr. Wright:

Please give my daughter permission to spend weekend with her sister in Rocky Mount.

Yours truly,

(Signed)

Geo. M. Johnson

A motion was made by Miss Graham and seconded by Miss Lewis that both girls be expelled from college. Unanimously carried.

Faculty adjourned

Robt H. Wright Pres

A. D. Frank Secy Pro. tem

Approved Jan 4 1929

Faculty Meeting

Jan 4, 1929

Pres Wright called the Faculty to order. All members were present except Miss Wilson who was excused.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Pres. Wright introduced Miss Brier of the Piano Dept. who comes to take the place of Miss Bertolet, resigned.

Mr. Slay, Chm. of the Credits Com. stated that the following students had completed the two year course: Misses Mildred Chesson Davenport, Grammar grade, Lois Evelyn Rouse, Grammar grade, Jennie Campbell Ewing, Primary, and Edna Glenn Taylor, Primary. A motion was made by Mr. Slay and seconded by Mr. Haynes that diplomas be granted these students. Carried.

Pres. Wright asked the teachers to make their daily reports, henceforth, to Miss Westmoreland.

Pres. Wright asked that the Fall Quarter grades be handed in by 10 o'clock Monday morning, Jan 7.

Pres. Wright asked the teachers to have conferences with weak students in order that the latter might be saved.

Pres. Wright asked the teachers to feel free to come to any office on business, between 9³⁰ am and 3³⁰ pm but not to loiter in the offices at any time. Adjourned. R. H. Wright Pres

Approved Jan 7 9, 1929

L. R. Meadows Secy

Faculty Meeting

2:40 p.m. Jan. 29, 1929.

The Faculty was called to order by Pres. Wright. All members were present except the teachers of the Practice School. Miss Morton, Mrs. McKeen, and Mrs. Bradshaw were present.

Pres. Wright stated that the directors of instruction met Jan. 28, and made the following recommendation:

"That the grade mark 'C' be interpreted to mean a final grade that is temporarily deferred.

That such a grade be given only for quantity of work and not for quality of work, and that if such a grade, when given, is not removed by the close of the next succeeding quarter in which the student enrolls in the College, it become automatically a failure"

A motion was made by Mr. Frank and seconded by Mr. Waller that the recommendation be adopted. Carried.

Miss Agatha Lewenberg, accused of drinking, came before the Faculty and denied the charge.

A motion was made by Mr. Frank and seconded by Mr. McLesimie that the case be continued until further evidence could be secured. Carried.

The Faculty adjourned to meet at 12:30 p.m. Jan. 30.

R. K. Wright Pres.

From Blodows Secy

Approved 3-15-29

Adjourned meeting 12:30 p.m.

Jan 30, 1929

The Faculty was called to order, and the case of Miss Agatha Lewenberg was brought up for discussion.

A motion was made by Dr. Adams and seconded by Dr. Day that a grand jury of seven be appointed to make a thorough investigation of the charges

Grade "C"
for quantity

against Miss Lewenberg. Carried.

The following Committee, or jury was appointed. Misses, Davis, Chm., Jenkins, Whiteside, White, Rykewall, Morton, and Messrs Frank, Picklesimer, and Adams.

Faculty adjourned subject to the call of the above named jury.

Approved 3-15-'29

Robt Wright Pres
Frank Ballradows Secy.

Faculty Meeting

8⁰⁰ pm Feb 5 1929

The Faculty was called to order by Pres. Wright. All members were present.

Miss Davis, Chm. of the investigating committee appointed Jan 30 was absent. Dr. Adams acted in her place.

The Committee reported that Miss Agatha Lewenberg, accused of drinking, was in the minds of the members of the Committee guilty of the charge and that Miss Dorothy Gardner was guilty of falsifying in the case in order to protect Miss Lewenberg. The Committee recommended that both students be expelled from college inasmuch as all witnesses had been told that they would be expelled if they swore falsely.

A motion was made by Mr. Henderson and seconded by Mr. Haynes that the recommendations be adopted carried with one dissenting vote.

The Faculty adjourned
Robt Wright Pres.

Approved 3-15-'29

Frank Ballradows Secy.

Faculty Meeting 4²⁵ pm Feb. 18, 1929

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order. All members of the Faculty were present.

Miss Davis, Chm. of the Com. on

investigation reported that Miss Eunice Buttz was guilty of falsifying before the investigating committee while the latter was attempting to get evidence in the case of Miss Agatha Sewenberg. Miss Buttz came before the Faculty and admitted the charge and further admitted that she was told by the committee that she would be expelled if she swore falsely. A motion was made by Miss White and seconded by Mr. Haynes that Miss Buttz be expelled. Carried unanimously.

Miss Davis stated that the School Council ~~recommended~~ had referred the cases of Misses Martha Hatchell, Lucile Gregory and Ester Mae Tillman to the investigating committee for consideration. These students were charged with repeated violation of Student Govt. regulations. The investigating committee found the charges to be true and recommended that Miss Martha Hatchell be expelled and that Misses Gregory and Ester Mae Tillman be suspended for the remainder of the term. A motion was made by Mr. Slay and seconded by Mr. Haynes that the recommendations of the committee be adopted. Unanimously carried.

Miss Hatchell was also accused of breaking her solemn pledge and Miss Gregory and Tillman of breaking Student Govt regulations.

The Faculty adjourned
 Approved 3-15-'29 Robt H Wright Pres.
 Iron R. Meadows Secy

Addenda: Pres. Wright called Miss Buttz into the office and told her of her expulsion by the Faculty. Miss Buttz remarked "It does not pay to tell the truth"

This note was added at the suggestion of Pres. Wright.
 Approved 3-15-'29

Faculty Meeting

4:30 pm, March 15, 1929

The faculty was called to order by Pres. Wright. All members were present except Misses Jenkins, Whiteside, and Gorrell all of whom were excused.

The minutes of the last three meetings were read and approved.

Dr. Slay, Chm. of the Credits Committee, reported that the following students had completed the work of the two-year course:

1. Sally Maude Atkinson Gram. Grade
2. Corolla Bateman Pri "
3. Elma Vandevere Brinson Pri "
4. Lollie Belle Brown Gram "
5. Rena Elizabeth Charlton Gram "
6. Edith Draper Fearrington Gram "
7. Mary Vivian Hyatt Gram "
8. Cora Esta Lee Pri "
9. Myrtle Virginia Pryce Pri "
10. Rosa Lee Sivills Gram "
11. Mittie Coffield Smith Pri "
12. Mildred Single Gram "

Mr. Mc Ginnis stated that Miss Mittie Smith had not paid all her fees in the office hence was not entitled to graduation.

A motion was made by Dr. Slay and seconded by Mr. Hallar that all except Miss Smith be granted the two year diploma. The motion was carried.

Miss
Smith
was to

be given
her
diploma
when
she paid
her fee

Dr. Slay stated that the following had completed the four-year course

1. Mary Jeannette Forbes - Primary
2. Ruby Pauline Midyette - Primary
3. Rosalie Rivers - English, French
4. Clara Lee Spruill - Math, Science

A motion was made by Dr. Slay and seconded by Mr. Fort that these students be recommended to the Board for the A. B. Degree. Carried.

Pres. Wright stated that Mr. M. L.

Wright had been appointed to help Mr. Austin with the appointment work. The following were also appointed to assist Mr. Wright: Miss Whiteside, Mr. Fort, Dr. Reberker, and Dr. Adams.

Teachers were asked to be careful in making out their daily reports.

Dr. Adams, Chm. of the Schedule Com., made some suggestions as to how the faculty members might help in carrying out the schedule, and stated that the schedule Com. would be glad to meet the advisers of departments at 7:45 Monday night, June 18 for any adjustments necessary to be made in the spring schedule.

Faculty adjourned

Robt W Wright Pres.

Frank B. Bradshaw Secy.

Approved May 28, 1929

Faculty Meeting

7:30 pm May 28, 1929

The Faculty was called to order by Pres. Wright. All members were present except Misses Wilson, Davis, and Whiteside all of whom were excused.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Dr. Slay, Chm. of the credit committee stated that the following students were had completed the work of the college for the two year course. (See next page)

TWO YEAR NORMAL GRADUATES .

June 3, 1929

- | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1. Pauline Anderson | 30. Alice Louise Dean | 61. Virginia Margaret Howard |
| 2. Oma Mae Andrews | 31. Joanna Dildy | 62. Janie Hope Hunter |
| 3. Dollie Kathleen Arthur | 32. Mary Lee Dixon | 63. Margaret Whitaker Hunter |
| 4. Mildred Minnie Barnes | 33. Anna Olivia Drake | 64. Mary Louise Inscoc |
| 5. Doris Nettie Batson | 34. Hazel Lee Edgerton | 65. Doris Jeannette |
| 6. Hazel Elizabeth Batson | 35. Mamie Corinne Edwards | 66. Ludeena Lee Jennings |
| 7. Etta Gurganus Baum | 36. Mamie Parthenia Evans | 67. Mary Holoman Johnson |
| 8. Inez Lucille Bizzell | 37. Sarah Hart Faircloth | 68. Ima Mae Jones |
| 9. Myrtle Mae Blackman | 38. Evelyn Caroline Farabow | 69. Louise Cecelia Jones |
| 10. Thelis Pauline Bowden | 39. Mamie Ruth Fleming | 70. Evelyn Miller Kemp |
| 11. Kathleen Britt | 40. Thelma Hestelle Flowers | 71. Dollie Kilpatrick <i>Clu</i> |
| 12. Annie Maria Bullard | 41. Martha Floyd | 72. Florence Nightingale King |
| 13. Excie Wright Burton | 42. Inez Mae Forbes | 73. Lucy Jones King |
| 14. Eunice McLean Campbell | 43. Grace Dean Forester | 74. Alma Lee |
| 15. Ruby Lee Campbell | 44. Loris Deanes Freeman | 75. Elsie Lee |
| 16. Hilda Edwards Carter | 45. Norma Gabriel | 76. Hettie Naomi Lee |
| 17. Josephine May Catlette | 46. Elizabeth Dill Gibbs | 77. Janie Eugenia Lee |
| 18. Margaret Virginia Cavin | 47. Mamie Best Godwin | 78. Merna Sara Lee |
| 19. Ethel Bragg Chadwick | 48. Beatrice Anderson Gresham | 79. Bertha Martin Leicester |
| 20. Mary Helen Clark | 49. Jane Meadows Griffin | 80. May Leonard |
| 21. Virginia Dare Conrad | 50. Julia Elizabeth Griffin | 81. Pearl Leonard |
| 22. Clara Cozart | 51. Martha Flora Griggs | 82. Annie Mae Liles |
| 23. Bettie Mary Crisp | 52. Ellen Louise Gurley | 83. Josephine Liverman |
| 24. Louise Cummings | 53. Julia Thelma Hall | 84. Mary Louise McCormac |
| 25. Mary Louise Dail | 54. Meeter Harrell | 85. Marguerite McLean |
| 26. Frances Elizabeth Darden | 55. Penelope Virginia Harrell | 86. Rosa Belle Virginia McNeely |
| 27. Mary Tucker Davenport | 56. Mary Pettway Hartsfield | 87. Edna Meredith McNeill |
| 28. Mary Amanda Davis | 57. Virginia Dare Hill | 88. Clara Elizabeth Martin |
| 29. Virginia Pearl Davis | 58. Julia Thelma Holland | 89. Elsie Dean Miller |
| | 59. Ruth Marguerite Holt | 90. Evelyn Mitchell |
| | 60. Sylvia Elizabeth Hooker | 91. Vera Elizabeth Mizelle |

- | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 92. Ethel Frances Mooney | 123. Mary Mildred Taylor |
| 93. Lottie Olivia Moore | 124. Lillie Belle Teachey |
| 94. Danie Perry Morris | 125. Zena Tharrington |
| 95. Dianna Mildred Morris | 126. Edna Mabel Tickel |
| 96. Annie Luvenia Newsome | 127. Gladys Gordon Townsend |
| 97. Margaret Elizabeth Norman | 128. Helen Louise Tucker |
| 98. Jessie Marie Parker | 129. Nell Gertrude Tunstall |
| 99. Louise Lillian Petty | 130. Virginia Dorman Vaughn |
| 100. Edna Leigh Pierce | 131. Viola Mae Walker |
| 101. Mary Ruth Pittman | 132. Bessie Louisia Wall |
| 102. Lucy Mildred Pritchett | 133. Repsie Walston |
| 103. Eloise Willard Privott | 134. Mary Kate Webster |
| 104. Nancy Lee Rabon | 135. Edna Earle White |
| 105. Elsie Mae Rawls | 136. Lucile Estelle White |
| 106. Sarah Agnes Ray | 137. Willie Mae White |
| 107. Letha Pearl Reel | 138. Mattie Whitley |
| 108. Miriam Elizabeth Riggs | 139. Ethel Williams |
| 109. Hilda Ross | 140. Leta Mae Williams |
| 110. Syble Undine Ross | 141. Mary Morton Williams |
| 111. Ruth Mae Sanford | 142. Mary Ruth Williams |
| 112. Mary Elizabeth Savage | 143. Kathryn Lucille Windsor |
| 113. Gertrude Mildred Sawyer | 144. Mary Hilliard Wise |
| 114. Gaynelle Seawell | 145. Elizabeth Wood |
| 115. Rebecca Lucile Short | 146. Ruth La Verne Woodard |
| 116. Etta Gladys Smith | |
| 117. Mary Elizabeth Smith | |
| 118. Margaret Theresa Spruill | |
| 119. Olivia Stadler | |
| 120. Sarah Leotta Stallings | |
| 121. Madge Sullivan | |
| 122. Mabel Lucile Swindell | |

A motion was made by Dr. Day and seconded by Mr. Fort that these students be granted the Two-Year diploma. Carried.

A motion was made by Miss White and seconded by Mr. Frank that the Two Yr. diploma of Miss Lucile Kilpatrick be withheld until August 1929. (Miss Kilpatrick has completed the work for the diploma but this action is taken because of ^{repeated} violations of college regulations.) Carried.

Dr. Slay stated that the following students had completed the work of the four year course

A. B. DEGREE GRADUATES - June 3, 1929

<u>Name</u>	<u>Majors</u>
1. Ada Allen	Home Economics
2. Rebecca Moore Alexander	English - Latin
3. Elizabeth Austin	Home Economics
4. Mary Elizabeth Banks	Home Economics
5. Christine Bell	English - French
6. Julia Dixon Blount	Primary
7. Floy Olene Brewer	Primary
8. Margaret Mozzelle Carter	Science - English
9. Lilyan Colson	History - French
10. Nancy Wilma Cox	History - Science
11. Hester Lee Davenport	English - French
12. Julia Evelyn Ewell	Home Economics
13. Margaret Finnell Faison	Grammar Grade
14. Alice Lee Foley	Science - Math
15. Sara Weeks Fussell	Home Economics
16. Viola Gaskins	Primary
17. Velma Gertrude Hardy	English - French
18. Sudie Harriett	Home Economics
19. Catherine Elizabeth Hill	Latin - English
20. Odessa Eugenia Hilliard	French - English
21. Sarah Elizabeth Hinson	English - History
22. Ida Lorenda Holland	Primary
23. Mary Frances Jenkins	English - History
24. Irene Claire Jones	Science - Math
25. Irene Sarah Kahn	English - Science
26. Lizzie Grey Knox	Home Economics
27. Julia Alice Lancaster	Science - Math
28. Clara Mae Mallard	Science - Math

29. Mildred Elizabeth Mangum . . . English - History
30. Myrtle Mason Grammar Grade
31. Elizabeth Morton English - French
32. Martha Eleanor Moseley Grammar Grade
33. Sarah Elizabeth Murphrey . . . Home Economics
34. Lillah Glenn Nelson Primary
35. Sara Byrd Ogletree Math - History
36. Sarah Pearson Primary
37. Virginia Perkins History - French
38. Viola Scott Science - Math
39. Ruby Lucille Sermons History - Science
40. Carrie Taylor Smith French - English
41. Emily Nicholls Smithwick Primary
42. Clyde Stokes Primary
43. Gertrude Mars Styron French - English
44. Elma Grey Sullivan Primary
45. Vallie Rue Sumrell Primary
46. Hilda Snow Sutton Home Economics
47. Jennie Bonner Swindell Latin - English
48. Jessie Alma Tharpe Grammar Grade
49. Mary Evelyn Tillman Home Economics
50. Effie Mae Tripp Home Economics
51. Annie Shields VanDyke History - French
52. Bennie Elizabeth Ward French - English
53. Carrie Mae Ward French - English
54. Mary Ward Primary
55. Mary Eleanor White English - History
56. Margaret Womack Grammar Grade
57. Julia Minor Wood Grammar Grade

High School	-	29
Home Economics		11
Primary	-	11
Grammar Grade		6
Total	-	57

A motion was made by Dr. Slay and seconded by Mr. Deal that the above students be recommended to the Board for the A.B. degree. Carried.

Miss Knykendall Chm. of the Social Activities Committee submitted the following report:

The Social Activities Committee submits the following report for the college year 1928-29
During the Fall term we had the following social activities:

- Oct. 11 Paul Whittemans orchestra
- Oct. 13 Y. W. C. A. entertainment to new students
- Oct. 21-26 Y. W. C. A. week of ^{conducted by} exercises Dr. Rogers, speaker
- Oct. 31 Piano recital
- Nov. 3 Initiation day for societies
- Nov. 8 Suzanne Keener
- Nov. 20 Duke Univ. Glee Club
- Nov. 23 Eddy Brown String Quartet
- Dec. 6-7 Senior play
- Moving pictures
 - Sept. 29
 - Oct 6, 20, 27
 - Nov. 10, 17, 24
 - Dec. 1, 15

Winter Term

- Jan. 30th Denistown Dancers
- Feb. 15 John Charles Thomas
- Inter society debates Feb 2, March 2,
- Moving pictures
 - Jan 5, 12, 19, 26
 - Feb 9, 16, 23
 - March 9

Spring Term

March 22 Godfrey Ludlow
 April 12 Richard Hallikuntou
 April 15 Piano Recital
 April 18-19 D Class Play
 April 30 Jr-Sr Reception
 May 4 C Class party for D's
 May 31 Piano Recital

morning pictures

April 6, 13, 20
 May 11, 18, 25

Gussie Keykendall, Sec.

May 28 '29

Miss Cassidy was elected as a member of the Social Activities Committee

Miss Wilkes submitted a report of the Budget Committee - merely as a matter of information and not for the Faculty minutes.

The following teachers were elected to the Student Council; Miss Greene for a period of two years, and Miss Hartzclaw for a period of three years.

Pres. Wright stated that all salary increases would be met during 1929-'30, but that there would be no increase in 1930-'31. He stated that he was serving notice a year ahead so that teachers might secure other work if they felt that they could not serve for the salaries our college would pay.

Pres. Wright thanked the teachers for the year of good work they had done.

Faculty adjourned
 Robt H Wright Pres.
 Frank Meadows Secy.

approved
 Dec 18, 1929

Faculty Meeting.

Room III, Administration Bldg.

7:30 P. M. June 26, 1929

The Meeting was called to order by Dr. L. R. Meadows, Director of the Summer School.

Two cases of discipline were submitted for faculty action. At the request of Dr. Meadows, Miss Armstrong presented the cases of Miss Lillian Walker and Miss Elizabeth Cromatic. Miss Armstrong herself had met the two young ladies down town in the evening several days ago and had warned them that they were violating the college regulations. On Monday, June 24, 1929, they were again in town in the evening without permission and in violation of regulations. On Tuesday evening, May 25, 1929, Miss Walker was again in town in the evening after she and Miss Cromatic had been given a second warning by Miss Armstrong on the preceding day. The record of Miss Cromatic had been good. The record of Miss Walker had not been good. Miss Walker had also shown a rather bad spirit toward Miss Armstrong and the college regulations. Miss Armstrong recommended suspension for the remainder of the quarter for Miss Walker and probation for the rest of the quarter for Miss Cromatic.

The young ladies appeared before the faculty. Each admitted leaving the campus in violation of regulations and each admitted knowing the regulations at the time of leaving the campus. Neither had any defense to offer.

It was moved by Dr. Adams and seconded by Mr. Hallan that Mrs. Lillian Walker be suspended for the remainder of the summer quarter of 1929.

Motion Carried Unanimously

It was moved by Miss Jenkins and seconded by Mr. Hallan that Miss Elizabeth Crohnartie be placed on probation for the remainder of the summer quarter of 1929.

Motion Carried Unanimously.

At the request of Dr. Meadows, Pres. Wright Cashie in and made a brief statement concerning salaries for next summer quarter, that is the summer quarter of 1930. The regular members of the faculty had been employed with the understanding that their respective summer salaries would be one fourth that of the regular school year. The budget for the next summer quarter will not permit that salary scale. President Wright, therefore, gave notice that salaries would have to be reduced next summer and stated that faculty members should act on that information in making their plans.

Dr. Meadows thanked the faculty members for their cooperation thus far and wished for each a pleasant summer.

Faculty adjourned.

Signed:

Leon R. Meadows, Director Summer School
A. D. Frank, Acting Secretary

Faculty meeting, room 111 Administration Bldg,
7:30 P.M. August 22, 1929

Faculty called to order by Dr. Leon R. Meadows, director of the Summer School.

Dr. R. J. Slay, Chairman of the Credits Committee read the list of Candidates for the B. A. degree. The list is posted below.

Dr. Slay moved that the faculty recommend the candidates whose names appear on the list to the Board of Directors for the B. A. degree. Motion seconded by Mr. Seal. Motion Carried.

Dr. Slay read the list of those who had completed the work for the two year normal diploma. The list is posted below.

Dr. Slay moved that those whose names appear on the list be granted the normal diploma. Dr. Adams seconded the motion. Motion Carried.

Dr. Adams moved that the faculty grant the normal diploma to Miss Lucile Kilpatrick. Mr. Seal seconded the motion. Motion Carried. Miss Kilpatrick had completed the work for this diploma in June 1929, but it was withheld because of violation of school regulations.

Dr. Meadows expressed his appreciation for the splendid work and co-operation of the faculty during the quarter.

EAST CAROLINA TEACHERS COLLEGE

July 29, 1929.

TO MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY:

You will find listed below the names of students who are candidates for graduation August 23, 1929.

If you have reason to believe any one of these persons will not pass in the course or courses she has with you this present quarter, please report that fact to the Registrar in writing, not later than Monday, August 5, 1929.

The names of those not so reported will be printed on the commencement programs.

Howard J. McGinnis, Registrar.

Two Year Normals

Ruby Gordon Askew
Virginia Dare Askew
Ruth Miriam Blanchard
Thelma Winafred Boyd
Mattie Cannon
Grace Lee Chappell
Reba Gladys Collins
Leoria Elizabeth Cook
Mary Barden Crofton
Elizabeth J. Cromartie
Lottie Mae Daniels
Undine Denson
Ethel Nena Davenport
Mattie Williams Davis
Love Galloway
Mary Virginia Gordon
Bessie Lorraine Gregg
Lucille Gregory
Margaret Elizabeth Ham
Esther Mae Hardee
Bessye Mae Harrell
Sadie Penelope Harrell
Edna Haskett
Allehe Brinkley Hassell
Evelyn Heilig
Thenia Eufalia Hobbs
Emily Mozelle Hoffer
Willa Florence Horton
Gladys Howard
Vivian Leone James
Clara Elizabeth Jessup
Clara Jane Johnson
Louise Martin Johnson
Selma Lee Johnson
Lillie Mae Jones
Pauline Jones
Bertha Rae Joyner
Helen M. Joyner
Clara Kanoy
Vada Lawhorn
Martha Leggett
Anna Elizabeth Maulsby
Sarah Ada McCain
Gertrude Melvin
Bertie Ruth Modlin
Elizabeth Mitchell
Sarah Mae Nichols
Mattie Pearl Nixon
~~Arlene Nobles~~
Mabel Thomas Overby
Erma Viorene Parker
Sallie Nancy Pate
Myrtle Leigh Peacock
Grace Peterson
Dorothy Dawson Pickett

Mabel Lee Powell
Margaret Amanda Railey
Eva Mae Ramsaur
Surlie Louise Richardson
Hattie Ross
Margaret Velma Ross
Sallie Ross
Kathleen Bonnie Rowe
Lillian Foye Seawell
~~Mabel Elizabeth Shore~~ Mabel Shore
Mary Katherine Smith
Lizabeth Spain
Lois Pauline Strickland
Edna Reid Sumrell
Nannie Tadlock
Lucille Taylor
Dorothy Louise Thompson
Lucy Emma Upchurch
Margaret Willard Vick
Maude Jeannette Warren
Mary Davis Westcott
Kitty Janet Whealton
Elva Lois Whitley
Alice Wicker
Etta Mae Williams
Ruth Elizabeth Wooten
Elsie B. Zahniser

A. B. Degree Graduates

Edith Alexander
Bertha Baxley
Wita Avis Bond
Jessie B. Daniel
Nannie Elizabeth Evans
Olivia Forbes
Allie Estelle Greene
Annie Laurie Herring
Mozelle Elizabeth Lee
Grette Little
Annie Estelle Mallison
Alice J. Outland
Helen Pate
Hallie Raye Peele
Sadie Gertrude Perry
Ella Tucker Smith
Evelyn Martha Smith
Martha Sloan Stewart
Addie Estelle Tharpe
Appless Ray White
Addie Izora Whitfield

R.D.S. 8-22-29
Lucile Kelpatrick given deferred diploma. R.D.S. 8-22-29

EAST CAROLINA TEACHERS COLLEGE

July 29, 1929.

TO MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY:

You will find listed below the names of students who are candidates for graduation August 23, 1929.

If you have reason to believe any one of these persons will not pass in the course or courses she has with you this present quarter, please report that fact to the Registrar in writing, not later than Monday, August 5, 1929.

The names of those not so reported will be printed on the commencement programs.

Howard J. McGinnis, Registrar.

Two Year Normals

Ruby Gordon Askew
 Virginia Dare Askew
 Ruth Miriam Blanchard
 Thelma Winafred Boyd
 Mattie Cannon
 Grace Lee Chappell
 Reba Gladys Collins
 Leoria Elizabeth Cook
 Mary Barden Crofton
 Elizabeth J. Cromartie
 Lottie Mae Daniels
 Undine Denson
 Ethel Nena Davenport
 Mattie Williams Davis
 Love Galloway
 Mary Virginia Gordon

Mabel Leo Powell
 Margaret Amanda Railey
 Eva Mae Ramsaur
 Surlie Louise Richardson
 Hattie Ross
 Margaret Velma Ross
 Sallie Ross
 Kathleen Bonnie Rowe
 Lillian Foye Seawell
~~Mabel Elizabeth Shore~~ mabel shore
 Mary Katherine Smith
 Lizabeth Spain
 Lois Pauline Strickland
 Edna Reid Sumrell
 Nannie Tadlock
 Lucille Taylor
 ... Thompson

R.J.S. 8-22-29
W

*Faculty adjourned:
 L. R. Madams, Director
 Sumner School
 A. P. Franks, Acting Sec.*

Faculty Meeting

6⁰⁰ pm Sept 27, 1929

The Faculty met in the Y.W.C.A. Hut. The critic teachers and the officers of the training schools of the college met with the faculty. Dinner was served by the college.

After dinner each teacher was introduced to the faculty and several songs were sung by the faculty.

Pres. Wright addressed the faculty on the important issues in education today.

The Faculty adjourned.

Robert H. Wright Pres
Fron Billings Secy.

Approved Dec. 18, 1929

Faculty Meeting

Dec 18, 1929

The Faculty was called to order by Pres Wright. All members were present except Miss Davis. The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

Dr. Day stated that the following students had completed the work of the two-year course and made a motion that they be given their diplomas; the motion was seconded by Mr. Haynes and unanimously carried.

1. Julia Cleo Biggers
2. Emily Grey Clarke
3. Frances Craig
4. Nancy Lee Gordon
5. Ava Lee
6. Callie Mae Lee
7. Revie Harriette Medlin
8. Mary Blanche Newton
9. Gladys Rosalee Phillips
10. Mildred Marie Powell
11. Rosa Kew Saunders
12. Lela Brown Stancill
13. Eugenia Ward Sutton
14. Martha Alma Whealton
15. Susie Faulker Bryson →

A motion was made by Mr. Frank and seconded by Dr. Rebarber that the 50% failure ruling of the catalogue shall not apply to any freshman who is here for the first quarter. Carried.

Pres. Wright appointed Mr. Meadows and Misses Jenkins and Graham as a committee to draft suitable

resolutions on the death of Mr. H. E. Austin
(Mr Austin died Dec 14 1929) The resolutions
were ordered placed in the minutes; they follow

Resolutions on the death of H. E. Austin

EAST CAROLINA TEACHERS COLLEGE GREENVILLE, N. C.

We, the faculty of East Carolina Teachers College, feel deeply our irreparable loss in the death of one of our most valuable and beloved ~~members~~ colleagues, Herbert E. Austin, who, as a charter member of the faculty, helped lay the foundation of the institution and whose indomitable faith, fine spirit, and untiring zeal, throughout twenty years of unbroken service, have left upon it an indelible stamp.

Mr. Austin was a great teacher, a worthy co-laborer, a strong administrator, and a staunch advocate of universal education. The state owes him a debt of gratitude for his constructive work in helping to build up high standards in the teaching profession, and the community for his wise leadership in religious, fraternal, and social organizations.

We believe his influence will ever be felt by thousands of young women who came in contact with him in college life. They will never forget his excellent instruction in the use of the tools of education, his wise precepts enunciated in his rich, clear voice, the ^{poise} ~~poise~~ with which he presided, the sanity of his outlook on life, the logical solution of the problems they presented to ~~them~~, ^{his} ~~his~~ ^{the} pointed advice, ~~and~~ ^{with} the sympathy and understanding, he always gave them.

We who knew him well wish to pay tribute to him not only as a professional man and as a leader, but as a man, one ~~man~~ of great strength of character, of profound religious faith, of loyalty in friendship and in all personal relationships, and as one who was a lover of the finer things in art and life.

4 Copies

We as faculty wish to have this expression of our sense of loss and our appraisal of our fellow-worker go on record in our minutes and we wish to rededicate ourselves to the task of carrying on the work to which he dedicated his life and to pass on his standards to future generations of teachers and students who will rise up and bless him for the work he has done for posterity.

We wish to have copies of ~~these resolutions~~ ^{this memorial} sent to the local papers and the college paper, the Teco Echo, for publication, and to the family.

Signed

Leon R. Meadows

Maria D. Graham

Mamie E. Jenkins

December 19, 1929

Revised
Graduate Committee
Adopted.

Mr. Henderson, Chm. of the graduate committee, read a full report on graduate requirements (The full report is filed in the office of the Registrar as it is too bulky to put into the minutes) The report was adopted in sections and then a motion was made by Miss Jenkins and seconded by Mr. Fort that the report be adopted in toto. Carried.

Pres. Wright asked the faculty members to feel free to suggest changes in our catalogue at any time.

Pres. Wright asked Mr. Mc Ginnis to send to each member of the faculty our regulations on student cuts.

Adjourned.

Robt Wright Pres
Frank Bradshaw Secy.

Approved Mch 18, 1930

Faculty Meeting

4:45 pm. March 18 1930

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order. All members were present. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A motion was made by Dr. Day and seconded by Mr. McSimis that the following students be recommended to the Board for graduation. The motion was carried.

TWO YEAR NORMAL

March 1

1. Elizabeth Gilliam BairdPrimary
2. Nina May ComptonPrimary
3. Margaret GibsonPrimary
4. Katharine GrossPrimary
5. Danie Holmes HayesGrammar Grade
6. Mary Ward Hardy Grammar Grade
7. Frances Elizabeth House Grammar Grade
8. Eliza Ann Jackson Primary
9. Alice Lee Johnson Primary
10. Beatrice Jones Primary
11. Angeline Morrisette Grammar Grade
12. Geneva Isabel Phillips Grammar Grade
13. Bessie Louise Shearin Primary
14. Edith Oneida Siler Primary
15. Margaret Elizabeth Vaughan Primary

A. B. DEGREE GRADUATES

1. Betty Ann UzzellHigh School: English-History

Pres. Wright stated that the Senior class had petitioned him that the Faculty and the candidates for graduation wear caps and gowns at commencement. Pres. Wright asked the Faculty to consider the request and pass on it at the next meeting.

Dr. Adams asked the question: "Do departmental advisers have the power to enforce their advice to students when

Students are advised to take less than 18 hours of work? The faculty voted to let the catalogue requirements remain as they are with regard to the hours of work that a student may take. There being no further business the Faculty adjourned.

Robt H Wright Pres
Frank R. Meadows Secy.

Approved May 27, 1930

Faculty Meeting
May 27, 1930

Pres. Wright called the faculty to order. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The vote on the senior request that the faculty wear caps and gowns at Commencement stood 13 for and 17 against, 14 not voting. Dr. Day presented the following names for graduation.

A. B. DEGREE GRADUATES -- June 2, 1930

- | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Elizabeth Allen | 37. Julia Elizabeth Matthews |
| 2. Mamie Elizabeth Bartholomew | 38. Elizabeth Mayo |
| 3. Ethel Rozamia Baskin | 39. Mattie Vines Mayo |
| 4. India Anna Bateman | 40. Anna Madeline McCain |
| 5. Elizabeth Beavans | 41. Elba Louise McGowan |
| 6. Ella Lee Boomer | 42. Eartha Mitchell |
| 7. Hortense Clare Boomer | 43. Annie Lee Morgan |
| 8. Cleo Brendle | 44. Jessie Lee Morris |
| 9. Ruby Evelyn Brite | 45. Frances James Murray |
| 10. Helen Clyde Butler | 46. Earnestine Parham |
| 11. Evelyn Caldwell | 47. Catherine Robason Patrick |
| 12. Emily Louise Carr | 48. Ruth Caldwell Pierce |
| 13. Blanche Clarke | 49. Edith Randolph Quinerly |
| 14. Kay Lee Cloaninger | 50. Mildred Catherine Sasser |
| 15. Julia Lee Cogdell | 51. Eloise Scott |
| 16. Myrtle Stancill Cooper | 52. Eva Dell Scott |
| 17. Verna Dare Corey | 53. Irene Scott |
| 18. Clara Belle Daugherty | 54. Jeannette Spivey Sessoms |
| 19. Elizabeth Robinson Deal | 55. Ethel Millington Shelton |
| 20. Marcella Eleanor Deal | 56. Bunnie Elizabeth Spears |
| 21. Mary Louise DeBruhl | 57. Lillian Wood Summerlin |
| 22. Lucile Kinsey Dixon | 58. Alida Lee Swindell |
| 23. Mildred Hobbs Everette | 59. Matha Traynham |
| 24. Bessie Florida Ferguson | 60. Annie Elaine Tunnell |
| 25. Mildred Earl Gilbert | 61. Anna Belle Tyson |
| 26. Helen Lorraine Guthrie | 62. Eliza LaRue Walters |
| 27. Janie Gold Hardee | 63. Dorothy Dillard Ward |
| 28. Lucile Hearne | 64. Helen Gertrude White |
| 29. Anna Jane Hinson | 65. Katherine Virginia Whitehurst |
| 30. Martha Elizabeth Hodges | 66. Mary Grace Whitley |
| 31. Mary Evelyn Jennings | 67. Dorothy Carr Williams |
| 32. Lucille Kee | 68. Lillian Iris Williams |
| 33. Sonia Belle Lamm | 69. Nannie Esther Williford |
| 34. Lucy Justine Lane | 70. Iva Rochelle Willis |
| 35. Ruth Elizabeth Lemmond | 71. Frances Yelverton |
| 36. Mary Lena Lineberger | |

31. Cassie Augusta Carty
32. Mary Elizabeth Chandler
33. Nelle Hazel Cherry
34. Phebe Clark
35. Winifred Daniel Clark
36. Ida Pridgen Cobb
37. Anne Coleman
38. Mabel Amanda Collier
39. Elizabeth Bryan Council
40. Louisa Cornelia Covington
41. Josephine Phillips Covington
42. Martha Ruby Creech
43. Mildred Henrietta Crenshaw
44. Helen Armfield Crowder
45. Varnie Belle Davenport
46. Verlon Elizabeth Dean
47. Margaret Elizabeth Dorsey
48. Minnie Frances Dunkley
49. Mary Elizabeth Dupree
50. Clarice Ellerbe
51. Merle Faircloth
52. Elizabeth Farley
53. Hilda James Flowe
54. Martha Marie Floyd
55. Mary Lou Fogleman
56. Gearl Dean Ford
57. Flay Anna Gaddy
58. Lucy Gambill
59. Ida Myrtle Geddie
60. Virginia George
61. Fannie Eliza Goddard
62. Courtney Texanna Gordan
63. Mary Lee Greene
64. Annie Christine Hall
65. Eula Elizabeth Griffin
66. ~~Dora Mildred Ham~~
67. Selma Aileen Hardy
68. Mildred Louise Harper
69. Ruth Hazel Harriett
70. Nellie May Hendricks
71. Lois Herring
72. Elizabeth Benton Hill
73. Jewel Sybil Hinnant
74. Jamie Elizabeth Hardee
75. Willie Lee Hobgood
76. Louise Hodges
77. Estelle Holloway
78. Delia Hopkins
79. Maxine Eliot Hopkins
80. Helen House
81. Mary Louise Hudgins
82. Sara Eunice Huff
83. Farrow Marie James
84. Frances Hurley
85. Hazel Griffin Jarrell
86. Wilhelmina Johnson
87. Charlotte Hilda Jones
88. Ila Mae Jones
89. Alice Olivia Jordan
90. Martha Louise Kerley
91. Mary Sheppard Keel
92. Ellen Louise Kittrell
93. Matilda Klein
94. Annis Louise Knox
95. Elizabeth Glenn Lawrence
96. Hallie Kate Lee
97. Margaret Elizabeth Lewis
98. Marjorie Leigh Lewter
99. Agnes Lloyd
100. Evelyn Grace Long
101. Edna Lea McCall
102. ~~Edna~~ Myrtle Melton
103. Nell Ruth Marsh
104. Jessie Harrell Mitchell
105. Edna Cathleen Mizelle
106. Patsy Montague
107. ~~Maude Elizabeth Moore~~
108. Sallie Merryman Moore
109. Daisy Mae Morse
110. Martha Scott Morton
111. Kathryn Connor Murray
112. Selema Gertrude Mullen
113. Mary Blanche Newton
114. Lucille Iona Nichols
115. Inex Virginia Nixon
116. Mary Ella Orr
117. Sarah Elizabeth O'Neal
118. Julia Hunter Parham
119. Mary Elizabeth Parker
120. Julia Adelene Parkin
121. Willie Miriam Peele
122. Dorothy Mae Pegram
123. Ruby Clive Perkinson
124. Sallie Page Perkinson
125. Treva Shirley Porter
126. Elizabeth Catharine Powell
127. Ilma Christine Pratt
128. Lettie May Pridgen
129. Thelma Pritchard
130. Reba Alice Proctor
131. Annie Laurie Robeson
132. Lillian Marie Ranson
133. Ida Lee Robinson
134. Hazel Rodgell
135. Phoebe Baxter Rolison
136. Marjorie Ellen Roebuck
137. Susan Spruill Rumley
138. Ella Mae Sallinger
139. Minnie Elizabeth Sanford
140. Mildred Clarrine Sawyer
141. Nellie Rebecca Scoville
142. Dorothy Taylor Shotwell
143. Hilda Grace Shute
144. Helen Mae Simmons
145. Louise Smith
146. Mary Alpha Snipes
147. Helen Ralph Spruill
148. Laura Lucielle Stanley
149. Mildred Balsley Stanley
150. Amanda Doris Stephenson
151. Helen Frances Stewart
152. Mary Elizabeth Summer
153. Sara Elizabeth Taylor
154. Helen Thompson
155. Esta Mae Tilghman
156. Edith Helene Toland
157. Eugenia Tull
158. Ada Meredith Tunnell
159. Carrie Belle Tunstall
160. Ora Kate Turner
161. Florence Ford Vincent
162. Katherine Wall
163. Annie Walker
164. Zoe Waller
165. Lena Mae Waller
166. Annie Jordan Ward
167. Lizzie Mae Warren
168. Virginia Louise Warren
169. Mary Ernest Washington
170. Grace Olivia Watson
171. Bertha Louise Welch
172. Elizabeth Whichard
173. Myrtle Allene Weston
174. Ivor Wilkinson
175. ~~Sugie~~ Thelma Williams
176. Mildred Edna Winstead
177. ~~Gillie~~ Irene Woodard
178. Geneva Benjamin Woodard
179. Martha Eliza Woodruff
180. ~~Anne LaDane~~ Northington
181. Nancy Irene Yelverton
182. Oleva Arbutis Zahniser
183. Roberta Frances McCulloch

TWO YEAR NORMAL GRADUATES -- June 3, 1930

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| 1. Courtney Gordon Abbott | 16. Lona Elizabeth Bonner |
| 2. Margaret Abbott | 17. Edna Millicent Boomer |
| 3. Ruth Gertrude Adcock | 18. Nancy Louise Bowan |
| 4. Mattie Lucile Allen | 19. Naomi Velna Boykin |
| 5. Anne Geraldine Andrews | 20. Ella Rinker Brown |
| 6. Rosa Janie Barber | 21. Hazel Letha Brown |
| 7. Helen Odell Barker | 22. Llewellyn Ise Brown |
| 8. Ella Virginia Barnhill | 23. Winnie Belle Bunn |
| 9. Louise Lee Bartholomew | 24. Bertha Glyn Bunting |
| 10. Lillian Bass | 25. Rosa Mae Burkhead |
| 11. Mary Belle Bass | 26. Helen Rebecca Burnette |
| 12. Grace Moore Bazemore | 27. Margaret Nixon Byrd |
| 13. Essie Mae Belk | 28. Florella Elizabeth Carroll |
| 14. Lucy Harriette Best | 29. Miriam Carolyn Canaday |
| 15. Helen Elizabeth Blackmore | 30. Lillian Elizabeth Carter |

A motion was made by Dr. Slay and seconded by Mr. McSimis that the above be recommended for degrees and diplomas, carried.
Miss Jenkins submitted the following report:

The Social Activity Committee submits the following report for the year 1929-1930:

Fall

During the ~~Winter~~ Term we had the following social activities:

- Sept. 28 - Y. W. C. A. entertainment to new students
- Oct. 12 - Junior to Freshman party
- Oct. 15 - The Duncan Dancers
- Oct. 26 - Initiation for Societies
- Nov. 3-4-5-6-7- Y. W. C. A. week of services, conducted by Dr. C. G. Hounshell
- Nov. 12 - Piano Recital
- Nov. 25 - The United States Army Band
- Dec. 5 & 6- The Senior Play

Moving Pictures :

- Oct. 5- 12- 19
- Nov. 2- 9- 16- 23- 28
- Dec. 14 7

Winter Term:

- Jan. 14 - Tony Sarg's Marionettes
- Feb. 4- Festival Opera Company
- Feb. 25 - Carolina Playmakers
- March 1- Intersociety Debate

Moving Pictures:

Jan. 4-11-18-25

Feb. 1-8-15-22

Mar. 8

Spring Term

- March 13 Party given by Student Government to students and faculty
 March 14 Sophomore to Senior party
 March 15 Duke Glee Club
 March 17 Piano Recital (con.)

Social Activities Report (con.)

Spring Term (con)

- March 29 Intersociety Debate
 March 31 Shakespeare Players afternoon and evening
 April 2-3 Special Talkie at White's Theatre
 April 14- Count von Luckner
 May 3 C Class Party to D's
 May 2 Piano Recital
 May 8 & 9 D Class Play
 May 10 Junior to Senior Party Reception
 May 30 Piano Recital

Moving Pictures

Mar. 22

Apr. 5- 12- 26

May 3- 10- 17- 24

Summary: Outside entertainments- 9

Moving Pictures during the year -

On the Campus 25

Talkie at White's Theatre 1

Committee

Gussie Kuykendall, Chmn.

Mamie E. Jenkins, Sec.

Catherine Cassidy

Submitted by the secretary

Mamie E. Jenkins

School

Miss Green was elected as a member of the Social Activities Com. and Miss Blotter as a member of the Student Council.

Pres. Wright thanked the Faculty for the excellent work and for the spirit of co-operation shown during the year.

Adjourned.

Approved Oct 28, 1930
 Robt N Wright Pres
 From R Meadows Secy.

Faculty meeting July 9 1930

Mr. Meadows, Director of the Summer School, presiding.
 24 members of the Summer School Faculty present.

Purpose of the meeting was to discuss two cases of discipline in which Miss Mary Lou Ward and Miss Ruby Smith were concerned.

Miss Morton, the Dean of Women, stated that the attitude and behavior of these two young ladies had been unsatisfactory and unbecoming for some time, mentioning specifically the following counts against them:

1. They appeared bare-legged or barefooted on the campus the previous week.
2. Miss Ward presented herself before guests in her room in an unseemly way when improperly clothed.
3. The girls took dishes and utensils from the dining hall, contrary to regulations, in order to carry food to their rooms.
4. Their conduct in the dining-hall has been unbecoming and exasperating.
5. They have shown a bad attitude in the college and a disregard for common courtesies that might be expected of persons preparing themselves for the teaching profession.
6. They broke a specific college regulation by going riding with a young gentleman without permission. They entered the car down town and after they came from riding left the car down town.

It was stated that Miss Smith has no previous student government record of offences, but that she withdrew from the dormitory last year to avoid having such offence recorded.

Miss Ward has on record three instances of offences against student government regulations.

Each of the young ladies is a Junior in the college.

Miss Ward was asked to appear before the faculty, which she did. Mr. Meadows inquired whether she had any statement to make to the faculty about her conduct or about her having gone riding without permission. She stated that she had none to make. She admitted that she had gone riding as charged. She then remarked ~~with an attitude of levity~~ that she was sorry for having broken the regulation.

Miss Smith was then called to appear before the faculty with similar inquiries and similar results.

It was moved by Mr. Henderson and seconded by Mr. McGinnis that both girls be put on probation for one month with the stipulation that if within that time they break another regulation of the college that they be sent home at once.

After some discussion in which the sentiment that this was not sufficient punishment, the motion was withdrawn.

A motion was made by Mr. Adams and seconded that the girls be required to withdraw from school at once, and that they be permitted to return at a later quarter only on probation. This motion was passed.
upon written request to the faculty
Adjourned.

L. R. Meadows, Director
Howard J. M. Ginnis, Secy. Pro. Ter.

Approved Aug. 21, 1930

Faculty Meeting
7³⁰ p.m. Oct. 28, 1930

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order, and introduced the following new members: Misses McEntire, Williams, and Gugsby.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Pres. Wright read a letter of greeting from Dr. A. F. Crabb of Peabody College.

Pres. Wright also read a letter from Mrs. Agnes S. Whiteside and family, in which appreciation was expressed for kindnesses shown the family at the time of the death of Miss Agnes Whiteside.

Pres. Wright asked the Faculty to hold in mind the fact that our freshmen are merely twelfth grade high school students and that we should do our best to help them in getting adjusted to a new environment.

Pres. Wright also suggested the following questions that we need to study: Should we standardize our grading system? Should we require a grade of 3 or more for graduation? Should we eliminate more students on account of social

adjustments? What can we do to improve the work of the college? He stated that he would be glad to have suggestions for the improvement of our work from any member of the Faculty. There being no further business the Faculty adjourned.

Robt H. Wright Pres
Frank B. Meadows Secy.

Approved Dec 17, 1930

FACULTY MEETING

2:30 P. M. August 10, 1930.

The Faculty was called together to consider a case of discipline involving Miss Martha Guard and Miss Beulah Boykin.

A telegram was received on August 1, by the Dean of Women, apparently coming from Miss Guard's parents at Poplar Branch, N. C., giving Miss Guard a general permit for week-ends. This permit was used on August 2 and 9th.

Miss Guard's father came to Greenville to see his daughter on Sunday, August 10th, but did not find her here, and stated that neither he nor his wife had authorized the telegram which had been received by the Dean of Women.

The girls were taken to Bailey by a Mr. Russell of Miller-Jones Shoe Store on Sunday afternoon. They came from Bailey to Wilson on Sunday night with a Mrs. Stiles with whom they staid until Monday morning when Mr. Russell returning from Greensboro picked them up and brought them to Greenville.

It was moved by Miss Davis and seconded by Mr. Deal that both girls appear before the faculty to present their cases for questioning. Miss Boykin appeared before the faculty and Mr. Meadows told her the charge against her. She said she had a permit to go home but that Miss Guard did not have a permit.

Miss Guard did not appear before the faculty, but Miss Goodman the Dean of Women said she had admitted the telegram to be spurious.

It was moved by M. L. Wright and seconded by Mr. Deal that Miss Guard be suspended from the college for securing and using a spurious permit, and that she be not re-admitted without special permission from the administration of the college. Motion carried.

It was moved by Mr. Picklesimer and seconded by M. L. Wright that Miss Boykin be reprimanded for complicity in the case by the Director of the summer school, and that she be placed on probation for the remainder of this quarter and during the next quarter she is enrolled in the college. The motion carried.

The question was raised as to whether classes should be held during the remainder of this quarter in the Austin building while repairs are being made to the front part of the building or in the local high school building.

The faculty voted to remain in the Austin building, and make such arrangements about rooms as seems most convenient.

The Registrar presented sheets on which the teachers were to report class grades and special failure lists for the summer quarter.

Mr. Meadows set 2:30, Thursday, August 21 for a faculty meeting to pass on graduating list for the summer quarter.

Adjourned.

Howard J. McGinnis,

FACULTY MEETING

2:30 P. M. August 21, 1930.

Mr. Meadows, Director of the Summer School, presiding.

Eighteen members of the faculty and the Registrar present.

The names of the students who have completed the work for the two year normal diploma were presented by the Registrar and approved by vote of the Faculty for recommendation to the Board of Trustees.

The name of Miss Margaret Page is to be added to this list. It is found that an error has been made in reporting a failing grade on Geography 110. (It was found that Mr. Picklesimer, through error, reported a failing grade for her).

The name of Dora Adelle McManus is to be added to the list if she passes on a second examination in English 213 under Miss Hooper. She failed on the first examination.

The names of those completing the two year primary or Grammar Grade courses are as follows:

Two Year Normal

- | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Mrs. Daisy Mason Banks- GG | 29. Mae Horne- GG |
| 2. Mae Osborne Basnett- P | 30. Swannie Belle Howard- GG |
| 3. Grace Moore Bazemore- P | 31. Sallie Javan Jarman- GG |
| 4. Marion Bazemore- GG | 32. Ada Lee Jarvis- P |
| 5. Annie Vara Blackman- P | 33. Nellie Gatsy Jarvis- GG |
| 6. Flo Ross Bridgers- P | 34. Frances Ernestine Johnson- GG |
| 7. Gertrude Hilliard Bright- P | 35. Frances Inez Leath- P |
| 8. Mrs. Alice Grice Brown- GG | 36. Wilhelmina Lee- GG |
| 9. Lucy Elizabeth Cain- P | 37. Lola Pearle Leonard- GG |
| 10. Wilma Marie Cartwright- P | 38. Margaret Myrtle Marriner- GG |
| 11. Helen Virginia Cheek- GG | 39. Mary Elizabeth Marshall- P |
| 12. Beatrice Cherry- P | 40. Emma Lee McArthur- GG |
| 13. Evelyn Cobb- P | 41. Martha McArthur- P |
| 14. Mamie Ruth Collins- GG | 42. Allene Mears- P |
| 15. Frances Virginia Cooke- GG | 43. Lucile Elizabeth Moore- P |
| 16. Margaret Charlotte Copeland- P | 44. Maude Elizabeth Moore- P |
| 17. Lila Mae Crawley- P | 45. Lois Evelyn Newsome- GG |
| 18. Sadie Jane Davenport- P | 46. Lydia Leonora Norman- P |
| 19. Carolyn Elizabeth Dean- P | 47. Bertie Stevenson Northcott- P |
| 20. Valdah Copeland Deaton- GG | 48. Myrtle Fearing Ownley- GG |
| 21. Annie Margaret Felton- GG | 49. Margaret Page- GG |
| 22. Mary Wilma Flowe- P | 50. Wilma Wayne Parker- GG |
| 23. Gwendolyn Forrest- GG | 51. Neva Edna Pate- P |
| 24. Madie Bell Godley- GG | 52. Lottie Lillian Pipkin- GG |
| 25. Ella Ray Harper- P | 53. Charlotte Pope- GG |
| 26. Daisy Hathaway- P | 54. Annie Pritchard- P |
| 27. Irene Barden Hill- GG | 55. Mrs. Ella Wood Quinn- P |
| 28. Margaret Currie Hodgin- P | 56. Katherine Margaret Reid- P |

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 57. Lenore Averette Rouse- GG | 69. Iva dean Twiford- P |
| 58. Margaret Anne Silver- GG | 70. Mary Underhill- P |
| 59. Cora Earle Smith- P | 71. Lilyon Dalton Walker- P |
| 60. Margaret Smith- GG | 72. Mary Alice Walston- P |
| 61. Elizabeth Sparkman- P | 73. Willie Mae Whitt- GG |
| 62. Aeline Hollowell Spivey- GG | 74. Essie Hildreth Willard- GG |
| 63. Ounice Pastora Stallings- GG | 75. Macie Roena Williams- GG |
| 64. Edna Louise Stanton- GG | 76. Camille Winstead- GG |
| 65. Mary Dixon Swindell- P | 77. Anniebelle Wood- GG |
| 66. Thelma Opal Taylor- GG | 78. Sallie Mary Wood- GG |
| 67. Mary Lee Thompson- GG | 79. Addie Mae Woodside- GG |
| 68. Verona Latham Topping- P | 80. Annie LaRogue Worthington- P |
| | 81. Leila Yates- P |

The names of those completing the four year curriculum and recommended by vote of the Faculty for presentation to the Board of Trustees are as follows:

Four Year Graduates - 1930

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Eva Mae Bateman- GG | 12. Dora Adele McManus- H S |
| 2. Annie Laurie Brinkley- P | 13. Mary Ruth Pittman- GG |
| 3. Sara Ninetta Cobb- P | 14. Mrs. Anne Glenn Robeson- P |
| 4. Eva Cora Cooke- GG | 15. Eunice Felton Setzer- H S |
| 5. Cora Evelyn Creech- H S | 16. Katherine Galloway Smith- |
| 6. Marjorie Mae Floyd- H.Ec. | 17. Clara Jane Stroud- GG |
| 7. Helen Delena Hoggard- H S | 18. Helen Theresa Townsend- GG |
| 8. Ruth Hunter- GG | 19. Beulah Benton Usrey- H S |
| 9. Fannie Burney Johnston- GG | 20. Emily Rosetta Ward- P |
| 10. Lillian Kent Madry- GG | 21. Virginia Dare White- P |
| 12. Eloise McArthur- GG | 22. Lina Worthington- H S |

Mr. Adams, Chairman of the Committee, to draft resolutions on the recent death of Miss Agnes L. Whiteside, who has been connected with the college as a teacher for several years reported as follows:

We, the Faculty of East Carolina Teachers College, feel deeply the loss we have sustained in the death of our co-worker, Miss Agnes Whiteside, and desire to express our genuine appreciation of her as a member of our faculty and our esteem of her as a friend.

She served our college efficiently and loyally for a number of years as critic teacher in the Training School, supervisor of primary teacher training, and teacher in the college. Her work was always characterized by high ideals and standards. Her love and understanding of little children; her keen perception of- and sympathy with the problems and difficulties of the student-teacher; her cooperation and intelligent interest in the activities of the college; and her constant striving for those about her are things by which she will ever be remembered. In her there was no trace of selfishness. She was modest, unassuming, loyal, reserved, and gifted with a delightful sense of humor.

Miss Whiteside's going has robbed us of a trusted and tried friend. We desire to honor her, and we feel that this can be done best by lifting high the standards of ideals and service which she has committed to our hands and pressing forward with renewed zeal and interest.

It is our desire that this report be made a part of the permanent record of the faculty.

Committee

Carl L. Adams
Laura Rose
Alice Wilson

A copy of the above resolutions are to be sent to her mother, Mrs. Henry Whiteside, Shelbyville, Tenn., Greenville Daily Reflector, Peabody Reflector of George Peabody College, Nashville, Tenn., and to the Teco Echo, a student publication of East Carolina Teachers College.

Mr. Meadows thanked the members of the Faculty for their cooperation and fine spirit of work done during the present summer quarter.

Adjourned 2:55 P. M.

J. R. Meadows, Director.
Secy. Howard J. McGinnis Pro. Tempora

Faculty Meeting 12:30 P. M. November 21, 1930.

Mr. Meadows presiding.

The purpose of the meeting was to consider the request of Miss Mary Lou Ward of Warsaw, N. C. for re-admission to East Carolina Teachers College.

The letter of Miss Ward dated Nov. 19, 1930, was read. The minutes of the Faculty Meeting dated July 9, 1930, at which meeting Miss Ward was suspended from the college were also read.

After some explanation of the case a motion was made by Miss Graham and seconded by Mr. Picklesimer that Miss Ward's request for re-admission at this time be rejected.

After some discussion a vote was taken and the motion carried.

Mr. Adams asked if the rejection of Miss Ward's request at this time affected future requests. Mr. Meadows stated that it did not.

Adjourned.

approved Dec. 17, 1930

Frank B. Kadowa Chm.
Howard J. McGinnis Secy. Pro. Temp.
Pro. Temp.

Nov. 22, 1930

Miss Mary Lou Ward,
Warsaw, N. C.

Dear Miss Ward:

Your letter to me of November 19 and your letter to the faculty of the same date have been received.

At a meeting of the faculty held yesterday your letter was presented to them. The faculty voted

"That Miss Ward's request for re-admission at this time be rejected"

This means that the faculty is not willing to re-admit you at this time. The faculty evidently are of the opinion that you should not return to this school for probably a year from the date of your suspension.

I would advise you, if you can do it, to arrange to go to some other college for the remaining portion of this year, at least.

Very truly yours,

Robert H. Wright

Robert H. Wright, President

Faculty Meeting
3:30 pm. Dec. 17, 1930

Pres. Wright called the faculty to order. All members were present except Miss Holtzclaw and Mr. Henderson, both of whom were excused.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Mr. W. C. Gimmis, Registrar, presented the following names for graduation

DECEMBER 1930 GRADUATES

TWO YEAR NORMAL

1. Miriam Forbes Ausbon - Primary
2. Mary Baxter Bell - Primary
3. Ada Elizabeth Conley - Primary
4. Jessie Frances Griggs - Grammar Grade
5. Mabel Glyn Hassell - Grammar Grade
6. Edith Adelaide Hicks - Primary
7. Walter Mae Hobbs - Grammar Grade
8. Margaret Niven - Grammar Grade
9. Eugenia Russell - Primary
10. Margaret Wilson - Grammar Grade

A. B. DEGREE GRADUATES

1. Marion Rhea Langley - Grammar Grade
2. Viola Mae Walker - Grammar Grade

A motion was made by Mr. W. C. Gimmis and seconded by Mr. Haynes that the above be recommended to the Board for graduation provided all required work be completed by the close of this quarter. Carried.

Pres. Wright asked that our regulation of handing in all grades 48 hours after the examination be followed.

Mr. W. C. Gimmis explained some phases of registration.

Adjourned

approved 1-26-31

Robt H Wright Pres
Frank B. Hadow Secy.

Grades in
within 48 hrs

Faculty Meeting

3³⁵ pm Jan 26 1931

The Faculty was called to order by Pres. Wright. All members were present except Misses Mead, Coats, and Rainwater, all of whom were excused.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Pres. Wright read a letter from Miss Mary Low Ward requesting that she be permitted to re-enter college in the fall of 1931. A motion was made by Miss Davis and seconded by Miss Hooper that she be permitted to re-enter on probation. Carried.

Pres. Wright read a letter from Mr. J. J. Summerell in which the latter stated that faculty members who cared to contribute to the needy of Greenville could do so by sending money to Mr. J. H. Waldrop or clothing and food to Dr. R. L. Carr.

Pres. Wright recommended that, beginning Monday Feb. 2, we change our class periods from 55 minutes to 60 minutes. A motion was made by Mr. Slay and seconded by Mr. Hallard that the recommendation be adapted. Carried.

Faculty adjourned

Robt W Wright Pres

Frank Bloodour Secy.

Approved Mch 19 1931

Faculty Meeting

Mch 19 1931 13³⁰ pm

The Faculty was called to order by Pres. Wright. All members were present except Mr. Adams. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Mr. M. C. Gunnis, registrar, stated that the following students had completed the work for graduation:

Two-Year Normal

Lelia Mae Barbow	G.G.	Lela G. Pleasant	G.G.
Oliver Casey	Pri	Francis Plouk	Pri
Annie Mae Cherry	Pri	Ella Rose Pipkin	Pri
Kathleen Guard	G.G.	Maryt. Pipkin	Pri
Priscilla Harris	Pri	Mahie Trask	G.G.
Dorothy McMillan	G.G.		

Four-Year Graduates

Lela Virginia Gordon Pri
 Bessie G. Grissom - H.S. French-Hist.
 Alma Christine McSinnis - Pri

A motion was made by Mr. Haynes and seconded by Mr. Hallay that diplomas be granted to the Two-Year group and that the Four-Year group be recommended to the Board for degrees. Carried.

Adjourned

Robt H Wright Pres.
 Frank Blaladow Secy.

Approved May 27, 1931

Faculty Meeting

4²⁰ pm May 27, 1931

Pres. Wright called the Faculty to order. All members were present except Messrs M. F. Wright, and Fort, both of whom were excused.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Mr. McSinnis, Registrar, stated that the following students had completed the work for graduation: (See next page)

A motion was made by Dr. Day and seconded by Dr. Rebarber that diplomas be granted the Two-Year group and that the Four-Year group be recommended to the Board for degrees; Carried

The petition of Miss Katharine Lemmond to substitute English Practice teaching for French Practice teaching was read by Mr. McSinnis. A motion was made by Dr. Adams and seconded by Mr. Henderson that the petition be denied. Carried.

College ring + pin \$1.85

Class " 201

211

Mich. 27

Mr. M^c Ginnis, Registrar, was authorized by the Faculty to add the names of any other students to the list of candidates for graduation provided the other students have completed the college requirements for graduation.

A. B. DEGREE GRADUATES—1930-1931.

Name	County
Mary Farless Adams	Bertie
Lamina Irene Baker	Pitt
Grace Artemecia Bazemore	Bertie
Regina Beatrice Boyd	Beaufort
Anna Beatrice Clark	Warren
Lucille Roney Cole	Alamance
Bertha Cooper	Beaufort
Pratt Covington	Richmond
Emma Jean Cox	Union
Mary Ella Cutler	Beaufort
Virginia Rebecca Davis	Warren
Grace Hortense Gardner	Wayne
Lela Virginia Gordon	Surry
Josephine Meador Grant	Northampton
Rena Myrtle Grant	Johnston
Esta Mae Griffin	Edgecombe
Helen Wilma Griffin	Northampton
Leonora Elizabeth Griffin	New Hanover
Verla Lee Griffin	Union
Bessie Gray Grissom	Hertford
Sadie Penelope Harrell	Bertie
Josie Miriam Harrison	Wilson
Maggie Hinson	Stanley
Annie Laurie Hunt	Wake
Lois Kathleen Johnson	Sampson
Zulime Johnson	Lenior
Ollie Clyde Jones	Union
Ferry Lane Knox	Mecklenburg
Marion Rhea Langley	Pamlico
Beulah Ernestine Lassiter	Northampton
Della Doris Lawrence	Edgecombe
Roland Codine Lewis	Pitt
Beulah Mayo	Pamlico
Alma Christine McGinnis	Pitt
Mabel Virginia Menefee	Pitt
Irene Mizelle	Greene
Helen Moseley	Lenoir
Ellie Estaline Nesbit	Union
Letha Newton	Wilson
Laura Hudgins Overton	Pitt
Addie Jackson Pinnell	Warren
Ruth Carman Pittman	Pitt
Willie Ethel Powell	Robeson
Abigail Lewis Roberts	Pitt
Lela Brown Stancill	Pitt
Ruby Ellen Stewart	Union
Martha Miranda Strickland	Nash
Mildred Easter Stroud	Lenoir
Gladys Ernestine Swindell	Beaufort
Florence Taft	Pitt
Hannah Marie Turnage	Lenoir
Nancy Emily Usrey	Columbus
Margaret Willard Vick	Bertie
Viola Mae Walker	Nash
Emma Viola Watson	Carteret
Martha Vivian Whitehurst	Pitt
Mildred Corinne Whitehurst	Pitt
Elva Lois Whitley	Pitt
Doris Mae Woodard	Northampton
Virginia Lucille Yelverton	Pitt

TWO YEAR NORMAL GRADUATES—1930-1931.

Name	County
Margaret Elizabeth Allen	Carteret
Lida Pittman Allsbrook	Halifax
Ethel Anderson	Cumberland
Miriam Forbes Ausbon (Dec.)	Washington
Clara Edith Ausley	Johnston
Annie Ruth Baker	Hertford
Lela Mae Barbour (Mch.)	Johnston
Irene Doris Barnes	Wilson
Elizabeth Durant Bell	Beaufort
Mary Baxter Bell (Dec.)	Vance
Elsie Louise Biggs	Johnston
Inez Belle Bissette	Wilson
Helen Elizabeth Blackmore	Duplin
Mildred Elizabeth Boney	Duplin
Viola Boyce	Chowan
Dola Britt	Robeson
Kathleen Brown	Edgecombe
Doris Nevada Burnette	Edgecombe
Edna Burney	Pitt
Lola Cahoon	Hyde
Olive Casey (Mch.)	Pender
Annie Lynn Cash	Wake
Annie Mae Cherry (Mch.)	Pitt
Margaret Elizabeth Cole	Alamance
Treva Kannyth Collins	Wayne
Ada Elizabeth Conley (Dec.)	McDowell
Virginia Blount Cooper	Beaufort
Katie Elizabeth Corbett	Johnston
Mary Wise Davenport	Pitt
Annie Mae Davis	Nash
Ruth Estelle Dees	Wayne
Sara Moore Edmondson	Martin
Kathleen Ellis	Beaufort
Lois Clara Ennis	Harnett
Anne Ezell Estes	Wilkes
Mary Ruby Felton	Bertie
Annie Ruth Fidler	Mecklenburg
Sara Elizabeth Firesheets	Rockingham
Janie Belle Fitzgerald	Johnston
Lillie Mae Floyd	Northampton
Lucille Floyd	Robeson
Elizabeth Forester	Wilkes
Willard Moore Funderburk	Union
Eloise Gallup	Cumberland
Mary Emma Gaskins	Pitt
Leona Mae Gore	Columbus
Jessie Frances Griggs (Dec.)	Anson
Martha Ann Griggs	Currituck
Kathleen Newbern Guard (Mch.)	Currituck
Alice Hackett	Beaufort
Marian Lucille Haizlip	Rockingham
Katherine Stuart Hall	Halifax
Bessie Currie Hancock	Halifax
Helen Elaine Hand	Gaston
Myrtle Mae Harper	Lenoir
Mary Eunice Harrell	Chowan
Priscilla Harris (Mch.)	Hyde
Mabel Glyn Hassell (Dec.)	Dare
Myrtle Lucille Hill	Pasquotank
Edith Adelaide Hicks (Dec.)	Columbus
Elizabeth Relfe Hobbs	Beaufort
Walter Mae Hobbs (Dec.)	Gates
Mary Hooker	Halifax
Frances Golde Hopkins	Rockingham
Arena Gertrude House	Washington
Bettie White House	Halifax
Ruby Elizabeth Hughes	Northampton
Wilma Jarvis	Hyde
Evelyn Jones	Johnston
Mary Louise Jones	Hertford
Cornelia Jordan	Pitt
Sara Price Kemp	Rockingham
Annie Laurie Kennedy	Lenoir
Myrtle Louise Kuykendall	Polk
Elsie Stevens Leary	Pasquotank
Velma Lee	Johnston
Sue Boddie Macon	Vance
Lucy May Marshburn	New Hanover
Florence May	Nash
Kathryn Louise McAllister	Cumberland
Margaret McGowan	Duplin
Pauline Patricia McLeod	Gaston
Dorothy McMillan (Mch.)	Cumberland
Mary Edna Melvin	Cumberland
Agnes Lucille Mitchell	Hertford
Blanche Moore	Halifax
Christine Moore	Pitt
Margaret Tayloe Morris	Bertie
Katherine Newell	Halifax
Ruth Newsome	Bertie

Margaret Niven (Dec.)	.....	Anson
Ruth Estelle O'Briant	.....	Person
Evelyn Dolores Ogburn	.....	Edgecombe
Annie Mae Overton	.....	Chowan
Daisy Belle Parker	.....	Bertie
Flossie Lee Parker	.....	Johnston
Mary Carolyn Parker	.....	Gates
Mary Frances Parrott	.....	S. C.
Mildred Eloise Pearce	.....	Person
Frances Katherine Pearce	.....	Franklin
Virginia Clair Peterson	.....	Sampson
Ella Rose Pipkin (Mch.)	.....	Wayne
Margaret Evelyn Pipkin (Mch.)	.....	Wayne
Lela Gladys Pleasant (Mch.)	.....	Harnett
Frances Virginia Plonk (Mch.)	.....	Cleveland
Abbie Mae Porter	.....	Pitt
Hazel Leigh Proctor	.....	Edgecombe
Ruth Neal Redfeare	.....	Union
Fleta Elva Rhyne	.....	Gaston
Docia Ellen Rich	.....	Harnett
Charlie Frances Roberts	.....	Orange
Elizabeth Ann Rogers	.....	Person
Eugenia Russell (Dec.)	.....	Craven
Marvel Sanders	.....	Johnston
Vivian Mae Sawyer	.....	Pamlico
Mary Joyce Shearin	.....	Warren
Gladys Elizabeth Small	.....	Pitt
Mary Wilson Spence	.....	Gaston
Nellie Bragaw Stewart	.....	Beaufort
Beulah Cassie Sutton	.....	Caswell
Eleanor Katherine Swindell	.....	Beaufort
Edna Ward Taylor	.....	Beaufort
Winifred Southerland Taylor	.....	Wake
Sara Bennett Terry	.....	Wake
Mamie Lee Thomas	.....	Lee
Marguerite Jeannette Thomas	.....	S. C.
Pattie Piercy Thompson	.....	Warren
Marie Trask (Mch.)	.....	New Hanover
Mamie Lee Turner	.....	Halifax
Melissa Ward	.....	Sampson
Ina Hortense Whitaker	.....	Forsyth
Charlotte Wilson White	.....	Beaufort
Clyde Whitfield	.....	Lenoir
Stella Marie Whitley	.....	Nash
Margaret Wilson	.....	Pasquotank
Annie Belle Wood	.....	Montgomery
Mary Margaret Worthington	.....	Pitt
Verna Mae Worthington	.....	Lenoir

Pres. Wright appointed the following committee to make recommendations for the type of program the college is to have for the 1932 Commencement, the committee to report during the fall quarter of 1931; Misses David, Kuykendall, and Morton, and Messrs Meadows and Henderson

Miss ~~Greene~~ Greene was elected for a period of three years and Miss Hartzdew for a period of two years on the Student Council.

Miss Jenkins, Chm. of the Social Activities Committee submitted the following report:

THE SOCIAL ACTIVITIES COMMITTEE FOR THE YEAR 1930-31 SUBMITS THE FOLLOWING REPORT

Events sponsored by the Entertainment Committee for the **three** quarters:

- Oct. 30 - Kryl's Ban ✓
 Dec. 12 - Sir Hubert Wilkins - Explorer - Illustrated Lecture
 Jan. 30 - Cherniavsky Trio
 Feb. 28, - Albert Spalding, Violinist
 Mar. 3 - Gay McLaren, Dramatic Reader
 May 7 - The University Glee Club
 Other Events:

FALL TERM

- Oct. 4 Party to new students by Y. W. C. A. and Student Government Association
 Oct. 30-Nov. 2 Carolina Collegiate Press Association
 Nov. 3 and week following: Y. W. C. A. Week of Services by ^{Dr. Grace} Stoves, of Nashville, Ten
 Nov. 8 Initiation by Literary Societies
 Dec. 15 Christmas Music Recital

- 10 Talkies - Every Saturday evening except Oct. 4, and Nov. 8. (Initiation evening) and one on Thanksgiving Evening.

WINTER TERM

- Jan. 27-28 Senior Play "Once There was A Princess"
 Feb. 28 Intersociety Debate
 10 Talkies - One every Saturday evening except Debate evening and an extra one on the last evening of the term.

SPRING TERM

- Mar. 17 - Rolfe Wheeler, Representative from U. S. Forestry Service, Sponsored by the State Conservation Bureau - Illustrated lecture
 Mar. 28 - Intersociety Debate
 Mar. 26 - "Happy Bill" - vaudeville music show sponsored by Seniors
 Apr. 1 - Womanless Wedding - Men of the Staff, sponsored by Juniors
 Apr. 18 - Junior-Senior Banquet
 Apr. 22 - Senior-Normal Play - Three one-act plays: "Wrong Numbers"
 May 1-3 "The Rector" and "The Thrice Promised Bride" Campus Building
 April 30-May 2 - Y. M. and Y. W. (Collegiate) State-Training Conference
 ← Interclass Parties: All on Saturday afternoon or evening
 April 25 "C" to "D"
 May 2 - Freshman to Junior
 May 4 - Presentation of High School Senior Play, sponsored by Y. W. C. A.
 May 9 - Sophomore to Senior
 May 5 - Recital by E.C.T.C. Ensemble (Music week)
 10 Talkies - Every Saturday evening except Easter vacation and Commencement

Total number of Talkies during year 30

Chairman: Mamie E. Jenkins

May 26, '31

Catherine Cassidy
 Mary Greene

Committee: Mamie E. Jenkins
 Catherine Cassidy
 Mary Greene

7960 77
 becomes Chairman
 Annie Howell, new member

THE SOCIAL ACTIVITIES COMMITTEE HAS THE FOLLOWING RECOMMENDATIONS:

I. That the following changes be made in the schedule of entertainments by terms, as outlined for the various organizations.

(1) That the items of chapel exercises by the different classes be taken out of the schedule.

(2) That the first Intersociety Debate be placed late in the winter term and the second be placed in the spring term.

(3) That the Saturday evening business meeting of the Y. W. C. A. be removed from Saturday and be left to that organization to be placed on one of their Friday evenings.

(4) That the Sophomore, Junior, and Senior-Normal Classes be allowed to organize on the third Saturday evening in October, a regular Class meeting evening, instead of "at the end of the fourth week."

(5) That the Senior Play be placed either in the Winter or Fall term, as the class may choose, provided that they make tentative arrangements for a date in advance.

II. That each departmental club present a brief report to this committee each year so that the faculty minutes will show which clubs are functioning.

III. That whenever a date for pay entertainment is requested by any organization that a written request approved by President Wright and the chairman of the Budget Committee (or Advisor) be presented to this committee.

That whenever a date is granted to an outsider (for instance a town organization), that a written permit with the name of some one person, who will be responsible, be given, or a written request, approved by the president; also, that the number of days the hall is needed for rehearsals be indicated, and the committee have this condition understood with every date granted; that the building be left in good order.

May 27, 1931

Committee: Mamie E. Jenkins, Chairman
Catherine Cassidy
Mary Greene

A motion was made by Mr. Slay and seconded by Mr. Picklesimer that the report be approved and that the recommendations be adopted. Carried

Miss Newell was elected to take the place of Miss Jenkins on the Social Activities Committee, Miss Jenkins having served three years.

The following suggested changes were recommended by the Faculty to the Board of Trustees for approval.

The changes were never taken up by the Board hence no action.

Adjourned.

Robt H Wright Pres
Fron Pllhadous Secy

Approved June 16, 1931

Faculty meeting, Room 111, 4²⁰ P. M., June 16, 1931.
Dr. Meadows, director of the Summer School, called the meeting to order.

Dr. Meadows made a statement concerning the picture shows for the summer quarter. He stated that instead of having a show each week in the auditorium of the Austin building arrangements had been made for all holders of season tickets to attend one show each week at the Capitol theater.

The faculty then considered the case of Miss Katherine Lemmond, charged with taking a dress that belonged to Miss Evelyn Caldwell. Miss Caldwell had been a guest at Commencement. While here Miss Caldwell lost a dress, of which a description was left with the authorities. The dress had been found by the search of women, Mrs. Blotton, in Miss Lemmond's room. Mrs. Blotton talked to Miss Caldwell over the telephone and obtained a detailed description of the dress, which left no doubt about it being the one sought for.

Dr. Meadows stated to the faculty that Miss Lemmond at first maintained that the dress found in her room was one that had had been sent to her by an Aunt, who lived in Birmingham; then, later admitted that she took Miss Caldwell's dress.

It was moved by Mr. Wright and seconded by Dr. Slay that Miss Lemmond be invited to appear before the faculty. Motion carried.

Miss Lemmond claimed that she intended to return the dress to Miss Caldwell. She also claimed that the dress had been left in her room by Miss Caldwell. She admitted that she had formerly maintained that the dress was her own and had been

given to her by her Aunt. She admitted that she carried the dress away with her during the vacation and that she and others had been wearing the dress.

Mrs. Blakton stated that she had recently caught Miss Lemmond in two falsehoods. It was also brought out that Miss Lemmond's student government record is very poor.

It was moved by Dr. Adams and seconded by Mr. Wright that Miss Lemmond be expelled. Motion carried.

There was some discussion about funds with which to pay Miss Lemmond's transportation home, since it was known that she had no money. Several offered to contribute. Dr. Meadows said that he would personally see that Miss Lemmond's transportation was paid.

Dr. Meadows wished for all a pleasant and profitable summer.

Faculty adjourned:

Signed:

Leon R. Meadows, Director
A. D. Sparks, Acting Secretary

Faculty Meeting, Council Room, Campus building, 4¹⁵ P. M., July 15, 1931.

Meeting called to order by Dr. Meadows. Purpose of the meeting was to consider the cases of Miss Mildred ^{McDonald} and Miss Alina Warren. The report on the case was by a special committee appointed by Dr. Meadows. The committee consisted of Dr. Adams,

Mr. Wright and Miss Turner. The report stated:

Miss McDonald^{old} and Miss Warren signed out to go to the picture show on Monday night, July 13. At ten o'clock that night Mrs. Brasher noticed that the girls had not signed in. About ten-thirty, after the door had been locked, the young ladies returned. When questioned, Miss McDonald^{old} insisted that they had been to the picture show. Her answers to questions were confused. Miss Warren at first was evasive in answering questions. Later Miss Warren told the truth. Miss McDonald continued to tell falsehoods, which she finally admitted to the Committee. The young ladies had been riding with young men, a fact which both finally admitted.

Moved by Dr. Adams and seconded by Mr. Henderson that Miss McDonald^{old} be suspended from College until the beginning of the winter quarter 1932.
Motion carried.

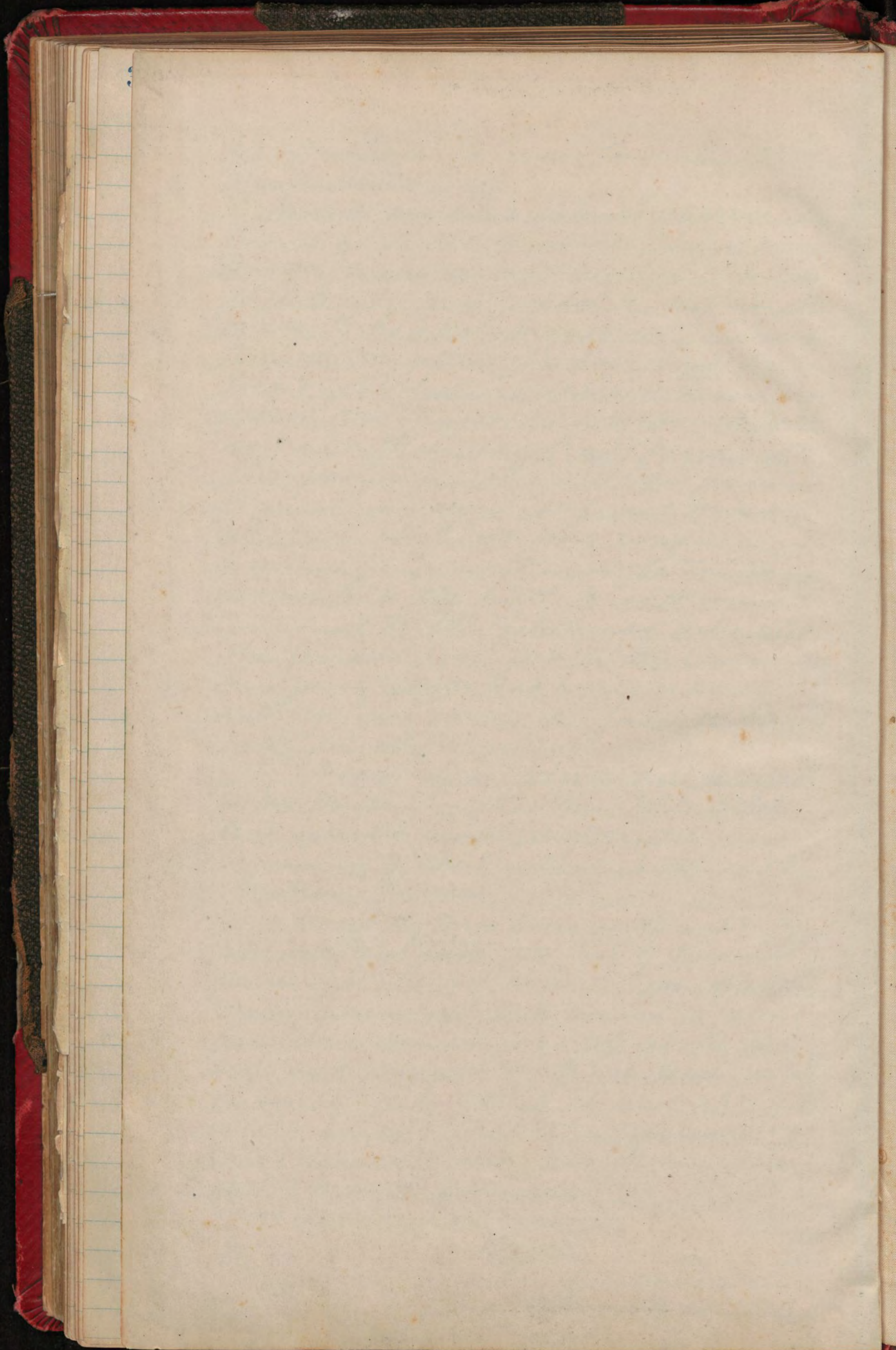
Moved by Miss Davis and seconded by Miss Holtzclaw that the case of Miss Warren be turned over to Mrs. Blanton, dean of women, with power to act. An amendment was offered by Mr. Deal and accepted by Miss Davis and Miss Holtzclaw that it was the opinion of the faculty that the offense of Miss Warren was less severe than that of Miss McDonald.

Motion carried:

signed:

Leon R. Madams, President
A. D. Harris, Acting Sec.

B



EAST CAROLINA TEACHERS COLLEGE

Greenville, N. C.

Faculty Roll 1928-'29

DEPARTMENTS AND INSTRUCTORS

1928-29

COLLEGE

<u>Adm. Supervision</u>	<u>E. L. Henderson</u>		
<u>Educ. and Psy.</u>	<u>C. L. Adams</u>	Lucile Charlton	H. C. Haynes
	H. J. McGinnis	Annie C. Newell	
	Agnes L. Whiteside		
<u>English</u>	<u>L. R. Meadows</u>	Mary H. Greene	Emma L. Hooper
	Mamie E. Jenkins	Madeline Miller	Lucile Turner
<u>For. Language</u>	<u>R. C. Deal</u>	Ella Graves Thompson	
<u>Geog. and Agri.</u>	<u>H. E. Austin</u>	Marie W. Peterson	
	P. W. Picklesimer		
<u>Hist. and Govt.</u>	<u>A. D. Frank</u>	Sallie J. Davis	
	E. C. Hollar	Laura T. Rose	
<u>Home Eco.</u>	<i>Catherine Hall</i> <u>Dorothy Dean</u> (Sewing)	Mrs. Adelaide Bloxton (Cooking)	
Hygiene, Health <u>Phys. Education</u>	<u>Mary Jane Alexander</u>	Mabel B. Ogden	
Music and Art <u>(Fine Arts)</u>	<u>Mary Bertolet</u>	Lois V. Gorrell	Gussie Kuykendall
	<u>Dora E. Meade</u>	Eugenia Thomas	
<u>Ind. Art</u>	<u>Kate W. Lewis</u>	Hazel B. Moore	
	Ruth Bonnewitz (On leave for the year)		
<u>Library</u>	<u>Helen G. Gray</u>	Margaret Sammon	
<u>Math.</u>	<u>Herbert Rebarker</u>	Maria D. Graham	
	Ella O. Wilkes		
Science	<u>R. J. Slay</u>	Catherine Cassidy	Grace Maguire
	Betty White	Alice V. Wilson	
<u>Soc. & Eco.</u>	<u>M. L. Wright</u>	Beecher Flanagan	
<u>Dean of Women</u>	Annie Morton	Mary Grace Wilson	Asst.

(Name of Dept. Head is underscored)

TRAINING SCHOOL (On Campus)

Director	Marion K. Fort
City Supt.	J. H. Rose

<u>Critic Teacher</u>	<u>Grade Taught</u>
Dora Coates	1st
Lucy Melton <i>Nulton</i>	2nd
Eunice McGee	3rd
Alma Browning	4th
Cleo Rainwater	5th and principal
Mary McRae	6th
Frances Wahl	7th

